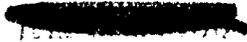


DECLASSIFIED

NOV 1965



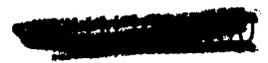
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNLOADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
REF ID: A60010

S-2 SECTION  
w/ENCLS

4TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

1 November 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #175
2. 311200H TO 011200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - AT 010125H, ONE VN CIVILIAN INFORMED A PATROL FROM CO A THAT SOMEONE HAD HIT THE DECK AS THE PATROL PASSED VIC (BT 520109). THE PATROL IMMEDIATELY CONDUCTED A THOROUGH AND AGGRESSIVE SWEEP OF THIS AREA. HOWEVER, NOTHING SIGNIFICANT WAS OBSERVED AS A RESULT OF THE SEARCH. AT 010130H, VIC (BT 527107) TWO TRIP FLARES WERE SET OFF BY PERSON OR PERSONS UNKNOWN. A COMPLETE CHECK OF THE AREA AND CONTINUAL OBSERVATION REVEALED NO FURTHER ACTIVITY. COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT DURING THE PERIOD. COMPANY C - A PATROL FROM CO C REPORTED THAT FLARES WERE OBSERVED IN G.S. (BT 4414) ALL NIGHT. INTERMITTENT MACHINE-GUN FIRE WAS ALSO HEARD IN THE SAME AREA. THE MACHINEGUN FIRE WAS EITHER 30 CAL OR 50 CAL. THIS INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT TO ASCERTAIN WHO WAS DOING THE FIRING. NO ANSWER WAS GIVEN BY THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD. WHEN FURTHER INFORMATION BECOMES AVAILABLE IT WILL BE FORWARDED EXPEDITIOUSLY. ANOTHER CO C PATROL OBSERVED A SMALL FIRE (POSSIBLY A CAMP FIRE) VIC (BT 473144) THE FIRE BURNED FROM 010030H UNTIL ABOUT 010200H. THIS PATROL ALSO OBSERVED SEVERAL BOATS WITH LIGHTS WHICH PUT ASHORE VIC (BT 465153) FROM 312100H TO 010100H. THE BOATS PUT OUT THE LIGHTS ONCE THEY PUT AFORE. BOTH OF THESE LAST TWO INCIDENTS WERE OUT OF 1/4'S TAOR, CONSEQUENTLY NO ACTION OTHER THAN CONTINUAL SURVEILLANCE WAS INITIATED. OP SIERRA (BT 521088) OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY 12 PEOPLE WITH 4 LANTERNS VIC (BT 521096) AT 312145H. A SECOND OBSERVATION WAS REPORTED AT 312230H. THIS INCIDENT CONSISTED OF SIGHTING 3 LANTERN TYPE LIGHTS MOVING APPROX 100 METERS APART VIC (BT 518080). THE LIGHTS WERE MOVING EAST SOUTH EAST. THE VN CURFEW WAS EXTENDED TO 312300 TO ALLOW THEM TO SEE A TALENT SHOW WHICH WAS PUT ON IN AN HALL. AT 010040H OP SIERRA (BT 521088) HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE A/W FIRE VIC AN TAN BRIDGE LOC (BT 497067). THIS WAS RELAYED TO LY TIN DIST HQ FOR MORE DETAILS. COMPANY I, 3/3 REPORTED A FIRING INCIDENT AT THIS TIME BY AN AN TAN BRIDGE GUARD. SEE 3/3 SUB-PARA FOR DETAILS. MAG-36 REPORTED TO 1/4 WATCH OFFICER THAT 2 VN PERSONS WERE SPOTTED AT THEIR BARBED WIRE AT 010320H VIC (BT 524112). A MAG-36 MARINE FIRED ONE RD S/A, ILLUMINATED AND THREW ONE HAND GRENADE. A THOROUGH SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS IMMEDIATELY CONDUCTED, NOTHING SIGNIFICANT OBSERVED.

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2/4 - COMPANY E AND COMPANY F - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD. COMPANY G - THREE VN MALES, OBVIOUSLY DRUNK, WERE OBSERVED LOITERING AROUND CO G LINES VIC (BT 510050) AT 311955H. AN IMMEDIATE CHECK SHOWED THAT ALL HAD RMK I.D. CARDS. THEY WERE ASKED TO LEAVE THE AREA. THEY REFUSED. THEY WERE IMMEDIATELY APPREHENDED AND SENT TO THE COLLECTION POINT. AT 312150H CO G FIRED SEVERAL RDS OF S/A FIRE IN RESPONSE TO SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 509049). A THOROUGH CHECK OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED WHICH REVEALED NOTHING UNUSUAL. AT 010310 A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF BY CO G ROADBLOCK (BT 508059). ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS DETECTED. COMPANY H - AT 1920H CO H REPORTED A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF BY SOMEONE MOVING DOWN A TRAIL OUTSIDE THEIR LINES VIC (BT 496036). AN 81MM MORTAR MISSION WAS FIRED ON THE AREA. A SWEEP OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED AT FIRST LIGHT, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS SIGHTED. H&S COMPANY - A WIRE MAN CHECKING A WIRE LINE VIC (BT 515038) AT 1600H OBSERVED 3 VN MALES AND TWO VN FEMALES STANDING ALONG THE LINE. WHEN THEY SAW THE MARINE ONE OF THEM SHOUTED AND THEY ALL RAN. THEY WERE CARRYING PLASTIC HAND BAGS FULL OF CIGARETTES AND BEER. THEY LEFT THESE BEHIND. THE WIRE MAN PROMPTLY RELAYED THE INFO ON THE INCIDENT TO BN. A SQUAD WAS SENT, WITH AN INTERPRETER, TO THE WIREMAN. A METICULOUS SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED. ONE MALE VN WAS APPREHENDED AT (BT 514038). HE HAD RMK I.D. CARD, AND CLAIMED TO BE WALKING HOME. HE WAS HOWEVER SEVERAL HUNDRED YARDS OFF A DIRECT ROUTE TO HIS HOME. THIS VN WAS FORWARDED TO THE COLL POINT. A CHECK OF THE LINE SHOWED THAT A SPOT WHERE IT HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN REPAIRED WAS UNTAPED AND LEFT OPEN.

#175

THE CHAPLAIN OF 2/4 REPORTS RECOGNIZING THE VC AT BOMED WHO WAS WOUNDED AFTER THE ATTACK ON THE AIR STRIP. THE VC WAS CAPTURED IN MAG-12 AREA AND FATHER GLENN RECOGNIZED HIM AS A STEADY PARISHONER IN THE CHAPEL IN THE CHU LAI HAMLET. THIS HAS BEEN REFERRED TO CIT FOR INVESTIGATION. A COMPLETE REPORT WILL FOLLOW.

3/3 - COMPANY I - AT 0050H A BRIDGE GUARD SPOTTED 10 PEOPLE 100 METERS SOUTH OF THE AN TAN BRIDGE (BT 497065). THE GUARD ON THE BRIDGE RECVD 2 RDS S/A INCOMING. HE RESPONDED WITH A BURST OF M-60 FIRE. ILLUM WAS FIRED AND A SQUAD CAREFULLY SEARCHED THE ENTIRE AREA. THE 10 PEOPLE HAD DISPERSED. NOTHING WAS FOUND IN THE AREA. NO ADDITIONAL INFO COULD BE PROCURED ABOUT THE 2 SHOTS WHICH WERE FIRED.

4. a. NONE  
b. 1 VCS  
c. NONE
5. NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- 6. NONE
- 7. NONE
- 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

AT 1150H, LNO LY TIN REPORTED 1 VC COMPANY VIC (BT 390145) AND REQUESTED ARTILLERY AND AN AO FOR OBSERVATION. VC INTENDED TO AMBUSH ROAD CLEARING DETAIL. AO COULD NOT SPOT VC - ARTILLERY WAS NOT FIRED.

AT 1155H, LNO LY TIN REPORTED ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION ON A VC COMPANY VIC (BT 422110). AT 2010H, FIRE MISSION COMPLETED. NEGATIVE SURVEILLANCE ON MISSION AT THIS TIME.

AT 2035H, LNO LY TIN REPORTED 1 VC UNIT (EST COMPANY SIZE) MOVED ACROSS HIGHWAY #1 AT (BT 441100) AT APPROXIMATELY 1920H, FROM WEST TO EAST. DESTINATION UNKNOWN. REPORTED BY LOCAL SOURCE (F/6).

- 9. NONE
- 10. CLEAR SKIES. NO RAIN.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. ONLY THE INFO PROVIDED PATROL FROM CO A, 1/4. DETAILS INCLUDED IN PARA 3a. UNDER 1/4.

*G. N. Warner*  
 G. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	LNO TAM KY	(2)
1/4	(7)	CO, A CO 1ST ANTRAC BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	MOB-10	(1)
3/3	(3)	MACS-7	(1)
3/12	(3)	7TH CIT	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
MAIG-12	(1)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
LSU	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

UNCLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #176
2. 011200H TO 021200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - VILLAGERS IN SAM HAI (BT 515114) REPORTED FOUR STRANGERS (MALE) IN SAM LINH (BT 508107) DRESSED IN ARVN UNIFORMS AT 1200 H. THE SDC SUGGESTED WE SEND JOINT USMC/SDC TO AREA FOR A HOUSE TO HOUSE SEARCH. IMMEDIATELY, 2ND PLATOON AND SDC MOVED INTO SAM LINH AREA LOCATING AND APPREHENDING THE THREE SUSPECTS VIC (BT 510105) AT 012230H. TWO WERE DRESSED IN RANGER UNIFORMS, ONE IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES. ONE OF THE THREE HAD A GRENADE IN HIS POCKET AND APPEARED TO ATTEMPT TO USE IT IN ATTEMPT TO ESCAPE. THE FOURTH STRANGER AT SDC CHECK POINT (BT 515112). MAN WAS ARGUING WITH THE SDC AND SDC SAID HE WAS A VC. ALL WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT 020100H. (BN S-2 NOTE: IIT REPORTS THE TWO MEN DRESSED IN RANGER UNIFORMS HAD PROPER IDENTIFICATION, OTHER TWO MEN STILL UNDER INVESTIGATION). AT 020505H, MARINE HEARD NOISES IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION VIC (BT 528109), ILLUMINATED, A DOG WAS OBSERVED IN FRONT OF HIS POSITION. COMPANY B - MARINES IN AMBUSH VIC (BT 518080) AT 012359H FOUND MARKER (SPLIT BAMBOO ACROSS ENTIRE TRAIL) ON TRAIL VIC (BT 519079). NEAR MARKER WAS A HOUSE WITH ANTENNA AND RADIO RECEIVER. THIS INFO REFERRED TO LY TIN DISTRICT HQ TO HAVE IT CHECKED OUT. A PREVIOUS AMBUSH SITE IN THIS AREA WAS ALSO REPORTED MARKED WITH BAMBOO STRIPS. THE AREA SHALL BE KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION. COMPANY C - A SECURITY PATROL VIC (BT 476113) REPORTED THREE GROUPS OF PEOPLE (VN) MOVING FROM (BT 463114) TO (BT 475125) AT 011030H. 15 MALES, 3 FEMALES IN FIRST GROUP; 20 MALES, 2 FEMALES IN SECOND GROUP AND 12 MEN, 4 FEMALES IN THIRD GROUP. ONLY 15 PEOPLE RETURNED AT 011450H. THE PEOPLE WERE CARRYING BUNDLES OF UNKNOWN MATERIAL. SOME BUNDLES WERE 5 FEET LONG. BECAUSE OF DISTANCE (OBSERVATION CONDUCTED FROM ADJACENT ISLAND) THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO INVESTIGATE THE BUNDLES. COMPANY D - A COMBINED MARINE/PF PATROL CAME UPON TWO WOMEN WHO RAN FROM PATROL VIC (BT 478105) AT 011100H. THE WOMEN ENTERED A BOAT WITH A MAN AND ATTEMPTED TO MOVE AWAY FROM SHORE. WARNING SHOTS WERE FIRED BY THE PF OF THE PATROL. THE MAN INVOLVED, JUMPED OUT OF THE BOAT AT (BT 403100) AND ESCAPED. THE TWO WOMEN WERE WOUNDED BY THE WARNING SHOTS AND TAKEN TO "B" MED FOR TREATMENT AS WOUNDED VCS. THE PF OF LY XUAN REPORTED ONE (1)

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WOMAN'S NAME AS HUYNH THI MAI, AGE 25. THE MAN WAS REPORTED AS NGUYEN NAM.

3/3 - COMPANY I, COMPANY K, COMPANY L - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 012100Z AND 020100Z, IN TPS/21, LOCATED VIC (BT 529065) REPORTED A STRONG CONTACT WITH 3 PERSONS MOVING NORTHWEST FROM (BT 525060). MEN WERE MOVING IN 10 YARD RUSHES. WHEN A TANK STARTED AND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED THE PERSONS HASTILY WITHDREW TO THE WEST. NO FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN OTHER THAN TO ALERT FRIENDLY POSITIONS.

4. a. 2 FEMALE VCS WOUNDED

b. 4 VCS

c. ONE (1) CHINESE HAND GRENADE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(1) IN 4TH MAR. INTSUM #175 PARA 8a IT WAS RPTD THAT 1 VC PLT WAS EXPECTED TO ATTACK CHU LAI HAMLET 1-2 NOV. (RECD BY 4TH MARINES AT 011500H). (REGT S-2 CMT) THE EVALUATION INITIALLY ASSIGNED THIS REPORT WAS F/6. AT 011940H THE ARMY ADVISOR AT LY TIN DIST HQ. CALLED AND STATED THAT THE EVALUATION SHOULD BE CHANGED TO C/4. THE SOURCE WAS THE PF PLATOON LDR OF KY LIEN VILLAGE (BT 5204). INFO WAS DISSEMINATED TO ALL UNITS.

(2) 1 VC SQUAD (16-20 MEN) AT SCHOOL HOUSE (BT 441099), KIDNAPPED 4 YOUNG STUDENTS FROM AN TAN. SQUAD POSSIBLY PART OF THE 150TH COMPANY. WEAPONS: 1-BAR AND SMALL ARMS. 100 VC REPORTED AT SCHOOL HOUSE AT 011800H (BT 441099). INTENTIONS OF VC UNKNOWN. AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED AT REQUEST OF THE LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF. AT THIS TIME, DUE TO DARKNESS AND THE LACK OF OBSERVERS IN IMPACT AREA NO EVALUATION OF THE ARTILLERY FIRE CAN BE MADE. DISTRICT CHIEF WILL ADVISE RESULTS.

(3) PF PLT CMDR OF KY LIEN EXPECTS TO BE ATTACKED BY A VC PLATOON WITH 3-BAR'S AND ASSORTED S/A. HE EXPECTS THE ATTACK TO CENTER AROUND THE VILLAGE HQ AT AN TAN (BT 505062) ON 1 OR 2 NOV 1965. HE HAS ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES TO COUNTER ANY SUCH ACTION BY THE VC.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

b. A/O REPORTS SIGHTING A TRIANGULAR PATTERN OF EMPLACEMENTS VIC (BS 436957). THE COMPLEX CONSISTED OF A CIRCULAR GUN POSITION WITH BRUSH IN ITS CENTER, A SECOND CIRCULAR GUN POSITION IN AN OPEN FIELD VIC (BS 436956) A THIRD POSITION UNDER THE TREES VIC (BS 437957). ADDED TO THE TARGET LIST FOR AIR AND ARTY.

9. NONE

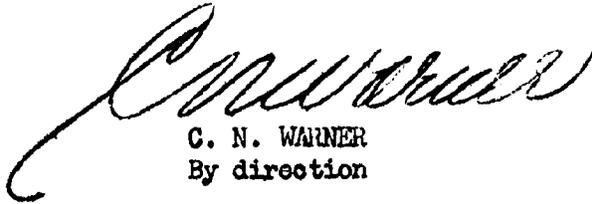
10. CLEAR SKIES AND WARM WEATHER WITHOUT RAIN PREVAILED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORT OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE



C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMERAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

3 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION, FMF

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #177

2. 021200H TO 031200H

3.a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY B - VN SDC POST #3 (BT 519097) REPORTED OBSERVING TWO TRACERS VIC (BT 515096) AT 030530H. THEY ALSO REPORTED ONE GRENADE EXPLODING VIC (BT 519089) AT 030535H. DUE TO THE LOC OF AMBUSHES IN THESE AREAS, THE INCIDENTS COULD NOT BE PHYSICALLY CHECKED OUT WITHOUT COMPROMISING OR TRIGGERING THE AMBUSHES LOCATED IN THIS AREA. COMPANY C (-) - REPORTED FIVE BOATS VIC (BT 468123) AT 021142H. IMMEDIATE REACTION UTILIZING AMTRACS WAS PLANNED, HOWEVER LOW TIDES PRECLUDED EXECUTION WITHOUT RISKING GETTING THE AMTRACS STUCK. THE WATER-CRAFT THEN MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. WHILE SWEEPING AREA VIC (BT 460144) AT 021600H. 1st alt recvd 4 rds S/A. Fire was returned. ONE VC WAS WOUNDED AND THE OTHER VC ESCAPED. THREE VC WERE SIGHTED MOVING ALONG THE FAR SHORE LINE VIC (BT 460148) AT 021515H, HOWEVER THEY WERE TOO FAR AWAY TO PERSUE. THE WOUNDED VC WAS APPREHENDED AT 021607H AND EVACUATED TO "B" MED. PACKET OF DOCUMENTS FOUND VIC (BT 463146) AT 021715H. FIRST PLATOON LOC (BT 470140) OBSERVED APPROX 45 MALES RUNNING IN NW DIRECTION VIC (BT 462144) AT 021455H. NO WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED. THE MEN MOVED INTO A TREELINE (BT 462144). NO FURTHER SIGHTING WAS REPORTED DUE TO CONCEALMENT OFFERED BY THE TERRAIN INTO WHICH THEY RAN. THIRD PLATOON AMBUSH OBSERVED LIGHTS FLASHING ON AND OFF VIC (BT 516077) AT 022345H. OBSERVED FLASHLIGHT AND THEN HEARD GRENADE VIC (BT 517078) AT 030020H. HEARD GRENADE VIC (BT 511077) AT 030200H. THESE INCIDENTS WERE NOT CHECKED OUT, AS TO DO SO WOULD HAVE COMPROMISED THEIR AMBUSH. NO FURTHER INFO WAS AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME. WILL FORWARD AS AVAILABLE. COMPANY D - HAMLET OFFICIAL ON KY XUAN (BT 4809) REPORTED TO CO, "D" GO AT 021630H, THAT VC LEADER TRAN KICH HAS RETURNED TO KY XUAN. CO, GO "D" CHECKING THIS OUT. APPREHENDED ONE VCS VIC (BT 487104) AT 020930H. VCS WAS WALKING OFF PATH NEAR CP AREA LOOKING AT POSITIONS. HE CLAIMED HE LOST I.D. CARD THREE MONTHS AGO. HE WAS NOT RECOGNIZED BY LOCAL PF AND WAS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

2/4 - COMPANY E - THE PATROL LEADER OF AN AMBUSH PATROL IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 507026) REPORTED HEARING DIGGING DURING THE NIGHTS OF 31 OCTOBER AND 1 NOVEMBER IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 509029). AN AMBUSH WAS ESTABLISHED IN THIS SAME AREA LAST NIGHT TO DETERMINE THE SOURCE OF THIS DIGGING NOISE. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY F - AT 1930H FIVE VN MALES CONSTRUCTED A FRESH GRAVE MOUND APPROXIMATELY TWENTY METERS IN FRONT OF THE DEFENSIVE WIRE OF CO "F" (BT 518039). UPON EXAMINATION OF THE MOUND, TWO STAKES WERE NOTED POINTING AT ONE OF THE DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. THE STAKES WERE REMOVED, TRIP FLARES WERE INSTALLED IN THE AREA AND A CLAYMORE MINE WAS SET DIRECTED AT THE SITE. NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED THE REMAINDER OF THE NIGHT. AT 2010H A SQUAD FROM CO "F" WAS DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE A REPORT OF TWENTY VN WEARING BLACK PAJAMAS LOCATED NEAR RMK IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 523044). AT 2120H TWO VN CHILDREN ABOUT 10 YEARS OF AGE WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL SLEEPING IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 528048) NEAR THE RMK FENCE. AN INTERPRETER WAS SENT TO QUESTION THE CHILDREN. THE CHILDREN SAID THERE WERE SEVERAL MORE CHILDREN ASLEEP IN THE BRUSH SOUTHWEST OF THE TRASH DUMP. UPON INVESTIGATION AN ADDITIONAL SIXTEEN CHILDREN, MALES AND FEMALES, FIFTEEN YEARS OF AGE AND YOUNGER WERE FOUND ASLEEP APPROXIMATELY 300-500 METERS SOUTHWEST OF THE TRASH DUMP. ALL EIGHTEEN CHILDREN WERE TAKEN TO COLLECTION POINT BY AN LVT FOR PROCESSING. COMPANY G - CO "G" (BT 511048) REPORTED OBSERVING BLINKING LIGHTS IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 510043) AND (BT 508053). NO ACTION TAKEN. ACTIVITY CEASED. COMPANY H - CO "H" REPORTED OBSERVING A FLUORESCENT LIGHT OR MATCH IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 495029). 81MM MORTAR HE WAS FIRED ON THE TARGET AND THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED. NOTHING FURTHER WAS SIGHTED IN THE AREA. H&S COMPANY - THE BATTALION OP. (BT 516042) REPORTED OBSERVING BLINKING LIGHTS AT THE BASE OF HILL 69 (BT 470068) AND IN CHU LAI HAMLET (BT 508053). NO ACTION TAKEN, ACTIVITY CEASED.

3/3 - COMPANY I - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY K - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY L - COMPANY "L" PLATOON REPORTED THAT DURING THE SALVAGE OPERATIONS CONDUCTED AT THE DOWNED HELICOPTER VIC (BT 289133) SPORADIC SMALL ARMS FIRE, BOTH CARBINE AND MACHINE GUNS WERE DIRECTED AT THE HELICOPTER AND SALVAGE PARTIES. FIRE WAS RETURNED VIGOROUSLY AND ACHIEVED THE DESIRED EFFECT OF SUPPRESSING THE HARASSING FIRE, PERMITTING THE SALVAGE CREW TO CONTINUE THEIR WORK. DESPITE LARGE BUT UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC IN THE AREA, THE SMALL MARINE PLATOON SUCCESSFULLY DISCOURAGED THE VC INTERVENTION, LIMITING THE ENEMY TO A HARASSING ROLE. TWO USMC WERE KIA WHEN VC SMALL ARMS FIRE HIT THE HELICOPTER DURING RETRACTION. FIRE WAS RETURNED BUT ASSESSMENT OF ENEMY CASUALTIES WAS IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO THE MOVEMENT OF THE HELICOPTERS. THREE VCS WERE APPREHENDED AT THE SITE OF THE DOWNED HELICOPTER AND FORWARDED TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. VC CLOTHING WAS FOUND IN TWO FIGHTING HOLES VIC (BT 289133). THE GEAR INCLUDED KHAKI TROUSERS AND SHIRT, A WOOL UTILITY JACKET AND GREY WOOL BLANKET, RICE SACK AND BUNDLE OF PAPERS AND WALLET WITH I.D. CARD. AT 022235H, TPS/21, LOCATED IN COMPANY "L" POSITIONS (BT 524066) SPOTTED 3 TO 4 PEOPLE. TARGET WAS KEPT UNDER OBSERVATION. AT 030100H, THE TPS/21 REPORTS THE PEOPLE HEADING FOR LINES TOWARD "C" BATTERY. A PATROL FROM COMPANY "L" WAS DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE. DUE TO DARKNESS AND THE DISTANCE, THESE INDIVIDUALS WERE ABLE TO EVADE THE COMPANY "L" PATROL.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. a. 1 VCS WOUNDED

b. 4 VCS

c. 1 - KHAKI TROUSERS AND SHIRT  
 1 - WOOL UTILITY JACKET  
 1 - GREY WOOL BLANKET  
 1 - BUNDLE OF PAPERS  
 1 - SACK OF RICE  
 1 - WALLET AND I.D. CARD  
 1 - PACKET OF DOCUMENTS

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(1) 1 VC MAIN FORCE BN (THE 304TH BN) STRENGTH 300 MOVED FROM PLEIKU AND WERE LAST REPORTED VIC (BS 370993). ON 02 NOVEMBER THEY WERE LOC (BT 425062). WEAPONS AND INTENTIONS ARE UNKNOWN. THE SOURCE OF THIS INFO IS A DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE AGENT. THE EVALUATION IS B/2. (REGT S-2 CMT): SEVERAL A/O MISSIONS WERE FLOWN OVER THIS AREA AND NO UNUSUAL SIGNS WERE MADE. AN AIR AND ARTY STRIKE WAS ALSO UTILIZED. CLOSE SURVEILLANCE OF THIS AREA WILL CONTINUE. A SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT RECEIVED FROM LY TIN POINTS OUT THAT THE BN MOVED FROM LY QUANG NORTH TO QUANG NGAI VIC (BT 371037) AND (BT 382036). THE REPORT ALSO STATED THAT THE BN HAD THE FOLLOWING WEAPONS: 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, ENOUGH BAR'S AND RIFLES FOR ALL PERSONNEL AND 1 AN/PRC-10 RADIO. GRAY UNIFORMS WITH CAPS AND SANDLES. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK AND HARASS KY SANH, OTHER POPULAR FORCES UNITS, MORTAR USMC POSITIONS, AND ISOLATED POSITIONS IN KY LIEN AND KY SANH VILLAGES.

b. SENIOR ADVISOR 2ND INF DIV ARVN.

(1) 29Oct65 - BINH SON - C/4 AGENT. (TERRAIN STUDY TEAM) ON 20 OCTOBER THE VC MOVED 1,000 WPNS FROM ZONE III INTO THE BINH SON DIST AREA. 500 WPNS HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED TO (BS 454932) AND THE REMAINDER TO (BS 580804). (SA CMT: POSS NEW WPNS FOR VC MF, LF OR NEWLY ORGANIZED UNITS.

9. NO CHANGE.

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

10. CLOUDY WITH SCATTERED SHOWERS, HIGH 91 DEGREES, LOW 75 DEGREES. WINDS VARIABLE 8 TO 12 KNOTS. VISEBILITY 7 MILES, 3 TO 5 MILES DURING LIGHT RAIN SHOWERS. SUNRISE 0645. SUNSET 1817. MOONRISE 1440. MOONSET 0136. MOON PHASE 1/2.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. HAMLET CHIEF AND VILLAGERS OF KY XUAN INFORMED USMC OF RETURN OF VC PROV LEADER TRAN KICH TO AREA. LY TIN DIST HQ IS SENDING A SPECIAL AGENT TO CO, CO D TO AID IN APPREHENDING TRAN KICH TO CO, CO D TO AID IN APPREHENDING TRAN KICH.

STILL  
LOOKING FOR  
HIM →

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

4 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #178
2. 031200H TO 041200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" AND COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY. COMPANY "C" - THREE ILLUMINATION FLARES WERE EXPENDED VIC (BT 510133) AT 032208H AS FOUR PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED VIC (BT 509133). A SEARCH UNIT WAS IMMEDIATELY DISPATCHED TO SWEEP AND CLEAR THE AREA. NO TRACE OF THE FOUR PEOPLE OR ANY ENEMY/FRIENDLY ACTIVITY WAS FOUND. SEARCH SECURED AT 032304H. COMPANY "D" - A PATROL REPORTED HEARING S/A VIC OF SAM LINH (BT 505105) AT 031955H. (SEE PARA (5)). ONE VCS APPREHENDED VIC (BT 508092) AT 032155H. THE INDIVIDUAL WAS RUNNING FROM A BOAT SHORTLY AFTER THE SMALL ARMS WERE HEARD. A SECOND VCS WAS APPREHENDED VIC (BT 498096) AT 032330H. HE WAS WORKING WITH A FLASHLIGHT IN A FIELD. WHEN PATROL APPROACHED HE STARTED RUNNING BUT HE WAS QUICKLY APPREHENDED. THE MAN HAD NO I. D. CARDS. HE WAS CLEARED BY VILLAGE CHIEF AND RELEASED. THE POPULAR FORCE/MARINE JOINT AMBUSH ENGAGED IN A SMALL FIRE FIGHT WITH ONE BOAT CONTAINING THREE VCS VIC (BT 513105) AT 031855H. THE S/A FIRE WAS HEARD BY "D" CO PATROL AND OBSERVED BY OF SIERRA (BT 523091) AT SAME TIME. THE MARINE UNIT INITIALLY REPORTED THAT THE BOAT IN QUESTION ATTEMPTED TO LAND VIC (BT 513105). THE BOAT, 15 FEET LONG, WHEN SEARCHED CONTAINED ONE HAT AND THREE FISH BOWLS. A LARGE AMOUNT OF BLOOD WAS SPOTTED VIC (BT 505104) AT 032100H. ONE VN MALE, 14 YEARS OLD, WITH A BULLET WOUND IN HIS RIGHT ARM WAS LOCATED VIC (BT 504105) AT 032133H. BN S-2 INVESTIGATED THE INCIDENT WITH THE FOLLOWING RESULTS: THE BOAT IN QUESTION BELONGS TO HUYNH ME, I. D. NO. 117061, DOB 1898. HE WITH HIS SON, AGE 14, AND DAUGHTER, AGE UNKNOWN, WERE ATTEMPTING TO FISH ALONG THE SHORE IN VIC OF THE PF/USMC AMBUSH. THE PF CHALLENGED THE BOAT BUT BECAUSE OF HUYNH ME BEING PARTIALLY DEAF THE CHALLENGE WAS UNHEARD. THE PF AND TWO MARINES WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS OPENED FIRE. NO FIRE WAS RETURNED FROM THE BOAT AND NO WEAPONS WERE FOUND IN VIC OF AMBUSH. THE BOY WAS WOUNDED IN THE RIGHT ARM. NO OTHER CASUALTIES REPORTED. THE INJURED BOY WAS TAKEN TO "B" MED AND UNDERWENT SURGERY TO REPAIR THE BROKEN ARM. THE FATHER REALIZES HE WAS BREAKING CURFEW AND STATED THAT HE NOW KNEW WHY HE WAS FIRED UPON.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG-36 - REPORTED ONE GRENADE INCOMING VIC (BT 524115) AT 040115H. FOUR ROUNDS S/A FIRED BY MARINES. NO CASUALTIES AND NO ONE FOUND AFTER DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" ATTACHED TO 7TH MARINES, IN CONNECTION WITH OVER. COMPANY "F" - AT 0115H CO "F" RECEIVED AN INCOMING GRENADE WHICH LANDED IN THE DEFENSIVE WIRE IN THE VICINITY OF BT 522041. THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES. FIVE GRENADES WERE THROWN BY MARINES INTO THE AREA FROM WHICH THE GRENADE WAS THROWN. HOWEVER, WHEN A SEARCH OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED THERE WERE NO INDICATIONS OF THE VIET CONG BEING HIT. AT 0155H NOISES WERE HEARD IN THE ROCK QUARRY NEAR SOME VEHICLES IN THE VICINITY OF BT 522040, AND DOGS WERE HEARD BARKING IN THE VICINITY OF THE VILLAGE AT BT 518035. S-2 COMMENT: VIET CONG WERE PROBABLY RETURNING TO THE VILLAGE. AT 0530H A SQUAD STAKEOUT FROM CO "F" IN THE VICINITY OF BT 522038 APPREHENDED THREE VN MALES WITHOUT I. D. CARDS AND FIVE VN CHILDREN AGES 12 TO 15 ALL OF WHICH RAN WHEN THEY SIGHTED THE MARINES. THE EIGHT VN WERE TAKEN TO THE CIVILIAN COLLECTION POINT. COMPANY "G" - AT 0900H A VN MALE FROM KY I. IEN VILLAGE NAMED TRAN-SAM TRIED TO SELL AN M-2 CARBINE AND TWO MAGAZINES WITH AMMUNITION TO MARINES FROM CO "G" IN THE VICINITY OF BT 516048. THE MARINES FLATLY REFUSED AND APPREHENDED THE MAN. HE WAS SENT TO THE COLLECTION POINT. COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3/3 - COMPANY "I" - AT 1455H AN A/O REPORTED A BODY VIC (BT 519061). CO "I" DISPATCHED ONE FIRE TEAM WHICH LOCATED THE BODY AT 1525H. THE BODY WAS THERE APPROX 6 DAYS BARELY DECOR WITH BLACK SHORTS, AND BANDAGED LEG. (S-2 COMMENT) POSSIBLE DEAD VC FROM NIGHT OF 27-28 NOV.

a. 1 VC DEAD

b. 9 VCS

c. ALL DOCUMENTS MENTIONED IN 4TH MAR INTSUM #177 PARA 4C TURNED OUT TO BE FRIENDLY VN DOCUMENTS.

5. NONE

6. 5 NOV - ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEATH OF "QUANG TRUNG".

8 NOV - IS THE INDEPENDENCE DAY OF THE KINGDOM OF CAMBODIA.

7 NOV - IS THE INDEPENDENCE DAY OF RUSSIA.

10 NOV - IS THE ANNIV OF THE "ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC WORLD YOUTH ASSOCIATION" AND ALSO "WORLD STUDENTS DAY". THIS HOLIDAY IS TRADITIONALLY OBSERVED BY COMMUNISTS.

7. NONE

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

## a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(1) 1 VC MAIN FORCE COMPANY (117TH) CMD BY NGU-YEN OR NGU-TEN LAST NAME IS TA, LOC VIC (BT 425062). THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE: 2/.30 CAL MG'S, 1/57MM RR, 1/60MM MORTAR, 12 GRENADE LAUNCHERS. THEIR UNIFORMS ARE GREEN WITH REGULAR CAPS AND BOOTS. THE UNIT'S INTENT IS UNK. 2/3 OF THE CO. SPEAK WITH A NORTH VIETNAMESE AGENT. (DISTRICT INTELL AGT C/3).

(2) 34TH VC BN LOC VIC (BT 412100). (REGT S-2 C/1) ARE IN PROCESS OF CHECKING THIS INFO FOR STRENGTH, WPNS, SOURCE AND EVAL.

(3) LY TIN AGENT - B/3 - REPORTS CAVE VIC BT 496085 WITH VC CADRE HIDING IN IT. AGENT AND 1 PF SQUAD PRESENTLY CHECKING CAVE OUT. 1 USMC PLATOON WILL ALSO SUPPORT. RESULTS WHEN AVAILABLE WILL BE FORWARDED.

## b. DIV G-2

(1) (EVAL F/6) - NEXT VC ATTACK WILL BE CONCENTRATED TOWARD AMMO DUMPS IN MARINE ENCLAVES.

## c. USMC LNO AT TAM KY

(1) 2 NOV - LY TIN SOIC AGENT - D/5 - 300 VC DESIGNATED 304TH BN LOC VIC (BS 390975). (SIA CMT) VERY DOUBTFUL.

(2) LY TIN SOIC AGENT - C/5 - 1 VC BN CMD BY XUAN LOC (BT 2706) MOVED TO (BT 327073) AND (BT 332075) TO HARASS KY TRA LOC VIC (BT 2911) AND HILL 159 VIC (BT 2815). (SOIC CMT) PROBABLY 94TH VC BN.

9. NO CHANGE

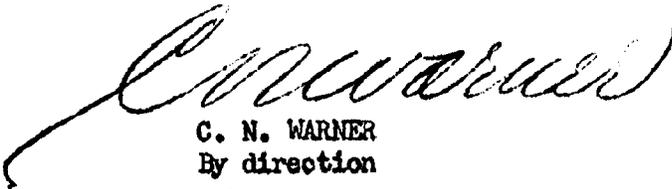
10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 of 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

5 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #179
2. 041200H TO 051200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" AND COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "C" - A PATROL REPORTED HEARING S/A VIC (BT 478142) AT 040930H. THE PATROL IMMEDIATELY DIVERTED TO THE AREA OF THE SHOOTING. UPON ARRIVAL OF THE PATROL IN THE AREA OF THE SHOOTING THE "C" CO SECURITY ELEMENT LOCATED WITH SDC POST #1 (BT 478142) REPORTED THAT SEVEN VCS WERE MOVING VIC (BT 470140). THE LOCAL VILLAGERS REPORTED THE INDIVIDUALS IN QUESTION AS VCS. THE VCS DISAPPEARED INTO A NEARBY WOOD-LINE. THE PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA BUT DID NOT APPREHEND ANY ONE. (VILLAGE AND HAMLET OFFICIALS REPORT NO FRIENDLY VN ELEMENTS WEST OF GRID LINE 47. THERE IS A MOVEMENT RESTRICTION ON PEOPLE OF KY HOA ATTEMPTING TO MOVE INTO "UNFRIENDLY TERRITORY".) COMPANY "D" - REF 4TH MARINES INTSUM #178 PARA 8a(3). ONE VCS (POINTED OUT BY PF AS VC) APPREHENDED VIC (BT 507092) AT 041330H. (NAME: TRAN THANH - PF REPORTED THAT THIS MAN CAME FROM MOUNTAIN TRAINING BECAUSE OF ILLNESS). APPREHENDED ONE VCS (REPORTED AS A VC SPY BY THE LY TIN AGENT) VIC (BT 495087) AT 041415H. BOTH VCS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. THE VC CADRE IS STILL BEING SOUGHT AS HE EVADED CAPTURE DURING THE OPN.  
 2/4 - COMPANY "E" - ATTACHED TO 7TH MARINES IN CONNECTION WITH OPN. COMPANY "F" - AT 1700H CO "F" OBSERVED TWO VIETNAMESE MALES ABOUT FIFTEEN YEARS OLD MOVING TOWARD THE TRASH AREA (BT 517039) WITH BAGS IN THEIR HANDS. WHEN CHALLENGED THEY TURNED AND STARTED RUNNING. FOUR ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THEM. AS THEY CONTINUED RUNNING ANOTHER VIETNAMESE MALE WHO WAS COVERED WITH FOLIAGE (WHICH WAS USED FOR CAMOUFLAGE) WHO HAD BEEN IN HIDING WHILE OBSERVING THE COMPANY'S LINES, JUMPED UP AND BEGAN RUNNING AWAY. TWO SHOTS WERE FIRED AT HIM BOTH OF WHICH MISSED. A SQUAD WAS IMMEDIATELY DISPATCHED TO SEARCH FOR THE THREE VIETNAMESE MALES. AT 1730H IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 517035) THE SQUAD APPREHENDED THREE VN MALES NONE OF WHOM KNEW ABOUT THE THREE MALES IN QUESTION. ALL THREE WERE QUESTIONED BY THE ARVN LIAISON OFFICER. ONE OF THE MEN WAS A SHEPHERD, ONE WAS POSSIBLE DESERTER FROM LOCAL FORCES AND ONE WAS AN INFORMER WHO WORKS FOR THE HAMLET CHIEF OF LONG PHU (2)

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(BT 512029). THIS MAN IS AN INFORMER. HE PASSED INFORMATION INCLUDED IN PARAGRAPH 13b. ALL THREE VN WERE TURNED OVER TO THE COLLECTION POINT. THE INFORMER WAS NOT CONSIDERED A VCS BUT WAS ADMITTED TO THE COLLECTION POINT TO PROTECT HIS IDENTITY. AT 0315H 00 "F" HEARD CANS ON THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE RATTLING IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 519039). THREE ROUNDS WERE FIRED AND ONE GRENADE THROWN AT THE NOISE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA PRODUCED NO EVIDENCE OF VIET CONG.

COMPANY "G" - AT 2215H 00 "G" THREW A GRENADE AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MAN NEAR THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE ON PERCH III (BT 508022). A FEW MINUTES LATER THE SOUND OF A MAN RUNNING FROM THEIR POSITION WAS HEARD. SMALL ARMS WERE FIRED AT THE SOUND WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. AT 0316H A GRENADE WAS THROWN FROM CATFISH I (BT 503023) AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MAN OUTSIDE THEIR LINES. THE MAN APPARENTLY ESCAPED DOWN A TRAIL AS NO INDICATIONS OF HIM WERE FOUND WHEN THE AREA WAS CHECKED.

COMPANY "H" - A SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY "H" FOUND TWO BAMBOO STAKES BT 507011 PLACED TO FORM AN "L" WITH THE FOOT OF THE "L" SHARPENED ON ONE END AND NOTCHED ON THE OTHER TO LOOK LIKE AN ARROW. THE SHARPENED BAMBOO POINTED TOWARD LONG PHU (1) (BT 509011) AND THE BATTALION CP (BT 516011). ABOUT FIFTY METERS SOUTH OF THE BAMBOO, TWO FRESHLY DUG GRAVES WERE FOUND. NOTHING ELSE UNUSUAL WAS FOUND IN THE AREA. GRAVES WERE NOT DUG UP TO CHECK OUT.

H&S COMPANY - AT 1220H WIREMAN REPORTED THE LAND LINE HAD BEEN CUT BETWEEN THE BATTALION CP (BT 516011) AND PERCH III (BT 510024) AND BETWEEN THE BATTALION CP AND CATFISH II (BT 496036).

3/3 - COMPANY "I", COMPANY "K" AND COMPANY "L" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

4. a. NONE
  - b. 4 VCS
  - c. NONE
5. A/O REPORTS: NEW CIRCULAR POSITIONS (2' DIA) ALONG THE HILL ON THE WEST SIDE VIC (BT 404110). VIC (BT 406105) A SERIES OF 19 NEWLY IMPROVED FOXHOLES LOCATED ALONG TRAILS IN TREE LINES. ANTI-HELO STAKES VIC (BT 432157).
  6. NONE
  7. NONE

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

## a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(1) DIST AGENT C/2 REPORTS AT 031900H - 1 REIN VC GO LOC VIC (BT 402043) AND (BT 401038). THEY INTEND TO HARASS AND ATTACK KY SANH (BT 4202) AND KY KHUONG (BT 4208) VILLAGES AND USMC OPNS. WPNS INCLUDE: 1/60MM MORTAR, 1/LMG AND 4/BAR'S.

(2) AT 041615H RECD REPORT FROM DIS HQ VIA 2/4 THAT A 6 MAN VC DEMO TEAM WOULD GO INTO TICH THY (2) (BT 496053) ON THE NIGHT OF 4 OR 5 NOV. AN OVERLAY OF THE ROUTE OF THIS VC UNIT WAS DELIVERED TO THIS HQ. ALONG THE ROUTE A VC AMBUSH WAS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY. ALL 6 MEN WERE RPTD AS RESIDENTS OF KY LIEN VILLAGE, 4 OF THEIR NAMES WERE INCLUDED IN THE REPORT, HUYNH-BE, LE-NHO, NGUYEN-DOAN, BUI-THU. (REGT S-2 CMT). CONTINUAL SURVEILLANCE OF THE ROUTE AND AMBUSH POSITIONS HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED.

9. NO CHANGE

10. SCATTERED SHOWERS COMMENCED AT APPROX 2400H AND GENERALLY OVERCAST ON 5 NOV.

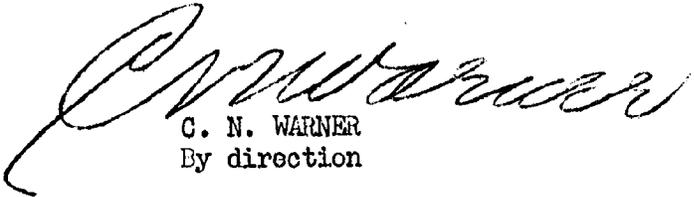
11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. SDC CHIEF KY HOA VILL (BT 478142) REPORTED THAT 3 VC HAD TOUCHED DOWN ON THE ISLAND VIC (BT 479141) AT 040930H. THEY IMMEDIATELY LEFT THE ISLAND AND WENT TO THE ISLAND VIC (BT 4712). HE FURTHER REPORTED THAT A PREVIOUSLY SECURED GATE INSIDE THE HAMLET WAS MYSTERIOUSLY OPENED DURING THE NIGHT. THE WATER CROSSING VIC (BT 4714) IS UNDER CONSTANT OBSERVATION BY USMC UNITS.

b. THE INFORMER MENTIONED IN PARA 3a. FROM LONG PHU (2) (BT 512229) REPORTED THERE WAS A NEW VC CADRE FORMED IN AN TIEN HAMLET (BT 510034) CONSISTING OF THREE MEN. ONE MAN WORKS FOR RMK, ONE IS A SALESMAN AND ONE A LABORER IN THE HAMLET. HE DOES NOT KNOW THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE CADRE.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

6 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #180

2. 051200H TO 061200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 • COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY "B" - FOUR FEMALE VN WERE APPREHENDED VIC (BT 519089)  
AT 051700H. THREE WOMEN DID NOT HAVE I. D. CARDS. ALL WERE  
DELIVERED TO 1ST BN COLLECTION POINT AND QUESTIONED BY S-2 AND  
ARVN LIAISON OFFICER WITH DISPOSITION AS FOLLOWS:

(1) BUI-THI-HONG, 17, AN TAY, KY HA VILLAGE; RELEASED.

(2) HUYNH-THI-HIEP, 15, AN TAN, KY LIEN; RELEASED.

(3) TRAN-THI-CHUNG, 23, AN TAN, KY LIEN; SENT TO CHU LAI  
COLLECTION POINT FOR NO I. D. CARD.

(4) LUONG-THI-HO, 26, AN TAN, KY LIEN VILLAGE; SENT TO CHU  
LAI COLLECTION POINT FOR NO I. D. CARD.

COMPANY "C" - THE NATIONAL POLICE IN CO "C" AREA REPORTED THAT  
THEY ARE HOLDING ONE FEMALE VCS IN HOA DONG (BT 509121), KY HOA  
VILLAGE. NAME: LE-THI-LIEU, 24, HOA AN HAMLET, KY HOA VILLAGE.  
THE WOMAN IS REPORTED TO BE THE WIFE OF A VC KILLED SOME MONTHS  
AGO. THE NATIONAL POLICE CHIEF IS AWAITING ORDERS TO TAKE HER  
TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. ONE MAN SEEN OUTSIDE CO "C"  
PERIMETER VIC (BT 508133) AT 052059H. AMBUSH WAS THEN ESTABLISHED  
IN THIS AREA BUT NOTHING FURTHER WAS OBSERVED.

COMPANY "D" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "F" - COMPANY "F" (BT 437048) RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM  
(BT 439055) AT 0640H. 81MM MORTARS WERE FIRED WITH GOOD EFFECT  
ON TARGET. AT 0700H SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM THE REAR  
(BT 433043). ARTILLERY WAS CALLED WITH GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET.  
AT 0724H THE COMPANY COMMENCED THE SWEEP OF KY LONG (1) (BT 437053)  
AND COMPLETED THE SWEEP AT 0742H. AT 0745H THE COMPANY RECEIVED  
AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE FROM THE VIC OF (BT 430056). 81MM MORTARS  
WERE FIRED WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON THE TARGET. VIC (BT 434054) AT  
0829H "F" CO RECD HEAVY A/W FIRE FROM (BT 437048). CO "F" SWIFTLY  
RESPONDED WITH A VOLLEY OF M-79, M-14 AND 35 FIRE KILLING 3 VC. UPON  
INVESTIGATION THE ITEMS IN PARA 4C WERE DISCOVERED. BODIES WERE  
LARGER AND HEALTHIER THAN NORMAL VN (APPROX 5'7" - 160LBS). NO  
FURTHER CONTACT AT END OF THIS REPORTING PERIOD.  
COMPANY "G" AND COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. a. 3 VC DEAD
- b. 2 VCS
- c. 1 - 7.62MM CHICOM CARBINE SER #F4651  
 1 - HAVERSACK CONTAINING UNIFORMS/CLOTHES, RICE AND HAMMOCK.  
 1 - CARTRIDGE BELT: 1 CLOTH HAT, 1 RICE BAG, 1 COOK POT WITH RICE, 1 SHOWER SHOE, 1 PIECE CAMO CLOTH.  
 1 - SACHEL OF DOCUMENTS (UNDERGOING TRANSLATION)
5. A/O REPORTS AT 060700H VIC (BT 402100) AN AUTOMATIC RIFLE POS NEW OR RECENTLY IMPROVED WITH N-NE FIELD OF FIRE.
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

(1) NATIONAL POLICE C/3 - 1000 VC, MANY ARE CHINESE LOC VIC (BT 380994), (BT 367008) AND (BT 357017). UNIT NAME AND NUMBER AMOUNT OF EQUIPMENT UNK, ALL KINDS OF UNIFORMS. SOME WEAR HELMETS, SOME WEAR CAMOUFLAGED HATS.

(2) 1 VC BN MOVED TO COORD (BT 407090), (BT 403097), (405096), UNIT UNK. THEY ARE EQUIPPED WITH 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/M-60 MG's, 1/LMG, AND AN UNK NUMBER OF BAR's.

BOTH REPORTS a(1) AND (2) REPORTEDLY CAME FROM A VC CELL MEMBER. BOTH MESSAGES ORIGINATED SOMETIME ON THE MORNING OF 5 NOV. LOCATIONS SUBMITTED AS AIR/ARTY TARGET. A/O FLEW OBSERVATION MISSION OVER THE AREA AND SAW NOTHING.

(3) FOLLOWING INFORMATION PASSED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 7TH CIT. RECEIVED WORD FROM DISTRICT SOURCE C/6, 5 NOVEMBER. THE TICH TAY (BT 456033) DEMOLITION TEAMS WHOSE MEMBERS ARE FROM KHUONG QUANG (2) (BT 493064) ARE PLANNING TO DESTROY THE AN TAN BRIDGE. THE DAY OF PLANNED DESTRUCTION UNKNOWN. IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT ONE OR TWO SWIMMERS WILL ENTER THE SONG TRAN RIVER ABOUT 1,000 METERS FROM THE BRIDGE (BT 493063) NEAR KHUONG-QUANG (2). IT IS PLANNED THE VC WILL SWIM DOWN THE RIVER MOSTLY SUBMERGED WITH EXPLOSIVES TO BE ATTACHED TO THE COLUMN OF THE BRIDGE. IF NECESSARY VC WILL LASH EXPLOSIVES AND HIMSELF TO THE BRIDGE COLUMNS TO ENSURE DESTRUCTION. IT HAS BEEN REPORTED VC WILL USE SUICIDE TACTICS TO ENSURE SUCCESS OF MISSION. AMBUSHES, ALONG THE ROUTES TO THE BRIDGE WILL BE INSTALLED AND INCREASED SECURITY MEASURES IN THE FORM OF PATROLS HAVE BEEN INITIATED.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3 - COMPANY "I", COMPANY "K" AND COMPANY "L" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. GOOD VISIBILITY, SLIGHT PRECIPITATION DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/3 (3)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-12 (1)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSJ (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- MCD-10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

7 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #181
2. 061200H TO 071200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - PATROL SIGHTED ONE VN STANDING NEXT TO A BOAT AT (BT 515113) AT 070015H. WHEN PATROL APPROACHED, THE MAN RAN. THE PATROL CHALLENGED BUT THE MAN CONTINUED TO RUN. PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOTS BUT THE INDIVIDUAL DISAPPEARED BEFORE DIRECT FIRE COULD BE BROUGHT TO BEAR. THE BOAT WAS SEARCHED AND FOUND TO BE EMPTY. SDC MEMBER SAID THE BOAT BELONGS TO A MAN IN SAM HAI HAMLET VIC (BT 516114). NO ADDITIONAL INFO AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME. ONE HAND ILLUMINATION AND ONE .45 CAL ROUND FIRED AT A SUSPECTED INDIVIDUAL VIC (BT 527109) AT 070440H. A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PROVIDED NO INDICATION OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.  
 COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "D" - "D" CO PATROL REPORTED ONE HOUSE VIC (BT 496085) AT 061930H HAD A TABLE SET WITH FOOD AND PLACES FOR AN ESTIMATED 12-15 PERSONS. THERE WERE TWO ADULTS AND TWO OR THREE CHILDREN IN THE HOUSE AT THE TIME OF SIGHTING. A VN MALE IN THE HOUSE REPORTEDLY ATTEMPTED TO PUT A LIGHT IN THE WINDOW OF THE HOUSE. THE NAME OF THE INDIVIDUAL, ASCERTAINED BY I. D. CARD CHECK, WAS PHAM KIEU, AGE 29. A CHECK OF LOCAL RECORDS AT 1ST BN REVEALED NO DEROGATORY INFORMATION ON INDIVIDUAL. AS THE MARINES DEPARTED, THE LIGHT WAS PLACED IN A WINDOW OF THE HOUSE IN SUCH A MANNER THAT IT COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE RIVER TO THE SOUTH. A SECOND PATROL WAS SENT TO OBSERVE THE HOUSE AT 062130H AND THEY REPORTED NO CONTACT OR ADDITIONAL PEOPLE IN THE HOUSE. A THIRD PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO THIS AREA AT 070300H. NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION WAS GATHERED BY THESE PATROLS. THE HOUSE HAS BEEN MARKED FOR FURTHER OBSERVATION. "D" CO REPORTED A DOG HAD SET OFF ONE TRIP FLARE VIC (BT 489102) AT 062345H. "D" CO PATROL REPORTED 6" TIRE TRACKS VIC (BT 493087) AT 070025H. AT FIRST LIGHT PATROL ASCERTAINED THAT THEY WERE MULE TRACKS. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBSERVATION. BN S-2 COMMENT: WIRE TEAM USED A MULE IN THIS AREA DURING PAST WEEK.  
  
 2/4 - COMPANY "E", COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "G" - APPREHENDED ONE (1) VN MALE OF MILITARY AGE WITHOUT I. D. CARD IN VIC (BT 492027) AT 1010H. VN PROCESSED TO COLLECTION POINT. COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3 - COMPANY "I" - AT 061616H, PATROL RETURNING TO HILL 69, RECEIVED ONE ROUND S/A FIRE VIC (BT 469078). COMPANY "I" COULD NOT DETERMINE THE SOURCE OF THE FIRE, SO NO FOLLOW UP ACTION WAS TAKEN.  
COMPANY "K", COMPANY "L" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

S-2 - 3/3 REPORTED THAT 3 GRENADES WERE ATTACHED TO THE BODY OF A VC WHICH WAS BADLY DECOMPOSED. (SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #178). THIS VC WAS PRESUMED KILLED IN ACTION AT CHU LAI AIRFIELD ON NIGHT OF 27-28 OCT.

MAG-12 - 1-41 J30 AIRCRAFT, WHILE GAINING ALTITUDE AFTER TAKEOFF, RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC (BT 5009 OR 5109) AT 062245H. AN IMMEDIATE CHECK WITH COMPANY "A" AND "B" AND OP SIERRA, 1ST BN OP VIC (BT 523090), DID NOT PRODUCE ANY ADDITIONAL AMPLIFYING INFORMATION. 1ST BN S-2 COMMENT: THE (BT 5009) AREA COULD HAVE BEEN THE AREA IN QUESTION IF S/A WERE FIRED. THIS AREA IS NOT SECURED AT NIGHT. HOWEVER, A PATROL FROM "D" CO WAS IN THE VIC OF (BT 496085) AT THE TIME AND THEIR PATROL REPORT DID NOT INDICATE S/A FIRE IN THE AREA.

4. a. NONE
- b. 1 VCS
- c. NONE

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

a. 062050H, INTELLIGENCE REPORT C/2: 1 VC BN, ABOUT 300 MEN, TO ATTACK AT (BT 497066) OR (BT 429109) SOMETIME THE NIGHT OF 6 NOVEMBER 1965.

9. NO CHANGE

10. PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES PREVAILED THROUGHOUT THE DAY WITH LIGHT RAIN. OUTLOOK FOR TODAY IS SHOWERS. VISIBILITY 7 MILES. WIND E, NE AT 7 KNOTS. MAX TEMP 87°. MIN TEMP 74°. MOONRISE 1705. MOONSET 0452. MOON PHASE 3/4. SUNRISE 0640. SUNSET 1815. HIGH TIDE 0900 AT 5.0. LOW TIDE 0315 AT 3.8.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LSJ	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

8 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #182
2. 071200H TO 081200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - ONE (1) VCS MALE REPORTED IN THE CUSTODY OF KY HA SECURITY CHIEF. DETAILS OF APPREHENSION AND DETENTION NOT CLEAR DUE TO LACK OF INTERPRETERS. BN WILL INVESTIGATE AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.  
 COMPANY "B" - MR. CHOUNG RETURNED TO KY HOA ISLAND (BT 5014). APPEARED AT "C" CO CP AT 070932H WITH A FEMALE VC. SHE HAD SEVERAL BRUISES FROM INTERROGATION AND MR. CHOUNG WANTED MEDICAL AID FOR HER. MR. CHOUNG WAS ASKED TO TURN THE VC OVER TO "C" CO BUT MR. CHOUNG SAID SHE WAS TO BE TURNED INTO DISRICT. MR. CHOUNG WAS TOLD TO LEAVE THE ISLAND. PATROL HEARD S/A FIRE VIC (BT 509148) AT 072244H. ANOTHER PATROL IN THE AREA WAS IMMEDIATELY DIVERTED TO CHECK THE AREA WHERE THE REPORTED FIRING WAS HEARD. AREA WAS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED BUT NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WAS FOUND.  
 COMPANY "D" - ILLUMINATION GRENADE WAS THROWN AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 487104) AT 080455H. NOTHING WAS OBSERVED AND NO FURTHER MOVEMENT WAS HEARD.  
 SGT MC ELYEA PLATOON SGT B-1/4 STATED THAT AT 071230H A SGT NICKOLOPUS OF CO "K" 3RDBN 3RD MARINES REPORTED OBSERVING A VN MALE DRAWING OR WRITING IN A NOTEBOOK AND WATCHING THE MARINE POSITIONS IN THAT AREA FROM VIC (BT 524078). THE MARINES OBSERVED THIS MAN FOR TWO (2) OR THREE (3) CONSECUTIVE DAYS WITH BINOCULARS. ESTIMATE VN MANS AGE TO BE 16 TO 20 YEARS. THE VN ALSO WAS OBSERVED WATCHING THE MARINES WITH BINOCULARS. THE SGT STATED THAT HIS COMPANY HAD TRIED TO APPREHEND THIS VN SEVERAL TIMES WITHOUT SUCCESS. THE VN WAS OBSERVED AT 071100H. AT 071330H, SGT MC ELYEA OBSERVED FOOTPRINTS WHERE APPARENTLY THE MARINES FROM 3/3 HAD BEEN IN THE AREA. SGT MC ELYEA FOUND A SET OF FOOTPRINTS THAT MAY HAVE BEEN THE VN AND FOLLOWED THEM TO (BT 519077) BUT LOST THEM ON A HARD PACKED TRAIL. SGT MC ELYEA SEARCHED

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THE SURROUNDING AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING TO INDICATE WHICH WAY THE VN HAD GONE. UPON RETURNING TO CO "B" CP, SGT MC ELYEA MET A VN HE ASSUMED WAS A PF. THE VN HAD A GRENADE ~~WHICH COULD NOT BE SEEN BEFORE~~ HE TALKED THE SUPPOSED PF INTO GIVING HIM THE GRENADE. PF SAID THIS GRENADE WOULD ONLY KILL FOUR (4) OR FIVE (5) VC, WHEREAS ~~M24-26~~ WOULD KILL SEVEN (7) TO TEN (10) VC. IDENTITY AND/OR COMPOSITION OF GRENADE BEING DETERMINED WITH REPORT TO FOLLOW.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 0330H COMPANY "E" STAKEOUT (BT 523038) APPREHENDED ONE MALE ADULT AND SEVEN CHILDREN. AT 0350H THE STAKEOUT APPREHENDED TWO FEMALE ADULTS, ONE MALE ADULT WITH AN I. D. CARD, AND SEVEN CHILDREN. AT 0430H APPROXIMATELY TWENTY CHILDREN WERE SENT BACK IN THE DIRECTION OF LONG PHU (2) (BT 518033) BECAUSE THE STAKEOUT WAS TOO SMALL TO HOLD THEM. AT 0500H ONE MALE ADULT WAS APPREHENDED WITHOUT AN I. D. CARD. PF WHO WERE WITH THE STAKEOUT QUESTIONED ALL THE CURFEW VIOLATORS AND SAID NONE WERE VC EXCEPT THE MALE APPREHENDED AT 0500H WHO SHOULD BE HELD AS A VCS. NINETEEN WERE TAKEN TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

COMPANY "F" - COMPANY "F" PATROL CAPTURED ONE VCS IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 492021) AND EVACUATED HIM TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. NO COMM WITH THIS PATROL AT THE END OF REPORTING PERIOD. WILL FORWARD DETAILS WHEN AVAILABLE.

COMPANY "G" - AT 1000H COMPANY "G" APPREHENDED A VIETNAMESE MALE (BT 492027) WHO WAS OF DRAFT AGE AND HAD NO I. D. CARD. THE VIETNAMESE WAS TAKEN TO THE CHULAI COLLECTION POINT. AT 2225H MOVEMENT WAS HEARD NEAR THE DEFENSIVE WIRE OF OUTPOST PERCH III (BT 510024). ONE WP GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO THE AREA, AND THE MOVEMENT CEASED. A SEARCH OF THE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PRODUCED NO INDICATION OF VIET CONG ACTIVITY.

COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3/3 - AT 072220H, THE TPS/21 LOCATED AT (BT 531066) REPORTED A PARTY OF 5-8 PEOPLE VIC (BT 582062) MOVING 250-600 METERS IN FRONT OF MARINE POSITIONS. DUE TO LIMITED NATURE OF THE INFORMATION OBTAINED FROM THE TPS CONTACT, THE EXACT ACTIVITY OF THE VC COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. THE VC APPARENTLY WERE NOT ATTEMPTING TO INFILTRATE OUR POSITIONS. IMMEDIATELY TROOPS IN THE AREA OF THE CONTACT WERE ALERTED AND ILLUMINATION WAS PREPARED BUT NOT FIRED SO THAT SHOULD THE VC ENTER THE KILLING ZONE, INSTANT MASSED, ILLUMINATED FIRE WOULD HAVE DESTROYED THEM. AT 072300H THE CONTACT FADED DUE TO THE SUSPECTS MOVING INTO A DEFILADE AREA. THE OPERATORS ASSUMED THE PARTY WITHDREW AS NO FURTHER CONTACTS WERE OBTAINED.

COMPANY "K" AND COMPANY "K" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

## g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

(1) AN AN-TAN (BT 500066) SOURCE (CIT EVAL F/6) - REPORTED THAT THE VC HAVE BEEN MAKING USE OF PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES FOR PURPOSES OF CROSSING STREAMS AND RIVERS. THESE MATTRESSES WERE OBTAINED FROM VN CIVILIANS IN AN-TAN AREA WHO SUPPOSEDLY OBTAINED THEM FROM THE CHU LAI TRASH DUMP AND POSSIBLY FROM RMK EMPLOYEES AND OTHER CIVILIANS EMPLOYED BY THE MARINES INT THE CHU LAI AREA.

4. a. NONE

b. 3 VCS, 18 CURFEW VIOLATORS

c. NONE

5. AT 071745H A/O SPOTTED, VIC (BT 362062), 2 SQUARE EMPLACEMENTS (4' x 4'). THESE POSITIONS ARE NEW (WITHIN PAST TWO (2) WEEKS).

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. PF OF KYSSANH VILLAGE (BT 4202) REPORTED TO AN ELEMENT OF "G" CO THAT THERE IS 1 VC BN (NAME UNK) LOC (BT 419016). THERE IS ALSO 1 VC CO LOC (BT 425065) WITH 1/MG, 1/60MM MORTAR, 1 WOMAN CARRYING A SUB-MACHINEGUN AND 1/WOMAN CARRYING A PISTOL. (EVAL GIVEN)

9. NO CHANGE

10. AT APPROXIMATELY 080230H RAIN BEGAN TO FALL IN THE CHU LAI AREA. THE RAIN WAS INTERMITTENT UNTIL 080730H WHEN STEADY RAIN CONTINUED UNTIL THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD.

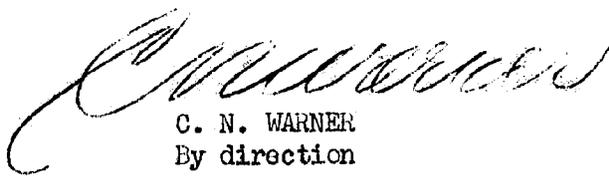
11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. A NUMBER OF CHILDREN FROM THANH LONG (BT 515075) REPORTED TO MARINES FROM 1/4 THAT, 2 STRANGE MEN LEFT THE HAMLET AT 070800H. THEY WERE HIDING SOMETHING UNDER THEIR SHIRTS. THE MEN HEADED FOR 2/4 CP. 2/4 WAS NOTIFIED AND A CHECK OF THE AREA FROM WHICH THESE MEN WOULD HAVE COME REVEALED NOTHING UNUSUAL.

CONFIDENTIAL

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

9 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM # 183
2. 081200H TO 091200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - TWO VN MALES REPORTED TO SDC CHECK POINT #1, (BT 515115), 080955H, THAT THERE WERE VC ON KY HOA (BT 5014) AND WERE GOING TO CROSS TO KY HA (BT 5111). FURTHER INQUIRY REVEALED THESE TWO MEN HAD NOT SEEN OR HAD ANY CONFIRMATION OF ANY VC MOVEMENT FROM KY HOA TO KY HA. HE HAD HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS FIRING DURING THE RAINSTORM. UNITS ON KY HOA WERE ALERTED REGARDING THIS INFORMATION.  
COMPANY B - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
COMPANY C - OBSERVED LIGHTS ON ISLAND VIC (BT 455152) AT 081915H. IT APPEARED TO BE SIGNALING A MESSAGE TO VIC (BT 460154). "C" Co REPORTS FIRE MISSION FIRED AT LIGHTS FROM VIC (BT 471163) AT 081949H. ALL BUT TWO LIGHTS WENT OUT. "C" PATROL LOCATED VIC (BT 479144) AT 082035H, STATING THAT A LARGE CAL. WEAPON FIRED 8 OR 9 ROUNDS. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND A SHIP WAS OBSERVED VIC (BT 471163) A DESTROYER TYPE CRAFT. NO COLORS WERE OBSERVED DUE TO DISTANCE. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE.  
COMPANY D - RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS INCOMING S/A FIRE, IMPACTING ON A BUNKER VIC (BT 488106) AT 080945H. APPROX 20-40 ROUNDS HAD BEEN HEARD IN THE AREA. ROUNDS CAME FROM 150-200 METERS NE OF THIS POSITION. TWO SQUADS THOROUGHLY SEARCHED THE AREA BUT FOUND NO ONE. PATROL CHECKED OUT REPORT OF A BLINKING LIGHT VIC (BT 497295) AT 082120H. FOUND LIGHTED HOUSE WITH NO UNUSUAL ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

THE FOLLOWING IS A TRANSLATED COPY OF THE TEXT OF A LETTER WHICH WAS DELIVERED TO S-2 - 1/4.

"REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

TO: 1st Lt., CO OF USMC UNIT STATIONED AT KY HOA VILLAGE

SIR,

ON 29TH OCT 65, WE CAUGHT ONE WOMAN NAMED LE-THI-LIEU, 24 YEARS OLD, SHE IS FROM HOA-AN HAMLET (UN-SECURITY AREA), KY HOA VILLAGE. SHE HAS TWO CHILDREN.

HER HUSBAND NAMED TRAN-XUAN-TRINH, HE WAS HAMLET CHIEF OF HOA-AN. HE CONSPIRED TO ASSASSINATING TWO PF'S OF OUR VILLAGE. HIS SCHEME MADE ONE PF WAS KILLED AND THREE OTHERS PF'S WERE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WOUNDED AFTER THAT HE FLED FROM OUR VILLAGE.

ON JANUARY 1965, SHE FOLLOWED HER HUSBAND SHELTERING IN KY TRUNG VILLAGE. FEW MONTHS LATER, HER HUSBAND WAS KILLED BY GOVERNMENT TROOPS. SHE MOVED TO KHUONG-NHON, HOA-VINH THANH, IS UN-SECURITY AREA, SHE DISGUISED AS HONESI PERSON TO GO TO TAM-KY DISTRICT AND BOUGHT GOODS TO BRING BACK TO KY-CHANH VILLAGE TO SELL FOR VIET CONG. BUT ON 29TH OCT 65 SHE WAS PICKED UP AND THEY SENT HER TO OUR VILLAGE TO INTERROGATE. AFTER INTERROGATING SHE HAS DECLARED:

- (1) AFTER HER HUSBAND WAS KILLED, SHE MOVED BACK TO KHUONG-NHON FOR LIVING. NOW SHE WAS GOING TO BUY GOODS FROM TAM-KY DISTRICT TO SELLING FOR VC.
- (2) SHE SAID: "THE WICKED, CRUEL PERSON WHO IS SERVANT OF AMERICANS HELPED AMERICAN, SO VIETNAM IS VERY DIFFICULT TO GET BACK ITS INDEPENDENCE." SHE MEANT IF THERE ARE NO VIETNAMESE TO GO WITH AMERICAN, IT WILL BE DIFFICULT FOR AMERICAN TROOPS TO FIND OUT VC, BECAUSE AMERICAN TROOPS DIDN'T KNOW WHO IS WHO EVEN IF THEY HAD MODERN WEAPONS, AND VC ONLY NEEDED TO HIDE THEIR WEAPONS AND AFTER THAT THEY WILL GO OUT AND SAID "HELLO OR OK" THEN U.S. TROOPS WILL LET THEM GO."

IN MY OPINION SHE WAS WOMAN SUPPLIER FOR VC AND SHE IS VERY IMPORTANT SPY OF VC.

THEREFORE, ON 2d NOV 65, WE WERE GOING TO BRING HER TO NATIONAL POLICE OFFICE OF LY TIN DISTRICT, BUT, MY CHAIRMAN OF OUR VILLAGE, NGUYEN HUY-CHUONG TOLD US SENT HER TO HIM TO INVESTIGATING FOR FURTHER QUESTION. SHE WAS SENT TO MR CHUONG ON 2d NOV, ABOUT ONE DAY, THEN AT 1600H OF 3D NOV 1965. HE HAD PF'S BROUGHT HER BACK TO OUR VILLAGE FROM KY LIEN VILLAGE.

RIGHT NOW SHE WAS PUT IN HOA DONG HAMLET SCHOOL AS PRISONER. SO WE MADE THIS REPORT TO INFORMING TO YOU FOR KNOWING AND WE WILL GET YOUR IDEA ABOUT HER.

RESPECTFULLY;  
KY HOA, 4TH NOV 1965

NATIONAL POLICE-MAN  
IN CHARGE OF SECURITY

NGUYEN BEEN

--SIGNEL--

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 081805H THIS WOMAN WAS TAKEN TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. SHE WAS NOT INTERROGATED BY USMC UNITS. ALTHOUGH THIS WAS REQUESTED BY 1/4, IT WAS TURNED DOWN BY THE NAT POL.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "F" - AT 2130H A SQUAD AMBUSH SIGHTED AN UNARMED VIETNAMESE RUNNING EASTERLY AT (BT 523036). 81mm MORTAR ILLUMINATION WAS REQUESTED, BUT THE FIGURE DISAPPEARED BEFORE THE ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED.  
 COMPANY "G" AND COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

3/3 - COMPANY "I" AND COMPANY "K" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. AT 082040H, TPS/21 LOCATED (BT 531066) DETECTED 5-8 PEOPLE MOVING PARALLEL TO HIGHWAY 1 AT COORDINATES (BT 522064). CONTACT MAINTAINED UNTIL 2045H WHEN TARGET DISAPPEARED PRESUMABLY INTO DEFILADE. FIRE WAS WITHHELD IN ANTICIPATION OF VC CLOSING TO VISUAL SIGHTING RANGE. ILLUMINATION WITHHELD FOR SAME REASON. TARGET DID NOT CLOSE. NO FURTHER CONTACT. (S-2 COMMENT: PREVIOUS SIMILAR TARGET CONTACTS INDICATE THAT THE VC OR LOCAL CIVILIANS ARE USING THIS AREA AFTER CURFEW AS A ROUTE TO BY PASS 2/4 ROADBLOCKS ON HIGHWAY 1. AMBUSHES WILL BE UTILIZED TO COVER THIS AREA.

4. NONE

5. A/O OBSERVED 2 SQUARE POSITIONS APPROX 4' X 4' SEEMED TO BE NEW POSITIONS, VIC (BT 362062).

6. 10 NOVEMBER IS THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE "ESTABLISHMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC WORLD YOUTH ASSOCIATION" AND ALSO "WORLD STUDENT'S DAY". THESE HOLIDAYS ARE TRADITIONALLY OBSERVED BY COMMUNISTS.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LIAISON OFFICER A-8 TAM-KY

(1) 06 NOV - LY TIN SOIC AGENT (C/4) - 150 VC CMD BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN, DESIGNATED THE 94TH BN MOVED FROM (BT 433055) TO (BT 383013) AND (BT 390005). THEY INTEND TO HARASS USMC AND PF UNITS. (SOIC CMT) - PROB ELM OF 94TH BN - TOAN CARDED AS CMDR OF 94TH BN.

(2) 06 NOV - LY TIN SOIC AGENT (C/4) - 200 VC CMD BY THANG, ARMED WITH 2/M-60/MG's, 1/3.5 RL, 1/57mm RR, 2/MG's, 13/BAR's, LOC (BT 420061) WITH 100 WORKERS. INTEND TO HARASS USMC UNITS IN KY HOA, KY KUAN AND ONG BO BRIDGE. (SOIC CMT) - PROB AN ELM OF 94TH BN.

(3) 06 NOV - LY TIN SOIC AGENT (C/3) - ACCORDING TO NGUYEN TO, A VM MILITIA SQUAD LDR OF KY SANH ONE VC CO, CMD BY TRANTRUNG DUNG HAS SENT A SUICIDE DEMOLITION TEAM ARMED WITH 4 BLOCKS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF TNT AND 4/SMG's, TO BLOW AN TAN BRIDGE - LOC VIC (BT 318178)

- (4) 07 NOV - LY TIN 2ND DIV AGENT (C/3) - ONE VC Co DESIGNATED 150TH CMD BY CHAU NGOC KICH (BT 4104) ARMED WITH 1/60mm MORTAR MOVED TO DAONG MOUNTAIN (BT 430077). (SOIC CMT) - PROB A/19 LFC. (SIA CMT) - KICH PREVIOUSLY NOTED CMDING ELMS OF 94TH BN, 150TH COULD BE CODE DESIGNATION OF 94TH BN.
- b. KY HA POLICE CHIEF REPORTS THAT A MR. XUAN (F/6) REPORTED THAT 12 VC PASSED BY AN HAI (BT 5111) BY BOAT AND THEN TOWARD KY HOA ON MORNING OF 8 NOVEMBER. MR. XUAN DID NOT REPORT THIS TO THE KY HA POLICE CHIEF UNTIL SOMETIME IN THE AFTERNOON OF 8 NOVEMBER. COMPANY C NOTIFIED. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE.
9. NO CHANGE
10. RAIN PREVAILED DURING THE ENTIRE PERIOD.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS (VIA CIT)
- a. AN AN TAN VILLAGER REPORTED THAT 2/VC CAME TO THE BORDER BETWEEN KY HA AND KY LIEN, AT A POINT APPROX (BT 526068) AT 071600H. THEY USED BINOCULARS AND DREW A DIAGRAM OF THE AIRFIELD AND THEN WITHDREW TO THE VIC OF LONG BINH HAMLET (BT 505070). THE VILLAGER ALSO REPORTED 2 OTHER VC DISGUISED AS WOODCUTTERS CAME TO A REEL IN AN HAI HAMLET VIC (BT 524115). THIS OCCURED AT 071600H. THE 2 VC DREW A MAP AND THEN MOVED TO ANOTHER AREA LEAVING THE WOOD BEHIND. (EVAL F/3)
- b. 1 PLT OF VC GUERRILLAS (APPROX 30 MEN) CMD BY HU YNA TAN DUC APPEARED AT KY BICH VILLAGE VIC (BT 359137) AT 071900H. THE PLT's WPNS INCLUDED 2/AR's AND MANY S/A INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. (SAME SOURCE AS 13 a)
- c. AT 071700H 1 Co OF VC, (HARD CORE) STRENGTH APPROX 100 MEN, CMDR UNK. CAME FROM THE DIRECTION OF QUANG NGAI AND ARE STATIONED AT TU NY, (BT 366002) AND KY SANH (BT 368008). THEY WEAR GREY UNIFORMS, RUBBER SANDALS AND SCARVES MADE OF PARACHUTE CLOTH. WEAPONS INCLUDE 1/MG AND 1 PRC-10 RADIO. THEY INTEND TO HARASS AND ATTACK USMC UNITS AT KY SANH. THEY ALSO PLAN TO ENLARGE THEIR ORGANIZATION TO THE TICH TAY HAMLET.

CONFIDENTIAL

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/3 (3)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- KNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQCO, 4TH MAR (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

10 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #18h
2. 091200H TO 101200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY "B" - APPREHENDED A PF DESERTER AT SDC POST #5 (BT 519097) AT 091900H. THE MAN WAS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.  
COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY "D" - APPREHENDED ONE VCS, REPORTEDLY UA FROM ARVN AT PHU BAI. MAN WAS JUST OUTSIDE PERIMETER VIC (BT 483103) AT 090830H. ALSO PICKED UP ONE VCS WITH NO I.D. CARD VIC (BT 483103) AT 091130H. HAMLET CHIEF REPORTED THIS VCS HAS TWO SONS THAT ARE VC AND THE VCS REPORTEDLY HAS LAISON WITH THE VC. BOTH VCS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

JOINT MARINE/PF PATROL OBSERVED TWO BOATS WITHOUT LIGHTS (BT 513084) AT 100617H. PF FIRED ONE ROUND. ONE BOAT CAME TO SHORE AND THE THREE OCCUPANT'S I.D. CARDS WERE CHECKED. ALL WERE RELEASED. THE OTHER BOAT DID NOT COME TO SHORE AND WAS DISREGARDED BY THE PF. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY "F" - SAW TWO PEOPLE AT THE BOTTOM OF A DRAW (BT 516033) ABOUT FORTY METERS FROM THEIR LINES AT 091950H. MARINES FIRED FOURTEEN ROUNDS SMALL ARMS AND THREW ONE GRENADE AT THE MEN. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED IN THE AREA.  
COMPANY "G" - CATFISH II (BT 496037) APPREHENDED A VN MALE ABOUT TWELVE YEARS OF AGE WHO APPEARED TO BE WATCHING THE MARINES' ACTIVITY WHILE HE WAS DIGGING IN A RICE PADDY BELOW AT 091500H. HE WAS QUESTIONED AND FOUND TO BE A COW-HERDER AND RELEASED. COMPANY "G" REPORTED ROCKS BEING THROWN INTO THEIR POSITION AT 1930H. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED. MORE ROCKS WERE THROWN, AND THE MARINES THREW GRENADES AT NOISE NEAR THEIR WIRE. SEARCH CONDUCTED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. CATFISH I (BT 505030) SAW ONE MAN RUNNING DOWN A HILL AT 092025H. NO ACTION WAS TAKEN SINCE TOO DISTANT FROM POSITION.  
COMPANY "H" - FIRING WAS HEARD IN CHU LAI HAMLET (BT 501065) AT 101045H. SQUAD SIZE PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE. AFTER INVESTIGATING THIS INCIDENT IT WAS LEARNED THAT A PF COLLECTION TEAM WAS OUT SEARCHING IN THIS VIC FOR DESERTERS. 2 ARVN DESERTERS WERE FOUND ONE RAN AND PF FIRED A BURST OVER HIS HEAD. BOTH DESERTERS WERE APPREHENDED. A PATROL FROM COMPANY "H" REPORTED FINDING FRESH BLOOD ON TRAIL VIC (BT 500045)

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED



## CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) LY TIN SDIC AGT C/4 - RPTD 100 VC COMMANDED BY DO THE CHOP, ARMED WITH 1/6.0mm MORTAR, 2/BAR'S LOCATED AT (BT 365113). THEY INTEND TO HARASS AREA. SDIC CMT - PROBABLE ELEMENT OF A/21.
- (2) 08 NOV LY TIN - APA C/3 - RPT 1 VC REGULAR CO MOVED FROM QN TO (BT 366002) - 366008). STRENGTH APPROX 100 ARMED WITH 1/MG, 1/PIC-10. PF OF KY SANH VIC (BT 4009). SEA - SEVERAL REFS INDICATE A HEAVY CONCENTRATION OF TROOPS IN THIS AREA.
- (3) 09 NOV - APPROX 091630H - RPT 100 VC -200 VC BELIEVED TO HAVE MOVED TO VILLAGES AT (BT 364140) AND (BT 390115) RESPECTIVELY.
- (4) 091935H - DIST HQ'S EVAL C/3 \* 3 VC BN'S ARE EXPECTED TO ATK:  
 1 BN - TO HIT AN TAW (BT 500066).  
 1 BN - TO HIT LY TIN DIST HQ'S (BT 473078).  
 1 BN - TO HIT ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 430109).  
 THEY WERE EXPECTED TO ATK THE NIGHT OF 9-10 NOVEMBER.
- (5) 091235H - ENGINEER REPORTS 1 PLATOON OF VC VICINITY OF (BT 395173) AND (BT 405125). A REQUEST WAS MADE FOR H&I FIRES FOR THAT AREA. REQUEST WAS GRANTED AND H&I FIRES WERE FIRED. SURVEILLANCE IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME.

## c. LIAISON OFFICER QUANG NGAI

- (1) 091950H - RPTD 100 VC AT (BT 364140) - 200 VC AT (BT 390115). PARTIALLY CONFIRMED.

9. NO CHANGE

10. MODERATE SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS PREVAILED THROUGHOUT THE REPORTING PERIOD. TEMP, MILD. THE OUTLOOK: SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS, TEMP MILD, FORECAST: WIND NW 10 TO 15 KNOTS, HIGH TEMPERATURE 79, LOW 73, MOONRISE 1913, PHASE-FULL, MOONSET 0736, SUNRISE 0648, SUNSET 1811.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

*G. H. Warner*  
G. H. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/3 (3)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (1)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- KNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- MCE-10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

11 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #185
2. 101200H TO 111200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" AND COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "C" - S/A FIRE WAS HEARD VIC OF HOA LONG (BT 498134) AT 101400H. A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO THE AREA IMMEDIATELY. SEVERAL VN INDICATED THAT THERE HAD BEEN SHOOTING BUT DID NOT OFFER ANY EXPLANATION AS THERE WAS NO INTERPRETER AVAILABLE. THE PF IN THE AREA DENIED HEARING ANY SHOOTING. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME.  
 COMPANY "D" - THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN TURNED ONE MALE OVER TO THE MARINES. REPORTEDLY THE MAN IS A VC SUPPLY AGENT WHO IS WORKING WITH TWO LIANSON VC ON THE ISLAND. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME. MORE DETAILS AS THEY ARE AVAILABLE. THE MAN WAS SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

JUNK DIV #15 REPORTED THE CAPTURE OF TWO MALES VIC (BT 4313) AT 101205H. ONE MALE WAS YOUNG (AGE UNKNOWN) AND HE REPORTEDLY IMPLICATED THE SECOND MALE AS A VC PLATOON LEADER FROM HOA XUAN ISLAND (BT 4315). THE BOY ALSO REPORTED THAT ONE .30 CAL. MG AND FIVE ARMED MEN WERE LOC VIC (BT 427140). A TEAM FROM ITT WAS REQUESTED AND DISPATCHED TO THE JUNK BASE TO INTERROGATE THE PRISONER BUT WERE NOT ABLE TO GET ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM THE VCS. MORE DETAILS AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.

MAG-36 - REPORTED ONE TRIP FLARE TRIPPED VIC (BT 528118) AT 101925H. ONE M-26 GRENADE WAS EXPENDED BY MARINES BUT NO OTHER EVIDENCE OF ACTIVITY WAS FOUND, AFTER HAVING THOROUGHLY CHECKED THE AREA.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "F" - AT 2300H CO "F" (BT 521040) REPORTED HEARING ONE SMALL ARMS ROUND FIRED IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 511035). THEY WERE UNABLE TO DETERMINE WHO FIRED THE ROUND. PERCH III (BT 509023) GAVE THE SAME COORDINATE FOR THE ROUND WHICH WAS FIRED.  
 COMPANY "G" - AT 0801H CO "G" REPORTED THAT SEVERAL VN CHILDREN BROUGHT SOME LOOSE AMMO INTO THEIR POSITION ON CATFISH III (BT 487037). THE ASSORTED AMMO INCLUDED ONE M-26 GRENADE, TWO TRIP FLARES, THIRTY-FIVE 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN SHELLS, FIFTY CARBINE ROUNDS, 125 ASSORTED 7.62 ROUNDS, ONE .38 CAL ROUND. THE CHILDREN FOUND THE

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUNDS IN KY PHU (BT 4704). (BN S-2 CMP: KY PHU IS THE VILLAGE HEADQUARTERS OF THE KY SANH VILLAGE. A PF COMPANY LIVES IN THE HAMLET. IT IS PROBABLE THAT THE AMMO WHICH THE CHILDREN FOUND WAS AMMO EITHER USED BY THE PF OR FOUND BY THE PF ON SOME OF THEIR OPERATIONS). AT 1615H CAPTURED ALL REPORTED CIVILIANS CARRYING SMALL OBJECTS TO (BT 479030). (BN S-2 CMP: SEVERAL GRAVES ARE LOCATED IN THIS AREA).

COMPANY "H" - AT 1145H A SQUAD PATROL FOUND FRESH BLOOD ON THE TRAIL (BT 500045) AND AN OLD BOOBY TRAPPED M-14 ROUND IN BAMBOO AT (BT 498048). UPON RETURN OF THE PATROL TO THE CO "H" CP, THE PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE OF SMALL ARMS FIRING HEARD IN CHU LAI HAMLET. THE PATROL OBSERVED NOTHING UNUSUAL. (BN S-2 COMPT: POSSIBLY PF SIGNAL).

H&S COMPANY - AT 2255H A PATROL FROM THE RAIDER PLT APPREHENDED ONE WOMAN AND FOUR CHILDREN IN THE RMK AREA. THEY WERE TAKEN TO THE CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

A SIXTEEN YEAR OLD BOY WAS EXAMINED AT THE CHU LAI DISPENSARY WHO WAS WOUNDED IN THE LEG BY A SMALL ARMS ROUND. A REPRESENTATIVE FROM 2/4 S-2 AND AN INTERPRETER WENT TO INVESTIGATE. THE BOY SAID HE WAS SHOT BY VC AMBUSH WHILE RIDING IN AMBUSH TRAVELING SOUTH ON ROUTE #1 VIC (BT 4804). THE WOUND WAS TAKEN TO B-MED.

LY TIN DIST HQ INFORMED 2/4 THAT THEY WERE HOLDING A VC CAPTIVE WHO PARTICIPATED IN THE AIRFIELD ATTACK OF 28 OCT. ITT WAS IMMEDIATELY DISPATCHED TO INTERROGATE THE VC. MORE INFO WILL BE FORWARDED AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

3/3 - COMPANY "I" AND COMPANY "K" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

- 4. a. NONE
- b. 6 VCS

5. NONE

6. NONE

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(1) LY TIN C/3 - 1 PLT VC INTELLIGENCE PERSONNEL VIC (BT 424096) COMMANDED BY PHOM-THACH-TRUNG. THEY ARE THERE TO RECON THE AREA. WEAPONS INFO. UNKNOWN.

(2) LY TIN C/3 - ONE VC MAIN FORCE BN 304. CO, UNK XO, CHNC-NGOC-XICH MOVED FROM (BT 4099) TO (BT 457029 - 425035 - 434043). WEAPONS INCLUDE 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, 1/57MM RR,

CONFIDENTIAL

2/.30 CAL MG's, 1/.50 CAL MG, 30/SMG's, 30/M-1's, 2/PRC 10's.

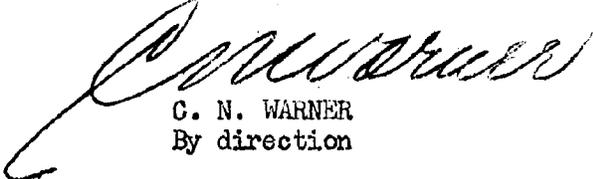
(3) LY TIN C/3 - THE 75TH VC RF BN COMMANDED BY XO-THE-CHAP MOVED FROM (BS 4099) TO (BT 457029-425035-434043). THEY HAVE 250 PEOPLE. 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, 2/.30 CAL LMG's, 1/57MM RR, 1/ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2/PRC810's, THE 75TH RF BN AND 304 MAIN FORCE BN PLAN TO COMBINE AND ATTACK (BT 478075 - 429109 AND BT 4009 - 4010) AND (BT 4909) AND USMC OUTPOSTS. THE 75TH BN HAS 25 GIRLS.

(4) LY TIN C/3 - THE 94TH BN COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-TAI-TOAN HAVE COMBINED WITH DISTRICT PLT CO, NGUYEN-DUONG-TRUNG. WEAPONS INCLUDE 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, 2/LMG's, 12/BAR's. THEY HAVE FOOD TO LAST UNTIL 15 NOV. THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF A SUSTAINED ATTACK ON LY TIN, ONG BO BRIDGE AND BA-BAU BRIDGE. PRESENT LOCATION (BT 390097 - 384103 - 397109).

(5) LY TIN AGENT C/3 80TH BN AND 82ND VC BN LOC VIC (BT 410092), (BT 380092), (BT 350075), (BT 350123) AND (BT 350139). STRENGTH 1000 MEN. COMMANDER HAI TUNG.

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. GOOD VISIBILITY AND CLEAR WEATHER PREVAILED.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. AT 1030H A SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY "F" WAS APPROACHED BY A VN MALE ABOUT FORTY YEARS OLD WHO SAID VC WERE USING TRAILS (BT 5002) TO INFILTRATE THE OPLR AND TO ENTER LONG PHU (2) (BT 510030) TO TERRORIZE THE VILLAGERS. HE SAID TEN TO FIFTEEN VC COME ABOUT EVERY FIVE DAYS.

  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	MCB-10	(1)
2/4	(5)	MACS-7	(1)
3/3	(3)	7TH CIT	(1)
3/12	(3)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
LSU	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)		

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO. San Francisco 96601

12 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #186
2. 111200H TO 121200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "B" - POST #4 (BT 519089) REPORTED HEARING TWO ROUNDS FIRED VIC (BT 506077) AT 112355H. SIX MORE ROUNDS WERE HEARD VIC (BT 516072) AT 112320H. 3/3 REPORTS NO KNOWLEDGE OF FIRING IN THAT AREA. NO FURTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE.  
 COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "D" - TWO CURRENT VIOLATORS APPREHENDED VIC (BT 487107) AT 112354H. THEY ARE BEING DETAINED FOR IDENTIFICATION BY VILLAGE CHIEF.  
  
 2/4 - COMPANY "E" - OUTPOST ON HILL 69 (BT 468068) REPORTED ONE ROUND WAS FIRED 1,000 METERS NORTH OF THEIR LOCATION, AND A LARGE FIRE FIGHT WAS IN PROGRESS 10,000 METERS NORTH AT 112020H.  
 COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "G" - AT 0645H SEVERAL VN CHILDREN BROUGHT ASSORTED GRENADES AND AMMUNITION TO CATFISH III (BT 487037) TO TRADE FOR "C" RATIONS. THE LIST OF ORDNANCE IS CONTAINED IN PARAGRAPH 4 c. OF THIS INTSUM. 2/4 HAS BEEN ADVISED THAT FUNDS WILL BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR THIS TYPE INCIDENT. 7TH CIT HAS TAKEN OVER EXPLOITATION OF THIS INFORMATION.  
  
 3/3 - COMPANY "I" AND "K" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
4. a. NONE
- b. NONE
- c. 422 - CARBINE ROUNDS  
 180 - .45 CALIBER ROUNDS  
 37 - 7.62 NATO ROUNDS  
 11 - 7.62 CHINESE ROUNDS  
 8 - .38 CAL ROUNDS  
 43 - .30 CAL ROUNDS (LINKED)  
 32 - 12 GAUGE SIGROGUN SHELLS  
 1 - 40MM, M-79 ROUND  
 4 - M49A1 ILLUMINATION HAND GRENADES  
 5 - M-26 GRENADES

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. NONE
6. NONE
7. a. NONE
- b. NGUYEN TAI TOAN CARDED AS COMMANDING 94/350 BN ELEMENT OF THE 108TH REGT.
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS
- a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS
- (1) 10 NOV - LY TIN SOIC AGENT C/4 - REPORTED 94TH BN, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN, ARMED WITH 1/60MM MORTAR, 2/MG's, LOCATED (BT 425005), (BT 435014), (BT 430007). INTENT TO HARASS USMC UNITS. SOIC COMMENT: BN SAME UNIT OFTEN LOCATED HERE. SIA COMMENT: COULD BE ELEMENT OF 94TH AS TOAN IS CARDED AS COMMANDING ELEMENT OF 94TH.
- (2) POLICE AGENT REPORT C/3 - 117/106 BN STRENGTH 300, CMDBTRAC WAS LOCATED VIC (BT 375062) AT 110900H. INTEND TO COMBINE WITH LOCAL FORCE GUERRILLAS AND ATTACK GOVERNMENT TROOPS. WEAPONS CONSIST OF 2/AA MG, 3/LMG's, 2/60MM MORTARS, 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/57MM RR's, 21/BAR's, 2/FG-10's, 2/GENERATORS AND 5/ROLLS OF WIRE.
- (3) PF AGENT REPORTS F-6 - 3 VC CO's LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:  
1 CO 603 BN COMMANDED BY LOI VIC (BT 4308) WPNS INCLUDE 1/81MM MORTAR, 1/LMG, 6/BAR's, 2/SMG's. 1 CO 654 BN COMMANDED BY HOANG VIC (BT 4305) WPNS INCLUDE CO 654 BN COMMANDED BY TRAN THU DUNG VIC (BT 4202) WPNS INCLUDE 2/60MM MORTARS, 1/LMG, 6/BAR's.
- (4) ON 10 NOV 80/82 REGT STRENGTH 1600 MOVED TO KY THANH VILLAGE. WPNS INCLUDE 4/81MM MORTARS, 6/60MM MORTARS, 2/ROCKET LAUNCHERS, 12/LMG's. UNIT HAS 400 MEN AND 210 WOMEN LABORERS WITH THEM.
9. NO CHANGE
10. OUTLOOK - CLEARLY CLOUDY, WINDS NW 5-10 KNOTS WITH GUSTS. TOTEMP: MAX 90° - LOW 72°. VISIBILITY 7 MILES. SUNRISE 0649H, SUNSET 1814H; MOONRISE 2105H, MOONSET 0945H. PHASE 3/4. TIDES: HIGH 2352H-7.0FEET, LOW 0749-2.0FEET.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. A PATROL CONDUCTED BY 2ND BN SCOUTS PATROLLED TO LONG PHU (2) (BT 510030) AND INTERVIEWED THE HAMLET CHIEF CONCERNING THE REPORT GIVEN TO A PATROL THAT VC WERE USING TRAILS IN GRID SQUARE (BT 5002). (SEE PAR 13 4TH MAR INTSUM #185). THE REPORT WAS MADE TO THE PATROL BY AN ENGLISH SPEAKING VN MALE ABOUT FORTY YEARS OF AGE. THE HAMLET CHIEF SAID HE KNEW OF NO MALE OR FEMALE IN HIS HAMLET WHO COULD SPEAK ENGLISH AND THAT THE VC DID NOT USE THE TRAILS IN (BT 5002) OR ANY TRAILS NEARBY TO COME INTO THE AREA. HE ALSO SAID THE VC DID NOT TERRORIZE VILLAGERS IN HIS HAMLET.

b. AN AN-TAN AGENT REPORTING C/3 - 11 NOVEMBER - AT 1800H 1 COMPANY VC (HARD CORE) STRENGTH 120 COMMANDED BY DO THAI HOAN MOVED FROM KY THANH TO HIDE IN KY SANH VILLAGE (BT 421016) TO (BT 423012). WPNS 1/60, 1/RUSS MG, 4/AR's. INTEND TO REIN THE 94TH BN TO HARASS AND ATTACK LY TIN DISTRICT.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

13 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #187
2. 121200H TO 131200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A", "B" AND "C": NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "D" - ONE HAND ILLUMINATION EXPENDED VIC COMPANY CP (BT481104) AT 122305H AS RESULT OF SUSPECTED MOVEMENT AND TALKING. NOTHING UNUSUAL REVEALED DURING ILLUMINATION WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY DETECTED. TWO VCS WERE APPREHENDED VIC (BT483107) AT 112330H AND WERE RETAINED TO CHECK STORY OF ONE OF THE MEN'S WIFE HAVING A BABY. ONE MAN DID NOT HAVE AN I. D. CARD, AND WAS NOT RECOGNIZED BY THE VILLAGE CHIEF. THIS MAN SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. THE SECOND MAN DID HAVE PROPER IDENTIFICATION AND HIS WIFE DID HAVE A BABY. THIS MAN WAS RELEASED TO VILLAGE CHIEF.  
 COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "F" - OP HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION AT 122340H. CHALLENGED AND THEN THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE WITH UNDETERMINED RESULTS. NOTHING FURTHER WAS HEARD OR OBSERVED. AT 122345H A SQUAD SIZE AMBUSH AT (BT510025) FIRED 20 RDS 7.62 AS MOVEMENT WHICH SOUNDED LIKE SEVERAL PEOPLE. THE MOVEMENT CEASED. AT 130545H THE AMBUSH HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THE SAME AREA. HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND SEVERAL VILLAGERS WERE SEEN TRYING TO SLIP OUT OF THE VILLAGE BEFORE CURFEW HOURS WERE LIFTED. WHEN THE VILLAGERS SAW ILLUMINATION, THEY HASTILY RETURNED TO THE VILLAGE.  
 COMPANY "G" - AT 122030H OP AT (BT487037) HEARD MOVEMENT VIC (BT487039) AND OBSERVED TWO (2) MEN. MARINES FIRED 2 - M-79 AND 6 SMALL ARMS ROUNDS. THE MEN THEN DISAPPEARED INTO THE HEAVY BRUSH WITH NO APPARENT INFLECTED DAMAGE. OP AT (BT5040) HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR HELO LZ (BT505031) AND THREW ONE HAND ILLUMINATION AT 122030H. ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED IN HELO LZ AND 2 GRENADES THROWN IN HIS DIRECTION. HOWEVER GRENADES FELL SHORT OF TARGET BECAUSE OF DISTANCE FROM HELO LZ TO BUSHES. NOTHING FURTHER OBSERVED.  
 COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 3/3 - COMPANY "I" AND "K" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

a. SPECIAL ATTENTION INFO ADDEES IS DIRECTED TO CG III MAF  
MSG 071324Z.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. G-2 3RD MARINE DIVISION

(1) AGENT REPORT (F-6) - 8 NOVEMBER 65 (BT 395005) 1 VC BN  
120TH COMMANDED BY DONG-LINH AT MO-TRE (BT 395005) BY LY-TIN  
DISTRICT. STRENGTH OVER 300 - EQUIP: 2 ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS,  
3 BAZOOKAS, 1 - 57MM RR, 17 - AUTO RIFLES, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS,  
OVER 40 PLASTIC AND NON-PLASTIC DEMOLITIONS, 2 - PRC-10's, 1  
REEL OF PHONE WIRE. WEARING FATIGUES, FIELD CAPS, BLACK  
RUBBER SANDALS. MISSION - TO KEEP INFORMED OF CHU LAI AIR STRIP  
BY SENDING TROOPS DISGUISED AS CIVILIANS TO AN-TAN AREA TO COLLECT  
INFORMATION FROM LOCAL MERCHANTS, PARTICULARLY FEMALE PEDDLERS,  
WHO SELL MERCHANDISE TO THE TROOPS OF CHU LAI.

b. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

(1) AGENT C-3 REPORTED 1 VC CO, WITH STRENGTH 100 MEN, MOVED  
FROM KY SANH, (BT 4003) TO (BT 421016); WPNS: 2-60MM MORTARS,  
1-MACHINEGUN, 4-BAR'S. INTEND TO REINFORCE 94TH BN, FOR  
ATTACK ON LY TIN, AND ADJACENT AREAS.

c. INTELLIGENCE REPORT - LY TIN DIST, SGT CHAU, MSS, C-3:

(1) REPORTED THE 80TH AND 82ND VC REGTS HAVE MOVED FROM  
KY THIANG AND KY BICH TO FOLLOWING POSITIONS:

82ND REGT LOC AT:

(BT 351125)	(BT 369114)
(BT 351140)	(BT 375155)
(BT 362147)	

80TH REGT LOC AT:

(BS 405991)	(BS 408005)
(BS 415980)	(BT 404020)
(BS 421990)	(BT 438003)
(BS 440986)	(BT 432014)

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THEIR INTENTIONS ARE UNKNOWN, HOWEVER, THEY ANNOUNCED TO LOCAL PEOPLE THEY WILL ATTACK VARIOUS LOCATIONS EXTENDING FROM QUANG NGAI TO QUANG TIN AND CHU LAI.

6 - 81MM MORTARS	13 - ROLLS OF ELECTRIC WIRE
7 - 60MM MORTARS	14 - EE 8'S - FIELD PHONES
6 - 57MM RR	3 - BAGS OF FISHING NETS
19 - BAR'S	2 - BAGS OF PLASTIC WIRE
30 - TORPEDO'S (BANGALORE)	18 - GRENADE LAUNCHERS
3 - ELECTRIC SWITCHES FOR BOMBS	20 - ELECTRIC BOMBS
4 - U/K ROCKET LAUNCHERS	8 - .50 CAL MG'S
9 - ANTI-PERSONNEL "GAS" MINES	8 - .30 CAL MG'S
	5 - BAMBOO BOATS U/K SIZE

AT (BT 392068) THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL ARE LOC:

REGT CMDR - HA UI TUNG  
 REGT XO - NGUYEN SUNG  
 POLITICAL CADRE - NGUYEN THAN

NAMES OF BNS AND THEIR CO'S.

19TH BN - LE VAN CHAU  
 16TH BN - THU  
 15TH BN - VAN KIET  
 39TH BN - CHANG  
 31ST BN - TRAN DINH PONG

THE 80TH REGT HAS 6 DOGS, 7 BOYS (AGES 13 & 14), 200 FEMALE WORKERS AND 400 MALE LABORERS.

(4TH MARINES S-2 GMT: ON 10 NOV THIS SAME SOURCE REPORTED THE 80TH AND 82ND AS BNS VICE REGTS. REFER MY INT SUM #185)

9. NO CHANGE
10. OUTLOOK FAIR, VISIBILITY RESTRICTED. WIND NW - 3-12 KNOTS. TEMP; HIGH 89°, LOW 75°. SUNRISE 0649, SUNSET 1814. MOONRISE 2207, MOONSET 1043. HIGH TIDE 140034H WITH AN ABNORMAL HIGH OF 7.1 FEET. LOW TIDE 130849H 1.8 FEET. MOON PHASE 3/4.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. 2/4 ROADBLOCK (BT 521044) REPORTED VICE CHIEF OF KY LIEN VILLAGE (BT 500066) CAME TO THE ROADBLOCK AT 121935H AND CLAIMED THAT 2 VC ESCAPED FROM THEM IN AN RMK JEEP AND FLED SOUTH ON ROUTE #1 AT APPROX 121900H. VILLAGE CHIEF STATED THE TWO MEN LIVE IN THE VIC (BT 565003) AND HAD WORKED FOR RMK. HE STATED THAT THE VC DO NOT HAVE I. D.

CONFIDENTIAL

CARDS. HE ASKED MARINES TO ACCOMPANY HIM AND TWO PF'S TO RECAPTURE THE VC. MARINES ADVISED THROUGH INTERPRETER THAT THEY COULD NOT LEAVE BUT WOULD REPORT INCIDENT FOR APPROPRIATE ACTION. ALL UNITS IMMEDIATELY ADVISED INCLUDING 7TH MARINES. VC WERE NOT APPREHENDED. 7TH CIT REQUESTED TO CONDUCT INVESTIGATION. WILL ADVISE RESULTS.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(1)
2/4	(5)
3/3	(3)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
INO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MGB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

14 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #188
2. 131200H TO 141200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A", COMPANY "B" AND COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "D" - APPREHENDED THREE CURFEW VIOLATORS VIC (BT 478098) AT 132005H. THIS INFO WAS RELAYED TO 7TH CIT SINCE THE AREA WHERE APPREHENSION TOOK PLACE IS IN THE AREA THAT CIT IS INVESTIGATING AS POSSIBLE INFILTRATION ROUTES. THREE (3) PERSONS SENT TO COLLECTION POINT. ONE VN FEMALE WHO WORKED IN CO "D" LAUNDRY WAS REPORTEDLY TAKEN FROM HER HOME (BT 486108) BY FOUR (4) MEN AT 140100H. CO "D" CO IMMEDIATELY CONTACTED THE VILLAGE CHIEF AND COMMENCED TO INVESTIGATE THIS INCIDENT. AT 141630H ONE HAND GRENADE WITH THE PIN REMOVED WAS DISCOVERED VIC (BT 487104). THE GRENADE WAS INSPECTED AFTER INSERTING THE PIN. NOTHING ELSE UNUSUAL ABOUT THE GRENADE WAS FOUND. THE GRENADE WAS DESTROYED AFTER INSPECTION.
 

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - MARINES ON AN-TAN BRIDGE (BT 498066) HEARD 6 CARBINE ROUNDS FROM AN-TAN HAMLET (BT 500065). MARINES CHECKING OUT SOURCE OF FIRING. AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD NO EXPLANATION WAS RECEIVED. COMPANY "F" - AT 2038H TWO PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED IN FRONT OF THE LINES VIC (BT 514060). ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED IMMEDIATELY AND THE TWO PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED GOING BACK INTO THE HAMLET. SURVEILLANCE WAS CONTINUED WITH NO FURTHER ACTIVITY OBSERVED IN THE AREA. COMPANY "G" AND COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.
4. a. NONE
  - b. 3 VCS
  - c. NONE
5. A/O REPORTS NEW OR IMPROVED TRENCH LINE IN TIEN XUAN (1) ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE VILLAGE RUNNING FROM (BT 410090) TO (BT 410093) A/O OBSERVED 5 NEW OR RECENTLY IMPROVED CAVES VIC (BT 438051). WILL CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF THESE AREAS.
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.
  - a. CEASED TO REPORT 3RDBN, 3RD MARINES.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. AN AN-TAN SOURCE (C-3) - AT 1730 ON 12 NOV 65, ONE PLATOON OF VC GUERRILLAS, APPROX 30 MEN, CMD BY DOAN-CAM CAME TO HIDE IN KY-CHANH (BT 368125) AND (BT 372122). THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE: 1 AUTOMATIC RIFLE AND MANY HAND GRENADES. THEY INTEND TO HARASS OR ATTACK KY-CHANH AREA AND SABOTAGE ONG-BO AND BAU-BO BRIDGES. (RECD FROM 7TH CIT).

b. AN-TAN SOURCE - AT 1900 HOURS ON 12 NOV 1965, ONE BN OF VC (HARD CORE), THE 109TH BN, STRENGTH APPROX 300, CMD BY KIEN MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI DIRECTION TO HIDE IN KY-SANH (BS 455979). HALF OF THEM WERE GLAD LIKE THE ARVN. THE REST HAD VARIOUS DIFFERENT TYPES OF CLOTHING. ALL OF THEM WORE BLUE AND RED BRASSARDS ON THE LEFT ARM. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 2 - 81MM MORTARS, 2 - 60MM MORTARS, 1 - RUSSIAN-MADE MG AND 10 - AUTOMATIC RIFLES. THEIR INTENT IS NOT KNOWN. (RECD FROM 7TH CIT).

9. NO CHANGE

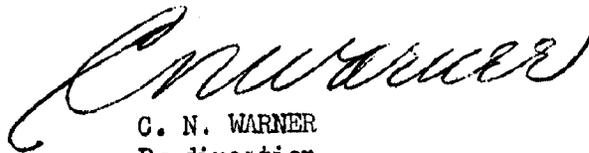
10. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED, NO PRECIPITATION DURING THE PERIOD.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE



C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMERAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MAGS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

15 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #189
2. 141200H TO 151200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "C" - ONE VCS APPREHENDED VIC (BT 521095) AT 150555H. TWO MEN WERE INITIALLY SIGHTED WITHIN THE FORWARD WIRE MARKER; HOWEVER, ONE ESCAPED APPREHENSION. COMPANY "D" - WOMAN KIDNAPPED ON 140100H (REF 4TH MAR INTSUM #180). STILL MISSING. AT 141220H 1/4 REPORTED A SECOND WOMAN HAS BEEN MISSING FOR 2 DAYS. THE SECOND WOMAN IS THE MOTHER-IN-LAW OF THE ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF OF THIS HAMLET (BT 486108). CO CO "D" IS EXERTING EVERY EFFORT TO LOCATE THE MISSING WOMAN. COORDINATION OF THE EFFORT BETWEEN LOCAL GOVT AND USMC UNITS IS CONTINUOUS IN THIS REGARD. A FIRE TEAM OUTPOST HEARD ONE SHOT VIC (BT 484103) AT 141355H. AREA WAS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND. AMTRACS FIRED THREE WARNING SHOTS TO HALT THREE BOATS VIC (BT 503115) AT 142230H. BOATS WERE SEARCHED, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS FOUND.
 

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 1600H HILL 69 (BT 468068) 20-30 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS OBSERVED COMING FROM THE VICINITY OF (BT 4507). CHECKED WITH ALL SOURCES NO EXPLANATION WAS OBTAINED. AT 1950H HILL 76 (BT 453039) REPORTED FLASHING LIGHTS AT THE BASE OF THEIR POSITION (BT 453039). CONTINUOUS SURVEILLANCE WAS ESTABLISHED TO ATTEMPT TO OBTAIN A PATTERN; HOWEVER, ACTIVITY CEASED. COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "G" - (REF 4TH MAR INTSUM #186). THE SAME VN CHILDREN, AS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED, APPEARED AT G CO OUTPOST ON 12 NOV VIC (BT 487037) AND TURNED IN THE FOLLOWING AMMUNITION IN THE AMOUNTS INDICATED: 100 ROUNDS - .30 CAL, 100 ROUNDS - 7.62MM LINKED, 1 - ROUND 7.62MM, 7 - ROUNDS .50 CAL, 100 ROUNDS - .30 CAL M-2, 76 ROUNDS - .45 CAL, 28 ROUNDS - 12 GAUGE SHOTGUN, 3 - RIFLE GRENADES, 2 - M 49 TRIP FLARES, 1 - MAGAZINE, 1 - CLOTH AMMO BAG. SINCE 12 NOV WAS THE DAY THE BN DISPLACEMENT COMMENCED THIS WAS NOT REPORTED UNTIL 14 NOV. THIS INFORMATION WAS RELAYED TO 7TH CIT AND TO THE 7TH MARINE UNIT NOW OCCUPYING THAT AREA.

A/O REPORTED AT 141225H REC 1 RD S/A FIRE VIC (BS 551951) COULD NOT DETERMINE LOCATION OF SNIPER. AT 141305H A/O RECD 10-20 RDS S/A FIRE FROM RIDGE LINE RUNNING EAST TO WEST VIC (BT 333004) TO (BT 354009). FIRE WAS COMING FROM AT LEAST 3 LOCATIONS ALONG THE RIDGE. AIR STRIKE CALLED ON THIS AREA. GOOD COVERAGE OVER APPROX 500 METERS OF THE RIDGE LINE. NO FIRE RECD DURING AIR STRIKE.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. a. NONE

b. 1 VCS

5. A/O REPORTS

a. AT 1800H A ROADBLOCK (BT 510962) WHICH CONSISTED OF 2 CUTS HALF WAY ACROSS ROAD AND THREE MOUNDS OF DIRT THE OTHER HALF WAY ACROSS ROAD. WOULD NOT STOP TRAFFIC ONLY SLOW OR CONTROL.

b. 1745H (BS 538898) FRESH RECTANGULAR HOLE 3' x 8' IN GRAVEYARD WITH PARAPET ON 4 SIDES.

c. SIX (6) NEW FOXHOLES BORDERING EITHER SIDE OF TRAIL TO NORTH-EAST AT BT 315171

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

a. BRIEFED BN S-2 OFFICERS ON AVAILABILITY, PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF INTELLIGENCE. CONTINGENCY FUND.

b. BRIEFED BN S-2 OFFICERS ON CONTENTS OF CG, III MAF MESSAGE R-130920 NOV 1965 CONCERNING REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

c. REEMPHASIZED CONTENTS OF FORCE ORDER 01060.1 AND CG III MAF MSG P-130500Z. NOV 1965 CONCERNING TREATMENT OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. LY TIN KY SANH PF - AT 2030H VC ARE CENTRALIZING THE PEOPLE AT BT 460053, TO HOLD A MEETING. THE PF IN THE AREA HAVE REQUESTED AN ARTY MISSION. ARTY NOT FIRED DUE TO TARGET BEING TOO CLOSE TO VILLAGE. ALTHOUGH ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED FROM HILL 69. NOTHING WAS OBSERVED. AT APPROX 142010H PF RPTD VC WERE USING LOUD SPEAKER TO GATHER VC VIC BT 451055. TOO CLOSE TO VILLAGE FOR ARTY. AT 150650H LY TIN SAID KY SANH PF'S ARE ON WAY TO CHECK THIS REPORT OUT. NO ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AT THIS TIME. LY TIN STATED THEY COULD NOT DETERMINE WHAT THE VC WERE BROADCASTING.

b. LY TIN - PAT INFORMER (C/3) RPTD 2 VC COMPANIES (PLF) LOCATED BT 433010. NO OTHER INFORMATION AVAILABLE. DATE OF INFO 121700H.

c. LY TIN - PAT INFORMER (C/3) RPTD 94TH VC BATTALION LOCATED GS BT 4201. STRENGTH 300 AND ARMED WITH 1-80MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-LMG. PREPARING AN ATTACK ON CHU LAI. DATE OF INFO 131200H.

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. LY TIN - LOCAL INTEL AGENT (C/3) RPTD 300 VC BUILDING 3 CAMPS TO STORE SUPPLIES VIC BS 473965. UNIT IDENTIFIED AS XB-75-894 COMMANDED BY HA-QUANG-DAP. ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR, 1-AA GUN AND 1- LMG. DATE OF INFO 141800H.

9. NO CHANGE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

*G. N. Warner*  
G. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(2)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

16 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #190
2. 151200H TO 161200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - JOINT MARINE AND SDC PATROL OBSERVED TWO NEW HOUSES VIC (BT 505105) AT 160140H. THERE WERE THREE WOMEN AND TWO BABIES IN THE HOUSES. SDC MEN SAID THE HUSBANDS WERE VC AND ON KY XUAN ISLAND (BT 4909). THIS INFORMATION WILL BE INVESTIGATED AND A COMPLETE REPORT WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN INVESTIGATION IS COMPLETE.  
COMPANY "B" - MARINE CHECKPOINT IN XUAN TRUNG HAMLET (BT 519091) APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE WITH TWO I. D. CARDS AT 150910H. SAME CHECKPOINT APPREHENDED ANOTHER VN MALE WITH TWO I. D. CARDS AT 150945H. CHECKPOINT IN AN LAI (BT 519089), APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT 151115H FOR NO I. D. CARD. ALL WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.  
COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY "D" - RECEIVED INDICATIONS ON SEISMIC INTRUSION DETECTOR OF MOVEMENT IN AREA VIC (BT 487103) AT 160340H. FIRED ONE 3.5 WP ROUND AND THREE M-79 ROUNDS INTO AREA. IMMEDIATELY AFTER FIRING THEY CHECKED AREA OUT AND FOUND NOTHING UNUSUAL.  
  
MAG-36 - FOUR GRENADES WERE THROWN AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC (BT 532115) AT 152030H. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AND SIX MARINES WERE DISPATCHED TO SEARCH THE AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.  
  
2/4 - COMPANY "E" - MARINES ON HILL 76 (BT 452039) FOUND FIVE BUNDLES OF PANJI SPAKES AT THE BOTTOM OF THEIR POSITION (BT 452039) WITH A NOTE ATTACHED. THE CAPTURED MATERIAL IS STILL LOCATED AT THE OUTPOST. AS SOON AS IT IS BROUGHT IN THE CONTENTS OF THE NOTE WILL BE TRANSLATED AND FORWARDED.  
COMPANY "F" AND COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY "H" - LOCATED VIC (BT 439082) BEGAN RECEIVING HEAVY SMALL ARMS AND A/W FIRE AT 0830H FROM AN UNK NO OF VC LOC (BT 423095). FIRE WAS IMMEDIATELY RETURNED BY THE MARINES FORCING THE VC TO FALL FOR COVER. AN ARTILLERY MISSION AND AN AIR STRIKE WERE CALLED WHILE THE MARINES PINNED DOWN THE ENEMY WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. A HEAVY VOLUME OF ARTY FIRE DEVASTATED THE AREA AND THE ENEMY WEAPONS WERE SILENCED. AT 0836H 9 VC WERE SPOTTED IN THE OPEN AT BT 423013 ARTY AND AIR, BOTH WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET AND EXCELLENT

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AREA COVERAGE, DISPERSED THE VC. NO USMC CASUALTIES. AREA BEING SEARCHED FOR ENEMY CASUALTIES.

A LETTER WAS WRITTEN TO THE LY TIN DISTRICT CHIEF BY THE KY SANH POLICE CHIEF REGARDING THE ITEMS OF ORDNANCE WHICH HAVE RECENTLY BEEN TURNED INTO 2/4 BY CHILDREN (REF 4TH MAR INTSUM #186 AND #189). THE POLICE CHIEF CLAIMED THAT THESE ITEMS WERE STOLEN BY THE CHILDREN FROM THE ARVN. AN INVESTIGATION WAS IMMEDIATELY LAUNCHED. A FULL REPORT OF RESULTS WILL FOLLOW.

MAG-12 - AT 151615H MAG-12 MARINE SPOTTED 3 VN IN PJ's. LOOKING AT AIRFIELD FROM VIC (BT 533072). WHEN VN REALIZED THEY WERE BEING OBSERVED THEY WALKED BACK INTO THE WOODED AREA VIC (BT 533072). 7TH MAR NOTIFIED. ALL UNITS ALERTED.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM 7TH C.I.T.

(1) ON 15 NOVEMBER 1965, A LY TIN SOURCE REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:

(a) THE TICH TAY (2) (BT 4905) DEMOLITION TEAM HAD ENTERED TICH TAY (2) AT 2300 HOURS ON 14 NOVEMBER 1965. THEIR TIME OF DEPARTURE WAS NOT KNOWN. THIS TEAM IS NORMALLY LOCATED NEAR TICH TAY (2), HOWEVER THEY DO NOT REMAIN THERE PERMANENTLY. (C-3)

(b) THERE HAVE BEEN NO KNOWN VC INFILTRATORS INTO THE CHU LAI AIRFIELD DURING THE PAST SEVERAL DAYS. (C-6)

(c) ALTHOUGH THERE HAVE BEEN NO KNOWN VC REHEARSALS OF AN ATTACK ON CHU LAI AIRFIELD, A VC ATTACK ON EITHER THE AIRSTRIP OR HELICOPTER PAD IS EXPECTED DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER. (C-6) (CI COMMENT: HELICOPTER SITE MOST LIKELY MAG-36 HELO PAD.)

(2) ON 15 NOVEMBER 1965, A U. S. ADVISOR TO THE ARVN 1ST BATTALION, 5TH REGIMENT PASSED THE FOLLOWING TO THE LY TIN SENIOR ADVISOR:

(a) DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 1965, ARVN 1ST BATTALION, 5TH REGIMENT DISCOVERED SOME SKETCHES OF THE CHU LAI AREA. THESE SKETCHES WERE FOUND NEAR THANG BINH (NORTH OF TAM KY, CAPITAL OF QUANG TIN PROVINCE). THE SKETCHES SHOWED DIAGRAMS OF THE CHU LAI AIRSTRIP AND HELICOPTER PAD, INDICATING AIRCRAFT AND HELICOPTER PARKING POSITIONS. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND ROUTES OF MARINE PATROLS WERE INDICATED. IN ADDITION, A DIAGRAM OF THE LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS WAS DISCOVERED. IT REVEALED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS OF THE DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS, GAVE LOCATION OF BUILDINGS AND WHO OCCUPIED THE BUILDINGS.

4. a. NONE

b. 3 VCS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

- a. AT 151330H A/O SIGHTED A 2' x 2' EMPLACEMENT UNDER AN OVERHANGING BUSH VIC (BS 678951). THE OVERHANGING BUSH COVERS THE TRAIL JUNCTION AT THAT LOCATION. THE POSITION IS ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE TRAIL. IT IS NOT A NEW POSITION BUT IS WELL KEPT.
- b. AT 151450H THE A/O SIGHTED A SERIES OF SQUARE FOXHOLES VIC (BT 437156). THESE HOLES HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. THREE (3) OF THE HOLES WERE NOW FILLED IN AND ANTI-HELO STAKES EMPLACED IN THE AREA. ANTI-HELO STAKES AREA COVERS A 25 METERS x 25 METERS AREA.
- c. AT 151540H A/O SIGHTED A NEW TRENCH VIC (BT 410090) ONE LEG 75 METERS LONG RUNS PARALLEL TO THE RIVER AND A SECOND LEG RUNS PERPENDICULAR TO THE OTHER LEG AND IS 50 METERS LONG. THE ENTIRE TRENCH IS 5' DEEP.
- d. AT 151545H A/O SIGHTED AN OLD TRENCH VIC (BT 419094) TO (BT 421096). BOTH ENDS OF THE TRENCH HAD FRESH DIGGINGS.
- e. AT 151550H VIC (BT 470085) A/O SIGHTED 3 WELL KEPT POSITIONS. ALL THREE (3) POSITIONS WERE LOCATED ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE ROAD UNDER BRUSH IN THE TREE LINE.
- f. AT 151555H VIC (BT 431037) A/O SIGHTED A ROAD BLOCK CONSTRUCTED OF STICKS. THE ROADBLOCK WAS STRETCHED COMPLETELY ACROSS THE ROAD AND APPEARED IMMOVABLE.
- g. AT 151735H A/O SPOTTED A POST 1' IN DIAMETER APPROX 5' HIGH. THE POST WAS IN THE MIDDLE OF A PADDY AND HAD A RED FLAG FLYING FROM THE TOP.
- h. AT 151820H A PREVIOUSLY REPORTED PATCH OF ANTI-HELO STAKES WAS SIGHTED VIC (BT 430158) TO (BT 432159). THE PATCH HAD RECENTLY BEEN ENLARGED BY ABOUT 30 YARDS x 100 YDS.

## 6. NONE

## 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

- a. UNITS
- (1) XB-75-894 (SEE 4TH MAR INTSUM #189 PARA 8.)
  - (2) XB-73-894 (SEE PARA 8. a.)
- b. PERSONALITIES
- (1) DUONG-CHUA (CMDR x B-73-894 SEE PARA 8.a.)
  - (2) BUI-THU (CMDR x B-73-894 SEE PARA 8.a.)

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

a. LY TIN AGENT C/3 - 25 GALLANTRY SUICIDE VC PART OF DESIGNATED XB 73/894 BN., COMMANDER D'ONG-CHUA AND BUI-THU, RESIDENCE TIC-TAY HAMLET AND KY-LIEN VILLAGE PRESENTLY LOCATED BT 518007. LAST NIGHT THEY SLEPT IN A CAVE IN THE NE CORNER OF A PAGODA, (COORD BT 51800?). WPNS: 1/57MM RR, 2/BAR'S, THE REMAINING WEAPONS CONSIST OF K-50 SUB-MACHINE GUNS AND THOMPSON MACHINE GUNS. THEY HAVE ALREADY MADE A RECON OF THE AREA. THEY ARE NOW WAITING FOR VC CELLS TO GET INFO. WILL POSSIBLY TRY AND HARASS CHU LAI FROM 15-25 NOV.

b. AT 1700 HOURS ON NOVEMBER 14, 1965 ONE BATTALION OF VC HARD CORES (UNIT 45/5) ABOUT 250 MEN, COMMANDED BY DO-THE -CHAP MOVED FROM QUANG-NAM DIRECTION TO HIDE AT BT 407046. WEAPONS: 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-.30CAL MACHINE GUNS, 4 AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE BATTALION IS COMBINED WITH 2 COMPANIES OF NEW DRAFTEES COMMANDED BY TRAN-VAN-HOANH. 150 PEOPLE FROM KY-THANH, KY-CHANH HAVE PREPARED A FOUR-DAY FOOD SUPPLY FOR THEM AND WILL SERVE AS PORTERS. THESE TWO COMPANIES HAVE ADEQUATE WEAPONS. INTENTION: ATTACKING AND LOOTING KY-CHANH VILLAGE.

c. RECEIVED AN INFORMATION REPORT FROM QUANG NGAI REGARDING THE LOCATION OF A VC POW COMPOUND. A COPY OF THE REPORT WILL BE FORWARDED TO YOUR HQ UNDER SEPARATE COVER.

9. NO CHANGE

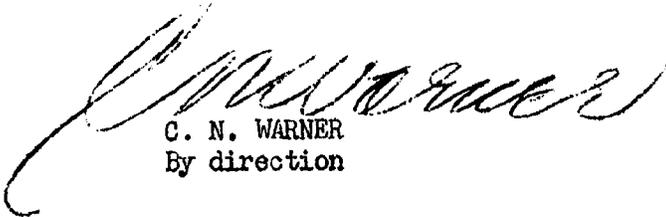
10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE



C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## COPY TO:

CG, III MAF  
1/4  
2/4  
3/12  
CO, 7TH MAR  
MAG-36  
LSU  
LNO TAM KY

(1)	CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
(7)	MCB-10	(1)
(5)	MACS-7	(1)
(3)	7TH CIT	(1)
(2)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
(1)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
(2)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

17 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #191

2. 161200H TO 171200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "B" - ROCKS WERE REPORTED BEING THROWN INTO POSITIONS VIC  
 (BT 523091) AT 162230H. ADDITIONAL SECURITY WAS IMMEDIATELY DIS-  
 PATCHED TO THE AREA. THERE WERE NO FURTHER INCIDENTS.  
 COMPANY "C" AND COMPANY "D" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 JOINT MARINE/PF AMBUSH - WHILE IN AMBUSH POSITION VIC (BT 513105)  
 AT 162200H, MARINE PATROL LEADER HEARD A NOISE TO LEFT FLANK. PATROL  
 LEADER MOVED OUT TO INVESTIGATE AND ONE VC ARMED WITH RIFLE FIRED  
 TWO OR THREE ROUNDS AT PATROL LEADER. PATROL LEADER RECEIVED SLIGHT  
 WOUND IN UPPER RIGHT ARM. VC RAN IN SE DIRECTION. PATROL LEADER  
 FIRED THREE OR FOUR ROUNDS AND PURSUED VC. AT THIS TIME ANOTHER VC  
 WAS SIGHTED RUNNING IN SAME DIRECTION. LAST SIGHTING OF VC WAS AT  
 VIC (BT 511104). VC WORE DARK CLOTHING AND NO HAT. A DETAILED  
 SEARCH OF THE AREA BY MARINES AND PF PRODUCED NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 2050H HILL 69 (BT 468068) REPORTED HEARING  
 NOISES AT THE WIRE ON THE NW SIDE OF THE HILL. ONE GRENADE WAS  
 THROWN AT THE POSITION FROM WHICH THE NOISE CAME AND THE NOISE  
 CEASED.

COMPANY "F" - AT 2345H A SQUAD AMBUSH (BT 512068) HEARD NOISE IN  
 FRONT OF THEIR POSITION (BT 510065). ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED,  
 HOWEVER NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.

COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY CONTACT

COMPANY "H" - THREE NEW TRENCHES WERE SIGHTED AT THE BASE OF HILL  
 22 (BT 423090). AN AIR STRIKE WAS CONDUCTED ON THE TRENCHES. THE  
 COMPANY THEN SEARCHED THE BASE OF THE HILL 22 BUT NO BODIES WERE  
 FOUND. AT 1323H FAC WITH COMPANY "H" SIGHTED A TRENCH LINE ACROSS  
 THE RIVER FROM THEIR POSITION (BT 425092). THE TRENCH LINE LOCATED  
 AT (BT 417092) WAS OBSERVED BY KLONDIKE AIRCRAFT WHO REPORTED AT  
 LEAST TEN VC LOCATED IN THE TRENCH. WHILE HELICOPTERS CONTROLLED  
 AN AIR STRIKE BY JETS ON THE TARGET AND SIGHTED THREE BODIES.  
 AT 1844H A CORPSMAN STRUCK A BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINE WITH HIS  
 ENTRENCHING TOOL WHICH RESULTED IN TWO FRIENDLY KIA'S AND NINETEEN  
 WIA'S THE WOUNDED INCLUDED THE COMPANY COMMANDER, THE EXECUTIVE  
 OFFICER AND GYSGT. BOTH KIA'S AND ELEVEN OF THE WIA'S WERE  
 EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER. THE BATTALION COMMANDER, THE SGTMAJ. AND  
 THE S-3A WERE FLOWN TO THE COMPANY "H" POSITION AND REMAINED OVERNIGHT.

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. THE FOLLOWING REPORTS WERE RECEIVED FROM 7TH CIT.

(1) INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM A TAM-KY SOURCE (RATED BY THEM AS C-3) ON 16 NOVEMBER THAT THE VC ARE PLOTTING TO MURDER U. S. PERSONNEL AT CHU LAI AREA. THEY HAVE ORGANIZED A NUMBER OF LABORERS WORKING AT CHU LAI AIRFIELD TO PUT POISON INTO DRINKING WATER CANS AND FORCE THE PEOPLE WORKING THERE TO PUT POISON INTO BOTTLES OF BEER AND SOFT DRINKS THAT WILL BE SOLD TO U. S. PERSONNEL. COMMANDERS ARE URGED TO MAKE MAXIMUM DISSEMINATION OF THE DETAILS OF THIS REPORT.

(2) ON 16 NOVEMBER 1965, A LY-TIN SOURCE (C-2) FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: HOANG-CHUA, A MEMBER OF THE VC RESIDES IN KHUONG-NHON HAMLET, KY-KHUONG VILLAGE.

4. a. NONE

b. NONE

c. NONE

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. AT 161300H A/O SIGHTED AN AUTOMATIC WEAPONS POSITION VIC (BT 425082). THE POSITION WAS FRESHLY DUG. IT WAS 5' IN DIAMETER AND CIRCULAR IN SHAPE.

b. AT 161340H A/O SIGHTED A ZIG ZAG TRENCH LINE LOC VIC (BT 417090 TO 417091). IT WAS A NEW TRENCH LINE AND RAN SOUTHEAST TO NORTHWEST.

c. AT 161355H A/O SIGHTED 2 CIRCULAR EMPLACEMENTS. EACH WAS APPROX 3' IN DIA. THE POSITIONS COVERED THE APPROACH OF THE ROAD FROM THE STREAM TO THE NORTH.

6. LCPL ALBERT K. REYNOLDS 2077538 LOST HIS I. D. CARD 2 NOV 65 IN THE VICINITY OF THE PRESENT 2/7 CP (BT 514040). LCPL RICHARD S. LEONARD 2092266 LOST A TEMPORARY I. D. CARD.

7. NONE

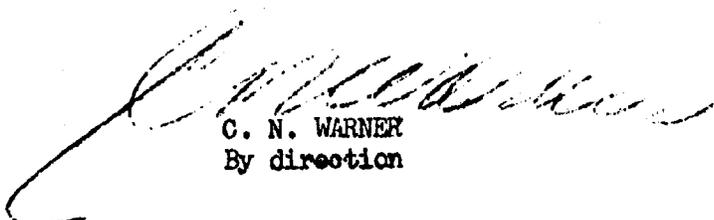
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.

a. TAM-KY RECON AGENT REPORT- C/3 REPORTS 300 VC LOC (BT 352078) MOVED TO (BT 370055) SOIC CMT: AT MOST ONLY BN ELEMENTS ARE LOCATED IN THIS AREA. SIA CMT: ELEMENTS OF THE 94TH BN ARE CARRIED IN THIS AREA.

9. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

- 10. SCATTERED SHOWERS AND OVERCAST.
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE



C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

18 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #192

2. 171200H TO 181200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - MR. CAM (VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HA) REPORTED TO CO, "A" CO, THAT THREE MEN TRIED TO COME INTO CHU LAI ON NIGHT OF 16 NOV, WOULD TRY AGAIN TONIGHT. SPECIAL PATROLS WERE SET DURING NIGHT OF 17 NOV. FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW.
- COMPANY "B" - APPREHENDED VN SOLDIER OF THE 238TH REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY OF LY TIN, VICINITY (BT 518089) AT 171200H. MAN HAD NO IDENTIFICATION AND HAD NO AUTHORIZATION TO BE ABSENT FROM HIS UNIT. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. COMPANY "B" OUTPOST REPORTED HEARING THREE OR FOUR ROUNDS S/A VIC (BT 515067). A THOROUGH CHECK WAS MADE. NO FURTHER INFORMATION WAS AVAILABLE. THIS INFO PASSED TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.
- COMPANY "C" - APPREHENDED TWO CURFEW VIOLATORS (BT 500127) MAKING LANDING IN A BOAT AT 172140H. BOAT WAS SEARCHED THOROUGHLY. NOTHING WAS FOUND. BOTH MEN RELEASED TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF.
- COMPANY "D" - OBSERVED TWO MEN INSIDE THE PATROL BASE PERIMETER TO THE EAST VIC (BT 488104) AT 172040H. THEY WERE ABOUT 15 METERS INSIDE AND HAD APPARENTLY ENTERED THROUGH AN ENTRANCE-WAY IN THE WIRE. HAND ILLUMINATION WAS THROWN AND THE MEN RAN TOWARDS THE WIRE. TEN TO TWENTY ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THEM. 81MM MORTAR ILLUMINATION WAS THEN FIRED. THE MEN WERE NOT OBSERVED. HOWEVER, TWO MORE MEN WERE OBSERVED TO THE NORTH (BT 487105) OUTSIDE THE WIRE WHO WERE ALSO RUNNING AWAY. TEN TO TWENTY ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THEM. SEARCH TEAMS WERE SENT OUT BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND. SHORTLY AFTER THE FIRST HAND ILLUMINATION WAS THROWN, A GREEN STAR CLUSTER WAS FIRED FROM THE SOUTHWEST (BT 484098) TO THE NORTH PARALLEL AT APPROX 350 METERS DISTANCE. IT WAS NOT FIRED BY COMPANY "D". IMMEDIATE INVESTIGATION REVEALED THAT EACH TIME ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED OR ACTIVITY BROKE OUT, THAT A LIGHT, AT THE SAME POSITION THAT THE GREEN STAR CLUSTER WAS FIRED FROM, WOULD GO OUT AND THAT FOUR INDIVIDUALS WERE ALL RUNNING TOWARDS THAT POSITION. AT 172205H, TWO MEN WERE OBSERVED TO THE SOUTH EAST, APPROX 50 METERS FROM THE PERIMETER WIRE (BT 488103) RUNNING TOWARDS THE AREA OF THE LIGHTS AND STAR CLUSTER, THEY DROPPED TO THE GROUND WHEN 81MM ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED. APPROX 20 ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THEM. THEY FELL TO THE GROUND AGAIN ON THE SECOND ILLUMINATION ROUND AND FOUR 3.5 WP ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THEM. ONE 3.5 WP ROUND WAS FIRED AT THE BLINKING LIGHT, WITH A DIRECT HIT REGISTERED. THE LIGHT WAS IMMEDIATELY EXTINGUISHED AND DID NOT

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COME ON AGAIN. THREE AMBUSHES AT SEPARATE LOCATIONS THEN COMMENCED PATROLLING, ONE TO CHECK THE AREA OF THE BLINKING LIGHT AND GREEN STAR CLUSTER, THE OTHERS WERE PRE-PLANNED PATROLS. NO FURTHER ACTIVITY HAS BEEN NOTED. AT 172400H, A PATROL WENT TO THE HOME OF VO-LIEM VICINITY (BT 486101) TO QUESTION HIM CONCERNING HIS SONS WHO ARE REPORTED TO BE VC. MR. VO-LIEM WOULD NOT COOPERATE, WOULD NOT OPEN THE DOOR. WHEN HE CAME OUT OF THE HOUSE, HE WAS APPREHENDED. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.

1/4 HAS RECEIVED RECURRING REPORTS OF MPC BEING ACCEPTED BY VN FOR PURCHASES AND THEN SENT TO DANANG FOR USE IN THE BLACK MARKET. NO SPECIFIC INCIDENTS WERE REPORTED IN THIS REGARD, AN INVESTIGATION WILL BE MADE INTO THIS ACTIVITY. REFERRED TO GIT.

MAQ-36 - RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF INCOMING S/A AT 171955H FROM VICINITY (BT 526129). FIRED SIX ROUNDS IN RETURN. SENT OUT FIRE TEAM TO INVESTIGATE BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND.

21 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

COMPANY "F" - AT 0930H A VN MALE, DUONG BIEN, AGE 37 FROM LONG BIEN HAMLET, WAS APPREHENDED AND TAKEN TO THE COLLECTION POINT BECAUSE HE HAD NO I. D. CARD.

COMPANY "G", COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

THE HAMLET CHIEF OF AN TAN (BT 497067) AND THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY LIEN VILLAGE TOLD THE PLATOON COMMANDER AT AN TAN BRIDGE THAT TWO MARINES WERE DRINKING BEER IN AN TAN FROM 2100H TO 2130H ON 14 AND 17 NOVEMBER. BOTH THE HAMLET CHIEF AND THE VILLAGE CHIEF SAID THE MARINES WERE NOT FROM THE PLATOON AT THE BRIDGE. THE PLATOON COMMANDER ASKED TO BE NOTIFIED IF THE MARINES EVER RETURNED.

8. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM 7TH GIT ON 17 NOV.

(1) A IX-TIN SOURCE, WHO HAS PROVIDED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON 17 NOVEMBER.

(a) AN EIGHT-MAN DEMOLITION TEAM MOVED FROM VIC (BT 482097) TO VIC (BT 494085) AT 161905H NOVEMBER. THE TEAM THEN MOVED WEST AND DISAPPEARED SOMEWHERE ALONG THE EAST SHORE OF KY XUAN ISLAND. ARMED WITH: FEW SMO AND MANY M-26 GRENADES. INTENTIONS: INFILTRATION OF CHU LAI AND TO BLOW-UP AN-TAN BRIDGE. (C/3 - TIME OF INFO: 171630H NOV)

(b) A SIX MAN DEMOLITION TEAM MOVED FROM VIC (BT 488063) TO (BT 493070) AT 161930H NOV. THREE OF THE MEN THEN MOVED TO VIC (BT 482073.) THE THREE OTHERS MOVED TO VIC (BT 497067.) AT 162030H NOV, FIVE MEN RETURNED TO VIC (BT 488063.) ARMED WITH: SMO'S AND MANY M-26 GRENADES. INTENTIONS: INFILTRATE CHU LAI AREA AND BLOW-UP AN-TAN BRIDGE. (B/2, TIME OF INFO: 171630 NOV)

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) A DEMOLITION TEAM LED BY DOAN KINH MADE CONTACT WITH MARINES AT KY HA VILLAGE ON 162100H NOV. THERE WERE NO VC CASUALTIES. (REF PARA 8.b.)

## (2) CIT COMMENT:

(a) PREVIOUS REPORTS INDICATE VC ATTACK OF CHU LAI DURING 15-25 NOV WITH PRIMARY OBJ OF DESTROYING AIRCRAFT AT AIRFIELD (MAG-12 AREA) AND HELICOPTER PAD (MAG-36 AREA).

(b) VC PLANS OF DESTROYING AN-TAN BRIDGE PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. PLANS WERE FOR ONE OR TWO MAN SUICIDE TEAM TO ENTER RIVER 1000 METERS EAST OF BRIDGE. SWIM WITH EXPLOSIVES AND TIE ON TO BRIDGE SUPPORT COLUMNS.

(3) ALL EVAL IN PARA ONE GIVEN BY ARVN INTELL. (CIT EVAL: C-3)

(4) A LOCAL SOURCE EVALUATED AS C-3 FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(a) AT ABOUT 1930 ON 16 NOVEMBER 1965 ONE VC BATTALION IDENTIFIED AS THE 112/213, STRENGTH APPROX 300 MEN, COMMANDED BY HA-QUANG-DAT MOVED FROM QUANG-NGAI DIRECTION TO (BS 451987) AND BS (451992) (KY-SANH) AND ARE HIDING THERE. WEAPONS: 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 1-AA MG. INTENTION: TO BUILD A SECRET BASE AND TO SABOTAGE OR ATTACK IN THE DONG-XUAN CAMPAIGN IN THE NEXT FEW DAYS.

(b) AT 1800 ON 16 NOVEMBER 1965 A VC GUERRILLA PLATOON, OF ABOUT 30 MEN, COMMANDED BY LE-VAN-KIEM, WAS REPORTED IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 315171) AND (BT 315163) (KY-BICH VILLAGE). WEAPONS: ARMED WITH 2 AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND MANY GRENADES. INTENTION: UNKNOWN.

(c) AT 2000 ON 16 NOVEMBER 1965 ONE VC REGULAR BATTALION IDENTIFIED AS THE 307TH, ABOUT 300 MEN, COMMANDED BY NAM AND TRAM, WHO ARE FROM SOUTHERN LAOS MOVED TO (BS 646949) AND (BS 649933) (QUANG-NGAI PROVINCE) AND ARE HIDING THERE. WEAPONS: 3-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS, 6-MG'S, AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE BUTT PLATES OF THE RIFLES HAVE THREE WORDS CARVED INTO THEM: "VC NGU HANH". TRANSLATION: REFERS TO FIVE ELEMENTS (METAL, WOOD, WATER, FIRE AND EARTH.).

4. a. NONE  
b. 3 VCS  
c. NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

5. NONE

6. a. (REF PARA 8a. AND CO 4TH MARBAT) QUOTE "EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY NO REPEAT NO LOCALLY PRODUCED OR DISTRIBUTED BEVERAGES OF ANY TYPE WILL BE PURCHASED OR CONSUMED BY ANY MEMBER OF THE 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN). COMMANDERS IMPOUND ALL LOCAL BEVERAGES ON HAND AND SECURE SAME TO PREVENT CONSUMPTION." UNQUOTE

b. (LATE REPORT) ON 15 NOV A NIGHT TPQ-10 MISSION WAS CONDUCTED VIC (BT 375008). AT 171625H IT WAS REPORTED THAT A WINGMAN ON THE STRIKE REPORTED SEEING A LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN THE TARGET AREA AFTER THE STRIKE. THE RESULTING FIRE BURNED FOR A LONG PERIOD OF TIME.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS - (VN EVAL 4/2) - THE VC ARE PLOTTING TO USE POISONOUS POWDER TO MURDER USMC PERSONNEL BY THE FOLLOWING MEANS:

(1) ESTABLISHING WORKERS AT THE CHU LAI AIR BASE TO PUT POISONOUS POWDER IN WATER DRUMS OF USMC PERSONNEL.

(2) PAY THE PEOPLE WHO SELL SODA AND BEER TO USMC PERSONNEL, TO PUT THE POWDER IN THE SODA AND BEER THAT THE TROOPS BUY.

THIS REPORT RECEIVED BY LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS ON 17 NOV. THIS ACTIVITY REPORTEDLY COMMENCED ON 16 NOV. DISTRICT HQ HAS RECENTLY RECEIVED SEVERAL REPORTS OF THIS TYPE ACTIVITY FROM SEVERAL DIFFERENT AGENTS.

b. LY TIN DIST HQ - INTELLIGENCE SPT - (NO EVAL)

(1) (REF 4TH MAR INTSUM #191 PARA 3a. - 1/4) THE INCIDENT, WHERE THE PATROL LEADER WAS WOUNDED SLIGHTLY, WAS ACTUALLY A CONTACT WITH AN 8 MAN VC DEMOLITION TEAM LEAD BY DOAN KINH. THE VC HAD NO CASUALTIES. 1/4 IS TAKING MEASURES TO ATTEMPT TO APPREHEND THIS TEAM.

c. SA, 2NDINF DIV, QUANG NGAI ISUM 315 FOR PERIOD ENDING 131700H NOV CONTAINS REPORT (0/3) THAT ON 9 NOV 103RD BN MOVED FROM DA SON (BS 485710) TO FOUR HAMLETS OF TU PHUOC VILLAGE (BS 472676). THEY WORE ARVN UNIFORMS AND WERE ACCOMPANIED BY SIX AMERICANS.

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

d. LOCAL AGENT REPORT - C/3 - ONE MAIN FORCE VC BN, CMD BY NGUYEN TAI TAON, STRENGTH ABOUT 350 MEN, DESIGNATED 94/108. BN HAS CHICOM ADVISOR. THEY HAVE 20 WORKERS FROM QUANG NGAI AND 1 ELEPHANT. THEY MOVED FROM QUANG NGAI TO LOCATE AT NUI-HON-ROM, ON THE QUANG-NGAI, QUANG-TIN BOUNDARY VIC (BT 433986). THE BATTALION'S WEAPONS INCLUDE: 2-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS, 2 CHICOM MG'S, 4- RUSSIAN MG'S, 1-57MM RR, 1-BAZOOKA, 16-BAR'S AND COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THEY ALSO HAVE 2-AN/PRC-10 RADIOS, 2-EE-8 FIELD PHONES, 4-ROLLS OF WIRE. THEIR UNIFORMS ARE MOSTLY GRAY. THE REMAINDER WEAR KHAKI'S AND BLACK BERETS.

e. LOCAL AGENT REPORT - C/3 - TWO (2) MAIN FORCE BNS, CMD BY LE-DIEU, STRENGTH 300 MEN CAME FROM KY-YEN TO LOCATE AT MY-SON AND KY-SANH VIC (BT 375015) ON 141900H. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-.30 CAL MG'S, 1-AA MG, 19-BAR'S AND COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. UNIFORMS - GREEN AND BLACK WITH JUNGLE HATS AND BOOTS. POSSIBLE THAT THESE 2 BNS INTEND TO HARASS CHU LAI, ATTACK KY SANH PF'S, KY SHUONG PF'S AND LY TIN DIST HQ. THIS 2 BN UNIT DESIGNATION IS 83/5 BN.

- 9. SCATTERED SHOWERS AND GENERALLY OVERCAST.
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	MCB-10	(1)
3/12	(3)	MACS-7	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	7TH CIT	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LSU	(1)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

19 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #193
2. 181200H TO 191200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "B" - AT 190830H "B" CO MARINES RECD CARBINE FIRE FROM HILL 11 (BT 437161) AND HILL 12 (BT 427158). "B" CO WAS LOC AT (BT 432157). CO "B" CONTINUED TO MOVE ON THESE LOCATIONS. AT 1015H MARINES LOC VIC (BT 437154) RECD CARBINE FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC LOC (BT 429146). NO FURTHER CONTACT AT END OF PERIOD.  
 COMPANY "C" - AT 181430H C-2A WITH HOA MY SDC CHIEF MR. DO SPOTTED TWO BOATS IN VICINITY OF (BT 470142). BOTH WERE 14 FEET LONG AND HAD POLES TO MOVE THEM. TWO MEN WERE IN EACH BOAT. MR. DO POINTED TO THE MEN IN THE BOATS AND SAID VC. THE PATROL C-2A OPENED FIRE AT THE BOATS. THE MEN IN THE BOATS FIRED BACK WITH CARBINES. THE PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND TWO MEN JUMPED OUT OF THE BOATS. THE OTHER TWO (2) MEN DID NOT GET OUT OF THE BOATS. IT WAS ASSUMED THE TWO VC WERE KILLED. THE BOATS WERE AFLOAT SO THE VC KILLED WERE UNCONFIRMED. THE PATROL REPORTED THE INCIDENT AT 1440H. FAULTY COMMUNICATION DID NOT ALLOW FOR A COMPLETE REPORT. C-2B WAS SENT OUT TO MAKE CONTACT WITH C-2A AND REPORT SITUATION. A CORPSMAN AND RADIOMAN WERE ATTACHED TO C-2B. MEANWHILE C-2A WENT IN PURSUIT OF TWO (2) VC AND TRAILED THEM TO (BT 460144). CHECKED OUT AREA NOTHING FOUND. UPON REACHING SHORE OF BINH AN C-2A RECEIVED FIRE FROM APPROX 10 CARBINES AT (BT 459147). PATROL RETURNED FIRE C-2B SUFFERED ONEWIA FROM STRAY SPLINTERS. PATROL RETRACED ROUTE DUE TO SHORTAGE OF AMMO. RECEIVED FIRE FROM 2 CARBINES FROM (BT 465142). CHECKED OUT AREA NOTHING FOUND. AT 1545H C-2B JOINED C-2A AT (BT 468142). PATROLS REDISTRIBUTED AMMO AND CONTINUED PATROL NORTHWEST. AT (BT 415143) AN OLD MAN WITHOUT I. D. CARD AND 2 CHILDREN WERE PICKED UP. DOCUMENTS IN RED AND WHITE BOX WERE ALSO PICKED UP AT (BT 465144). BOX CONTAINED OLD CLOTHES AND DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE LATER FOUND OUT TO BE POEMS BY SCHOOL CHILDREN. PATROL PICKED UP 20 WOMEN AND CHILDREN AT (BT 463145) NO MEN OBSERVED. PATROL ARRIVED AT (BT 459144) AND WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT COORD (BT 459147) BY ONE AUTOMATIC RIFLE AND 10 CARBINES. ONE VCS ESCAPED DURING THE FIRE FIGHT. FOUR (4) MEN ESCAPED IN A SAILBOAT AT (BT 458145) AND WERE FIRED ON BY PATROL. TWO (2) VC FELL IN WATER, ONE FELL IN BOAT AND ONE SWAM AWAY. ASSUMED THREE (3) VC KILLED, UNCONFIRMED BECAUSE VC WERE IN DEEPWATER. PATROL ENGAGED IN HEAVY FIRE FIGHT FOR 20 MINUTES. ONE HUT WITH AN A/R IN IT

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WAS SPOTTED AT (BT 458147). IT WAS DESTROYED BY M-79 ROUNDS. ONE VC KILLED UNCONFIRMED. EXACT LOCATION WAS UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. HELO SUPPORT WAS REQUESTED. TWO HUEYS ARRIVED ON SCENE AT 1700H. PATROL LEADER DID NOT HAVE SMOKE AND LOCATED HIS POSITION BY RADIO. PATROL LEADER CALLED IN FIRE BY SUPPORT FROM HELO AFTER AREA WAS MARKED BY SMOKE FROM HELO (BT 460146). HUEY AIRCRAFT PRODUCED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE TO HUTS AND TREES IN AREA. C-2A AND C-2B PULLED OUT UNDER COVER OF HUEYS AND RETURNED TO CP AREA BY HELO. B-2A AND C-2B SQD SIZE PATROLS FROM CO "C".

2/4 - COMPANY "E", COMPANY "F" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY "G" - A SQUAD PATROL REPORTED THE SINGLE STRAND WIRE DENOTING THE PURCHASED LAND HAD BEEN CUT BETWEEN THE COMPANY "F" AND COMPANY "G" POSITIONS (BT 519065) AND THAT JUST OUTSIDE THE COMPANY "G" WIRE SEVERAL VN WERE MOVING GRAVES. AN INTERPRETER WAS SENT TO QUESTION THE CIVILIANS. THEY SAID THEY WERE MOVING FIFTY GRAVES TO A POSITION NEAR THE RIVER AWAY FROM THE PURCHASES.  
 COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

MAG-36 - AT 190120H, RECEIVED 20-30 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE VIC (BT 527127) . SAW DEFINITE MOVEMENT AND OBSERVED MUZZLE FLASHES . UPON ILLUMINATION, NOTHING UNUSUAL WAS OBSERVED. RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS INCOMING S/A FIRE VIC (BT527127) OVER A 10 TO 15 MINUTE PERIOD COMMENCING AT APPROX 190315H. RETURNED FIRE, EXPENDING 25 ROUNDS OF 7.62 AND 4 SHOTGUNS ROUNDS. SQUAD THOROUGHLY SEARCHED AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING UNUSUAL.

g. 7TH COUNTERINTELLIGENCE PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFO:

(1) A LY-TIN SOURCE (C/3) FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING NAMES OF VC DEMOLITION TEAM MEMBERS:

- (a) KY-XUAN VILLAGE TEAM
  - DINH BO
  - TRAN KICH (TEAM LEADER)
  - DO NHU LAI
  - TRAN-PHUOC
  - HUYNH-NGOAN
  - THREE OTHER MEMBERS, NAMES UNKNOWN
- (b) KY KHUONG VILLAGE
  - HUYNH-TRACH (TEAM LEADER)
  - YO-CAI
  - NGO-CHUNG
  - DO-TAN
  - FOUR OTHER MEMBERS, NAMES UNKNOWN

CONFIDENTIAL

- (c) KY HA VILLAGE  
DOAN-KINH (TEAM LEADER)  
SEVEN OTHER MEMBERS, NAMES UNKNOWN
- (d) KY LIEN VILLAGE  
LE NHO (TEAM LEADER)  
DOAN-PHUC  
BUI THU  
FIVE OTHER MEMBERS, NAMES UNKNOWN
- (e) THE ABOVE TEAMS CHANGED THEIR NAME FROM DEMOLITION  
TEAMS TO "GALLANTRY TEAMS."

4. a. NONE

5. OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

a. A/O REPORTED AT 181215H 9 FOXHOLES (BT 312167) IN A CIRCULAR  
PATTERN WITH [ ] SHAPED POSITION ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE CIRCLE.  
ON THE TRAIL SW OF THIS POSITION BETWEEN (BT 315169) AND (BT 316172).  
THERE ARE 10 NEW FOXHOLES, 10 METERS APART, ON BOTH SIDES OF THE TRAIL

6. (REF CO. 4TH MAR MSG) QUOTE "ALL VIETNAMESE NATIONALS WORKING IN  
MARINE UNIT AREAS WILL BE ASSIGNED A GUARD BY THAT UNIT IN ORDER  
TO SAFEGUARD MATERIAL AND AS A COUNTERINTELLIGENCE MEASURE. GUARDS WILL  
NOT INTERFERE WITH THE ASSIGNED WORK BEING DONE BY THE VIETNAMESE".  
UNQUOTE.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. SOIC AGENT - C/4 - 100 VC ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR,  
1-MG AND 2 AT MINES LOCATED (BT 445008). THEY INTEND TO HARASS USMC  
UNITS.

b. SOIC AGENT - C/4 - 200 VC ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 1-60MM MORTAR  
AND 1 MG. THEY INTEND TO HARASS BA-BAU BRIDGE AND KHUONG HONG  
(BT 4310). THE LOC OF THIS UNIT IS NOT UNKNOWN.

c. INFO RECEIVED FROM VILLAGE CHIEF MR. CHOW, KY LIEN VILLAGE. A VN  
AGENT REPORTS A BN SIZED UNIT, DESIGNATED 307TH BN, MOVED FROM NORTH  
VIETNAM TO MY LONG (BT 495895) PAGODA IN BINH PHIEU VILLAGE, QUANG  
NGAI PROVINCE ON 17 NOV. COMMANDED BY NAM TRAM. THESE VC HAVE  
TATOOS ON THEIR CHESTS WHICH SAY "BORN IN THE NORTH" AND TATOOS ON

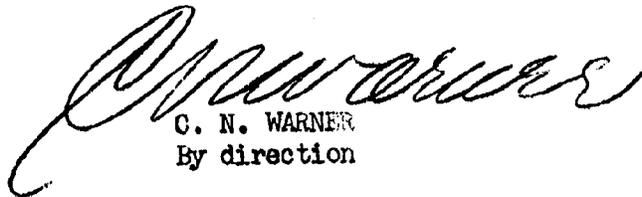
CONFIDENTIAL

THEIR ARMS THAT READ "DEATH IN THE SOUTH". ENGRAVED ON THEIR RIFLE STOCKS ARE THE WORDS LUC NGU HANH (LUC=5 - NGU=6 - HANH=ELEMENT) WEAPONS INCLUDE: 3-81MM MORTARS, 3-60MM MORTARS, 6-MG'S, 5-BAR'S, 13-SUB-MG'S AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS ARE K-50'S. UNIFORMS - GREY WITH GREEN SCARVES. (REGT S-2 CMT) THE 307TH BN HAS BEEN REPORTED APPROX 15 TIMES THIS WEEK IN MANY AREAS OF QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. SENIOR ADVISOR IN QUANG NGAI COMMENTS THAT THE 307TH IS A DESIGNATION TWO LOCAL FORCE COMPANIES USE, WHEN THEY OPERATE AS ONE.

d. LY TIN REPORTED AT 191005H ONE VC CO LOC (BT 426095) AND (BT 434089). REQUESTED FIRE MISSION.

9. NO CHANGE
10. SCATTERED SHOWERS, GENERALLY OVERCAST.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPI TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)		

PAGE 4 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), PMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601.

20 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #194
2. 191200H TO 201200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
COMPANY "B" - RECEIVED INCOMING S/A FROM VIC (BT 437161) AT 190835H. THERE WAS AN UNK NO OF VC BUT THERE APPEARED TO BE CARBINE TYPE WEAPONS IN USE. S/A FIRE WAS IMMEDIATELY RETURNED BY MARINES AND SIMULTANEOUSLY A SWEEP OF THE AREA WAS BEGUN. THE SWEEPING ELEMENT RECEIVED INCOMING S/A FROM VIC HILL 12 (BT 427158) AT 190840H. THE AREA WAS TAKEN UNDER HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE BY MARINES AND APPROX SIX ARMED INDIVIDUALS WERE OBSERVED MOVING BEHIND HILL 12 AND INTO THE HAMLET OF HOA XUAN (BT 427158). HARASSING FIRE FROM ONE WEAPON WAS DELIVERED AT CP AND COLLECTION GROUP VIC (BT 439158) AT 190840H. NO CASUALTIES SUSTAINED AND THE EXACT LOCATION OF THE SNIPER NOT DETERMINED. THE SWEEPING ELEMENT OF THE COMPANY RECEIVED S/A FROM VIC (BT 429146) AT 191015H. FOUR ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTARS WERE QUICKLY FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS AND THE ENEMY WEAPONS WERE SILENCED. A SEARCH OF THE AREA PRODUCED NO ENEMY. 25-30 NEW, ONE-MAN, FIGHTING HOLES WERE FOUND VIC (BT 442155). THE HOLES WERE NOT MORE THAN 48 HOURS OLD. AN EXTENSIVE TRENCH SYSTEM, NOT NEW BUT RECENTLY IMPROVED, WAS FOUND VIC (BT 461148). THE TRENCH WAS PARTIALLY FILLED IN. APPROXIMATELY 180 MALES, FEMALES AND CHILDREN WERE QUESTIONED. 14 MALES WERE INTERROGATED. ONE VC SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT. RICE CACHES FOUND VIC (BT 444153), (BT 448153) AND (BT 450152) AT 191000H. A TOTAL OF 300 POUNDS WAS FOUND BURIED IN CONTAINERS. RICE WAS BROUGHT IN AND WILL BE DISTRIBUTED AS PART OF THE CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM.  
COMPANY "C" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
COMPANY "D" - FOUR PF DEPARTED "D" CP AT 191900H TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH VIC (BT 485114). AMBUSH WAS SET AT 192000H. SHORTLY AFTER SETTING IN THE PF SAW THREE VC WALKING DOWN THE ROAD. THE VC ALSO SAW THE PF AND ONE VC ATTEMPTED TO GIVE A "WHISTLE" TYPE SIGNAL. THE PF OPENED FIRE ON THE VC AND THE VC RETURNED FIRE. AFTER THE FIRING HAD CEASED, THE PF SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND ONE M-26 GRENADE. THE AREA WAS SEARCHED AGAIN DURING THE EARLY MORNING HOURS OF 20 NOV BY A PF PATROL. A POOL OF BLOOD AND A PACKAGE OF FOOD WAS FOUND IN THE AREA. A CHECK WITH LOCAL PEOPLE IN THE AREA REVEALED THAT THERE WERE THREE VC WITH FIVE OTHER PEOPLE TRAILING BEHIND. NAMES OF THE THREE VC ARE: LUOND NZOAN, HUYNH NHO, VO TONG.

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2/4 - COMPANY "E", COMPANY "F" AND COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "H" - CONDUCTING AN OPERATION PICKED UP 2 VCS VIC (BT 439085) AT 200714H. AN OLD WOMAN TOLD THE COMPANY THERE WERE VC ABOUT 500 METERS TO THEIR FRONT. AT 0723H THE COMPANY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ABOUT 500 METERS TO THEIR FRONT (BT 433089). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED WITH EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET. THE COMPANY CONTINUED TO MOVE TOWARD AND SWEEP THE AREA FROM WHICH THE FIRE CAME. 3 VC SPOTTED (BT 429093) AT 20915H. VC WORE CAMOUFLAGE. SPOTTED TWO POOLS OF BLOOD VIC (BT 435088). MARINES AGGRESSIVELY PRESSED FORWARD INTO THE VILLAGE AREA. A HELICOPTER CARRYING CO 2/4 AND S-3 2/4 WAS SHOT DOWN VIC (BT 436108) AT 200930H. A PLT OF CO "H" SEEING HELO IN TROUBLE DIVERTED TO THAT AREA AND ESTABLISHED PERIMETER AROUND CHOPPER. CO 2/4; MINOR WOUNDS. EVACED TO "B" MED, LATER RELEASED. ONE INCOMING GRENADE RECD VIC (BT 431094), 1 USMC WIA (HEAD AND CHEST WOUND), HELO EVACED. A BCON CO OF VIC (BT 405087) MADE A SERIES OF REPORTS INDICATING THAT THE VC ENGAGED WITH CO "H" WERE WITHDRAWING IN A N.W. DIRECTION. THE TAC (A) WAS CONTACTED AND A SERIES OF ARTILLERY AND AIR STRIKES WERE DELIVERED ON THE WITHDRAWING VC.

COMPANY "H&S" - SEVERAL MARINES FROM THE RAIDER PLATOON WERE APPROACHED BY A VN MALE WHILE ON A PATROL IN FRONT OF LY TIN DISTRICT HQ ON ROUTE #1 (BT 480075). HE WANTED TO BUY MPC AND/OR WRIST WATCHES. THE 30 YEAR OLD MALE WAS APPREHENDED AND TURNED OVER TO LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE - 7TH CIT FORWARDED THE FOLLOWING REPORT:

(1) A LOCAL SOURCE (C/3) REPORTED THE FOLLOWING:

(a) THAT THERE ARE TWO SECRET CAVES IN KY XUAN VILLAGE. THESE CAVES ARE OF REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION. DURING THE MONTH OF JULY AND AUGUST THE VC FORCED THE POPULATION OF KY XUAN TO PURCHASE FOR THEM 200 BAGS OF CEMENT, 3000 BRICKS, AND IRON FOR THE CAVE CONSTRUCTION. IT IS BELIEVED THAT A FORCE OF APPROX 40 MEN WHICH MOVED FROM CHO GIOC, KY KHUONG TO KY XUAN ARE PRESENTLY HIDING IN THESE CAVES. THE SPECIFIC LOCATION OF THESE CAVES IS UNKNOWN BUT IT IS UNDER INVESTIGATION. DETAILS WILL BE REPORTED WHEN AVAILABLE.

(b) THERE IS REPORTEDLY A VC INSTALLATION AT TRUNG-TOAN, KY HA VILLAGE, APPROX LOC (BT 509106). THE EXACT NATURE OF THIS INSTALLATION IS PRESENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION. DETAILS WILL BE FORWARDED WHEN AVAILABLE.

(2) THE ABOVE REPORTS ARE UNDER INVESTIGATION BY THE VIETNAMESE. REQUEST ACTION BE WITHHELD UNTIL SUNDAY AFTERNOON AT WHICH TIME THE SOURCE INDICATED HE SHOULD HAVE THE NECESSARY DETAILS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. a. NONE

b. 3 VCS

c. 300 LBS OF RICE

5. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

a. REF ADC MSG R-161245Z. QUOTE "1. SMALL CRAFT HAVE RECEIVED FIRE WHEN CRUISING CLOSE TO SHORE BEYOND THE DEFENDED AREAS OF THE CHU LAI ENCLAVE. THE VC HAVE A CAPABILITY TO ATTACK SHIPPING WITH UP TO 57MM RECOILESS RIFLES, WITH AN EFFECTIVE RANGE OF 1350 METERS. 2. EXCEPT WHEN MILITARY REQUIREMENTS DICTATE OTHERWISE, IT IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT ALL SHIPPING, AND ESPECIALLY SMALL CRAFT, REMAIN AT LEAST 2000 METERS OFFSHORE EXCEPT BETWEEN COORDINATES (BT 577035) AND (BT 525132)." UNQUOTE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATION

a. NONE

b. LUOND-NZOAN (SEE PARA 3.a., 1/4)  
 HUYNH-NHO (SEE PARA 3.a., 1/4)  
 VO-TONG (SEE PARA 3.a., 1/4)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN REPORT - 0/2 - 7TH VC BN LOC (BT 350155), (BT 350144), (BT 362139) AND (BT 368146), CMD BY HO VAN QUANG. NOTHING ELSE KNOWN ABOUT THIS UNIT. (REGT S-2 CMT) THE 7TH BN IS A DESIG WHICH IS OFTEN USED BY VC UNITS IN TRANSIT FROM ONE AREA TO ANOTHER. HO VAN QUANG CARDED AS BEING AFFILIATED WITH 80TH BN.

b. THE SAME SOURCE AS 8.a REPORTS THE 94TH BN LOC (BT 380005), (BT 397006), (BT 480001) AND (BT 415007). ONE COMPANY OF THE 94TH BN IS REPT TO HAVE COMBINED WITH A UNIT, CMD BY DO THE CHAP, WHICH IS LOC (BT 456055) AND (BT 445054). THE COMBINED WEAPONS OF THE COMPANY FROM THE 94TH BN AND DO THE CHAP'S UNIT ARE 2-81MM MORTARS, 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-57MM RR AND 3-.30 CAL MG'S. THE LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS RECEIVED TWO REPORTS ON THIS COMBINED UNIT ON 19 NOV 65. (LY TIN SR ADV CMT) DO THE CHAP AND 94TH BN PROB LOC AT COORD GIVEN IN REPORT. TOR DIST HQ 191500H NOV. (REGT S-2 CMT) DO THE CHAP CARDED THIS HQ WITH ASSORTED LOCAL FORCE UNITS. HE IS KNOWN TO BE ON VC PROVINCIAL STAFF.

c. TWO (2) VC CO'S DESIGNATION UNK, LOC (BT 456055). (REPORTED BY LY TIN DIST HQ). (REGT S-2 CMT) TIES IN WITH REPORT IN PARA 8. b.

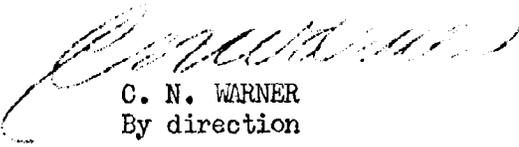
PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. (LY TIN DIST HQ REPORT). ONE (1) CO 91TH BN, CMD BY DO THE CHAP LOC (BT 375055). (REGT S-2 CMT) TIES IN WITH REPORT IN PARA 8. b.
- e. (LY TIN DIST HQ REPORT). 108TH REGT LOC VIC (BT 389034). THERE IS ALSO ONE (1) BN (DESIGNATION UNK) IN SAME LOC. (REGT S-2 CMT) THE 108TH REGT HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN REPORTED AS OPERATING IN THIS AREA. THIS IS THE SECOND REPORT OF AN UNIDENTIFIED BN IN THIS LOCATION.
9. NO CHANGE
10. SCATTERED GLOWERS, GENERALLY OVERCAST, LIMITED VISIBILITY.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
- a. A KY SANH VILLAGE OFFICIAL REPORTED TO MARINES FROM CO "F" THAT 200 VC ARE LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 3403) AND OPERATE FROM (BT 3100) TO (BT 3202) TO (BT 3705). WEAPONS INCLUDE 60MM MORTARS, 81MM MORTARS AND MG's. HE ALSO REPORTED THERE WERE THIRTY VC LOCATED (BT 4010) ARMED WITH CARBINES, FRENCH RIFLES AND AR'S. (F/6)
- b. TWO SQUAD PATROLS FROM COMPANY "G" MET IN LONG BINH (BT 508070) AT 191500H AND WERE TALKING TO A MALE SHOPKEEPER WHO WAS ABOUT 50 YEARS OLD AND 2 FEMALES. THE VN SAID THERE WERE APPROX 30 VC FROM HANOI LOCATED VICINITY BONG BINH (BT 486095). DONG AN (1) (BT 498095), AND DONG AN (2) (BT 4890088). THE VC USE SAMBANS TO MOVE FROM KY XUAN ISLAND TO INFILTRATE CHU LAI AIRFIELD. THE VN ALSO SAID THERE WERE VC VICINITY KHUONG QUANG (1), (2), AND (3). (BT 473062) (BT 491065) AND (BT 478071) AND VC IN XUAN NGOC (1) AND (2) (BT 395125) AND (BT 395112). THE VN SAID VC CROSS THE WATER FROM KY XUAN AT SAM LINK (BT 502105). THE FEMALE INFORMERS WERE NAMED HA AND LIEN. (F/6)
- c. SEE PARA 3. a., 1/4, CO "H" OPERATION.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CBT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

21 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #195
2. 201200H TO 211200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY "A", COMPANY "B" - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY "C" - ONE TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN THE VIC (BT 509128) AT 201910H. NO MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED AND THE CAUSE OF THE FLARE BEING IGNITED COULD NOT BE ASCERTAINED. "C" CO MARINES HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE WEST OF THEIR POSITION VIC (BT 522097) AT 201927H, NO ACTIVITY WAS OBSERVED. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD AGAIN IN SAME VICINITY AT 210240H. MARINES CHALLENGED, NO REPLY WAS GIVEN. MARINES THREW TWO FRAGMENTATION GRENADES. IMMEDIATELY CHECKED OUT THE AREA WHERE GRENADES WERE THROWN BUT NO ONE WAS OBSERVED. MARINES REPORTED HEARING SOMEONE RUNNING ON THEIR LEFT FLANK VIC (BT 521096). NO FURTHER ACTIVITY OBSERVED. COMPANY "D" - REPORTED THAT THE SID INDICATED ACTIVITY VIC (BT 487-104). A TRIP FLARE WAS PURPOSELY TRIGGERED TO ILLUMINATE THE AREA. NOTHING OBSERVED AND ACTIVITY CEASED ON SID. "D" CO REPORTED MACHINE GUN FIRE VIC (BT 514087) AT 210135H. FIRING WAS NOT BY 1ST BN UNITS. LOCAL PATROLS IN AREA COULD NOT PINPOINT FIRING LOCATION BECAUSE OF HIGH WINDS. THIS INFO PASSED TO LY TIN.  
  
2/4 - COMPANY "E" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
COMPANY "F" - PATROL HEARD CARBINE ROUNDS EXPLODING AT 1158H. AFTER A CAREFUL CHECK OF THE AREA, THE PATROL FOUND A BUILDING AT LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS WHICH CONTAINED AMMO, ON FIRE. THIS WAS FOLLOWED UP WITH ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FROM LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN THAT THE FIRE WAS OUT AND THERE WERE NO CASUALTIES.  
COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
COMPANY "H" - FOLLOW UP REPORT OF COMPANY "H" (SEE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #194 PARAGRAPH 3. (a))

TWO UH-1E'S ON STATION FIRED ROCKETS AND MG'S AT (BT 428093) AND THREE VC WERE SEEN FLYING THROUGH THE AIR. TWO MORE VC WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY AN M-79 ROUND AND THREE VC WOUNDED BY SMALL ARMS AT (BT 427095). FOUR VCS WERE EVACUATED BY HELICOPTER. AT 1130H THE COMPANY AGGRESSIVELY RESUMED THE ATTACK. AT (BT 433096) TWO SNIPER ROUNDS WERE RECEIVED. THE FIRE WAS RETURNED. ONE VCS WAS APPREHENDED. TWO UH-1E'S STRAFED 10-12 VC. THE PILOT OBSERVED TWO VC BODIES AND TWO OTHER BELIEVED WOUNDED BY THE AIR STRIKE. AT 1215H, A UH-1E PICKED UP THREE MARINES TO VERIFY THE VC BODY COUNT AT (BT 431100), BUT THEY WERE ONLY ABLE TO FIND ONE DEAD VC,

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WHOSE BODY WAS STRIPPED OF CLOTHING WITH NO WEAPON.

MAG-36 - REPORTED A HELICOPTER FIRED ON VIC (BT 520145) AT 201550H. JUNK FLEET IMMEDIATELY SEARCHED THE AREA BUT FOUND ONLY ONE SMALL BASKET BOAT IN THE AREA. SEARCH OF BOAT REVEALED NOTHING UNUSUAL. TWO CHILDREN ABOUT 11 YEARS OLD APPROACHED OP VIC (BT 522129) AT 201730H AND TOLD MARINES THAT THE VC WERE COMING BY BOAT TONIGHT. THERE WAS NO INTERPRETER AVAILABLE AND MARINES WERE UNABLE TO GET ANY FURTHER INFORMATION. THE CHILDREN WERE QUESTIONED AT 211030H. RESULTS TO BE FORWARDED UPON RECEIPT. (1STBN S-2 COMMENT) THESE SAME CHILDREN PASSED INFO THAT THE VC WERE IN THE VILLAGE ON 19 NOV 65. MAG-36 REPORTED A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF VIC (BT 523129) AT 201930H. MOVEMENT WAS OBSERVED AND MARINES THREW ONE M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS IMMEDIATELY MADE BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND. 20-25 ROUNDS INCOMING S/A FIRE VIC (BT 525126) AT 210055H, FIRING APPEARED TO BE PROGRESSING TO THE WEST (BT 522128), SUSPECTED THAT VC MOVED TO HOUSING AREA (BT 523126). "A" CO PATROL SEARCHED THIS AREA BUT FOUND NOTHING.

g. REPORT RECEIVED FROM 7TH CIT PERTAINING TO THANG-BINH, TIEN-PHUOC, TAM-KY AND HAN DUC DISTRICTS WAS FORWARDED TO RESPECTIVE BATTALIONS AND PASSED TO 3RD MARINE DIVISION G-2.

4.	a.	KIA BY	<u>CONFIRMED</u>	<u>POSSIBLE</u>
		GROUND FORCES	1	2
		MARINE AIR	2	3

b. 5 VCS

c. NONE

5. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

LOST I. D. CARD: QUINN, LAWRENCE W., CPL, 2003923, "D" CO, 1ST BN, 4TH MARINES. LOST VIC (BT 523091) ON 19 OCT 65.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. TAM KY REPORT - SOIC AGENT (C/3) REPORTS 300 VC, 3/60MM MORTARS AND 2/MG'S DIVIDED INTO TWO GROUPS. ONE GROUP LOCATED VIC (BT 403105). THE OTHER AT (BT 400115). UNIT HEADQUARTERS LOC AT (BT 400108). INTEND TO HARASS ONG BO AND BA BAU BRIDGES.

b. LY TIN REPORT - LIAISON OFFICER REPORTED A VC BN IN THE VIC (BT 410102 - BT 400105) WAS REPORTED BY RF CO AT ONG BO BRIDGE AT

CONFIDENTIAL

202125H. ARTY MISSION WAS REQUESTED AND FIRED. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN AT THE TIME OF THIS REPORT. AGAIN AT 202145H RF CO REQUESTED ARTY FIRE TO SUPPRESS S/A FIRE THEY WERE RECEIVING FROM A VC PLT LOC IN THE VIC (BT 436105). ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. (REGT S-2 CMT) ASSESSED TO BE 300 VC INITIALLY REPORTED PARA 8.a. WHO MOVED TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE.

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. WEATHER. OUTLOOK - RAIN. WIND VELOCITY 11-15 KNOTS, VISIBILITY 3 TO 5 MILES. TEMP: HIGH 84°, LOW 76°. SUNRISE 0654H, SUNSET 1812H. MOONRISE 0321H, MOONSET 0611H. PHASE 1/4.  
TIDE: HIGH 0803 - 4.7 FEET      LOW 0323 - 3.4 FEET  
          2021 - 5.6 FEET                      1439 - 3.5 FEET
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. A VN GIRL AGE 19 NAMED LIEN LONG BINH (BT 506072) SPOKE TO A CORPSMAN OF A SQUAD PATROL FROM COMPANY "G". SHE WOULDN'T TALK TO ANYONE EXCEPT THE CORPSMAN. SHE GAVE THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION. EVALUATION F/3: THE VC ARE INFILTRATING FROM KY SANH (BT 4506) DOWN THE SONG AN TAN INTO AN TAN AND CHU LAI. VC ARE LOCATED IN KHUONG NHON (2) (BT 4308), DUNG XUAN (BT 483116), DONG MY (BT 489109). ON 20 NOV VC LEFT IN THE MORNING FROM HOA AN (BT 483103) FOR THE VILLAGE OF DONG BINH (BT 4809) TO RETURN SAME EVENING. VC ARE LOCATED IN THE FOLLOWING HAMLETS: THUAN AN TAY (BT 3202), DUC PHU (1) AND (2) (BT 3209) AND (BT 3208), THON HAI (1) AND (2) (BT 3408) AND (BT 3608) AND TRUNG TIN (BT 3507). NO VC IN HUAN BINH (BT 4809), DONG AN (1) AND (2) (BT 4908) AND (BT 4909), SAM LINH (BT 5010). (REGT S-2 CMT) THIS GIRL IS ONE OF TWO GIRLS WITH 50 YEAR OLD MAN WHO VOLUNTEERED INFORMATION ON LOCATION OF VC REFERENCE MY INTSUM #194.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:  
CG, III MAF  
1/4  
2/4  
3/12  
CO, 7TH MAR  
MAO-36  
LSJ  
LNO TAM KY  
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN  
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN

(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
(3)	MGB-10	(1)
(2)	MAC S-7	(1)
(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
(1)	ADC	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

22 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #196
2. 211200H TO 221200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A, COMPANY B, COMPANY C -  
NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY D - HEARD NOISE OUTSIDE WIRE VIC (BT 488103). THE AREA VIC  
OF SOUTHERN PERIMETER WIRE WAS ILLUMINATED ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS  
(212015H, 220015H, 220130H, 220145H). ON ALL OCCASIONS NO ACTIVITY  
WAS OBSERVED.

LVT'S - REPORTED HEARING AN EXPLOSION IN VIC OF JUNK FLEET, (BT 521119)  
AT 220247H. CHECKED AREA BUT COULD FIND NO EVIDENCE TO SUBSTANTIATE  
THIS REPORT. SAND RAMP SECURITY ALSO REPORTED NOTHING SUSPICIOUS.

MAG-36 - FIRED THREE ROUNDS AT MOVEMENT VIC (BT 525124) AT 220100H.  
THE SECURITY PLATOON IMMEDIATELY SENT TWO MEN TO SEARCH AREA BUT  
NOTHING COULD BE FOUND.

THE FOLLOWING IS A REPORT OF A TUNNEL WHICH WAS FOUND BY THE S-2  
CHIEF OF 1/4 ON 21 NOV.

WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA WHERE SNIPER FIRE CAME FROM ON NIGHT OF  
20 NOVEMBER WHICH WAS DIRECTED AT MAG-36 OBSERVATION POST (OF TANGO)  
VIC (BT 522129). NO TRACE WAS FOUND OF THE ROUTES USED TO AND FROM  
THE SNIPER'S POSITION THAT WOULD BE SHIELDED FROM OBSERVATION WHEN  
AREA WAS ILLUMINATED. FIRST ALL POSSIBLE APPROACH ROUTES FROM THE  
'SEA AND SEAWARD SIDE WERE CHECKED (NORTH AND NORTHEAST OF POSITION).  
THIS DID NOT APPEAR A REASONABLE ROUTE. SECOND ALL POSSIBLE ROUTES  
FROM THE 6 HUTS AT (BT 524126) WERE CHECKED OUT. THIS AREA IS VERY  
ROCKY AND FULL OF POT HOLES AND HAZARDOUS TO TRAVEL DURING DARKNESS.  
THIS ROUTE CONSIDERED POSSIBLE BUT NOT PROBABLE. THE BEST APPROACH  
APPEARED TO BE FROM THE SOUTH FROM THE EDGE OF THE VILLAGE (BT 525-  
123) DOWN COVERED PATH WHICH RUNS ALONGSIDE A DIKE RUNNING NORTH -  
SOUTH (BT 525124) TO (BT 525123). WHILE SEARCHING THIS AREA HE  
CRAWLED THROUGH BRUSH TO GET ON THE OTHER SIDE OF THE DIKE. HE  
NOTICED A SMALL PILE OF STICKS, REMOVED THE STICKS AND FOUND AN AIR  
VENT. HE LOOKED OVER TO WEST SIDE OF THE DIKE AND OBSERVED ANOTHER  
COVERED HOLE IN THE SIDE OF THE DIKE. WHILE TRYING TO MAKE HIS WAY  
DOWN THE CENTER OF THE DIKE LOOKING FOR AN ENTRANCE AMONG THE BRUSH,

CONFIDENTIAL

THE GROUND GAVE WAY EXPOSING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A SIDE OPENING FIRING BAY OR OBSERVATION POINT. A FURTHER SEARCH WAS MADE. HE THEN DISCOVERED TWO ENTRANCES IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA, (WELL CAMOUFLAGED). ONE APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED, ONE HAD NOT BEEN USED. APPROXIMATELY 20 METERS OF TUNNEL WERE SIGHTED. OTHER HOLES DISCOVERED UPON FURTHER SEARCH INDICATED THE POSSIBILITY OF 75 TO 100 METERS OF TUNNEL. THE TUNNEL WAS CONSTRUCTED IN A BOX STYLE. (SQUARED CORNERS, FLAT ROOF AND VERTICAL SIDES). DIMENSIONS APPROX 4' WIDE AND 4½' DEEP. ENTRANCES WERE SMALL AND ROUNDED. THEY WERE NEAR VERTICAL SHAFTS. BAMBOO THORNS COVERED THE APPROACH TO ONE ENTRANCE. NO REINFORCEMENT CONSTRUCTION NOTED. THE ROOTS OF THE THICK VEGETATION AND BRUSH ON TOP OF THE TUNNEL WERE SUFFICIENT TO CHANNEL TRAFFIC AWAY FROM THE TUNNEL AND TO HOLD THE ROOF IN PLACE.

THE S-2 OFFICER OF 1/4 AND AN ENGE TEAM RETURNED TO THE CAVE ON 22 NOV TO DESTROY IT.

ON 19 NOV A YOUNG VN BOY APPROACHED MARINES FROM MAG-36 NEAR THEIR POSITIONS AND ALLEGEDLY TOLD THE MARINES THAT THERE WERE VC IN THE VILLAGE. ON 20 NOV THE SAME BOY THIS TIME ACCOMPANIED BY A YOUNG VN GIRL RETURNED TO THE MAG-36 POSITIONS AND TOLD THE MARINES THAT THE VC WOULD COME BY BOAT ON THE NIGHT OF 20 NOV. ON 21 NOV THE S-2 CHIEF OF 1/4 VISITED THIS BOY'S HOME WITH AN INTERPRETER TO SEE IF THE BOY HAD ANY MORE INFORMATION. THE TALK (THROUGH AN INTERPRETER) REVEALED THAT THE BOY LIKES TO TALK TO MARINES. THE MARINES ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT THE VC. THE BOY DOES NOT UNDERSTAND ENGLISH BUT MIMES WHAT THE MARINES SAY. HE DENIES THAT HE INTENDED TO PASS ANY INFO ON EITHER OCCASION. HE STATED THAT HE KNOWS NOTHING OF VC ACTIVITIES. A CHECK OF I. D. CARDS AND THE FAMILY REVEALED NOTHING UNUSUAL. SINCE THE AREA WHERE THE BOY APPEARED IS THE LOCATION OF A SERIES OF SNIPER INCIDENTS IT MAY BE THAT HE IS SEEKING INFORMATION ABOUT POSITIONS IN THE AREA. THIS REPORT FORWARDED TO 7TH CTF FOR ACTION AND TO MAG-36.

2/4 - COMPANY E - AT 211342H, PLATOON SIZED PATROL E-1 (BT 449059) ENCOUNTERED THREE VC WHO THREW THREE GRENADES AT PATROL AND UNDER COVER OF THE EXPLOSIONS RAN TOWARDS A TUNNEL VIC (BT 449058). THE PATROL RECEIVED TWO WIA'S AND REQUESTED A HELO EVAC. THE THREE VC WERE PURSUED AND ONE VC WAS KILLED AT THE ENTRANCE TO THE TUNNEL WITH A DEVASTATING VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS. THE OTHER TWO VC RAN INTO THE TUNNEL. THE PATROL MOVED INTO AN ASSAULT POSITION AND AS THEY WERE ABOUT TO LAUNCH THE ASSAULT ONE OF THE VC ATTEMPTED TO THROW A GRENADE INTO THEIR MIDST BUT WAS RIDDLED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRED AND GRENADES. THE THIRD VC TRIED TO PULL THE BODY OF THE SECOND VC FARTHER INTO THE TUNNEL AND WAS KILLED BY A 3.5 ROUND. THE TUNNEL WAS THEN DESTROYED BY USE OF 3.5 ROUNDS AND GRENADES. WHILE WAITING FOR THE HELO EVAC FOR THE WIA'S, THE PATROL SPOTTED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC IN A BUNKER VIC (BT 450060). AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED AFTER THE HELO EVAC WAS COMPLETED WITH EXCELLENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COVERAGE ON TARGET, DESTROYING THE BUNKER AND KILLING ONE VC.  
 AT 211800H, PATROL E-1, OBSERVED ONE VC IN CAVE VIC (BT 456062).  
 THE PATROL LAID DOWN A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE AND RIDDLED HIM WITH  
 SMALL ARMS. ALL VC KILLED WERE ARMED ONLY WITH GRENADES AND WERE  
 DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. NO OTHER WEAPONS OR DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND  
 ON OR NEAR THE BODIES.

COMPANY F - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY

COMPANY G - AT 212400H, REPORTED THAT A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF BY WHAT  
 APPEARED TO BE AN UNARMED VN MALE WHO WAS RUNNING DOWN A TRAIL (BT  
 525075) TOWARD AN TAY (2) HAMLET (BT 523078). THE MAN APPEARED ONLY  
 BRIEFLY, THEREFORE NO ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT HIM.

COMPANY H - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. 7TH CIT REPORTED THE FOLLOWING  
 (REF 4TH MAR INTSUM #194, PARA 3.8.):

(1) THE VIETNAMESE SOURCE THAT WAS GOING TO CHECK OUT THE AREA  
 OUT WAS UNABLE TO GET INFO BECAUSE VC CONTROL THE AREA. HE  
 WILL REPORT ON THIS ITEM WHEN HE HAS THE INFORMATION.

4. a. VC KILLED  
 GROUND FORCES 4 CONFIRMED  
 ARTILLERY 1 CONFIRMED  
 SEE PARA 8.d.

b. NONE

c. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS

a. 1/4, CONDUCTING A SEARCH OF THE AREA VIC (BT 525123) IN RESPONSE  
 TO SNIPER FIRE RECD FROM THIS LOC ON 20 NOV BY MAG-36, UNCOVERED A  
 RATHER ELABORATELY CONCEALED CAVE TYPE FIRING POSITION. THE PATROL  
 HAD NO DEMO AND THREW ONE GRENADE INTO THE CAVE. ON 22 NOV AN ENGR  
 TEAM WAS DISPATCHED TO DESTROY THE EMPLACEMENT. (SEE PARA 3.a. 1/4)

6. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS

a. UNITS

(1) 117TH BN USED AS SECOND NAME FOR 106TH BN (REF PARA 8.a.)

b. PERSONALITIES

(1) HUYN-QUANG-TRINH (REF PARA 8.a.)

(2) TRAN-DUC-THANG (REF PARA 8.c.)

CONFIDENTIAL

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENT

a. 19 NOV - LY TIN APA AGENT - C/4 - 1 VC BN, STRENGTH 300 MEN, CMD BY HUYN-QUANG-TRINH MOVED FROM KY-TRINH (BT 2121) TO (BT 375063) AND (BT 375063). THE BN IS ARMED WITH 2-57MM RR, 3-60MM MORTARS AND 4-MG'S. THE HQS IS LOC (BT 366046). (SIA CMT) THE 117/106 BN PREVIOUSLY LOC THIS AREA, HOWEVER, THIS UNIT IS UNIDENTIFIED AND UNCONFIRMED. (REGT S-2 CMT) HUYN-QUANG-TRINH NOT PREVIOUSLY CARDED THIS HQ. 106 BN ON 17 NOV WAS LOC (BT 455990). THE UNIT IN THIS REPORT IS QUITE POSSIBLY THE 106TH BN. THIS HQ HAS NEVER CARDED THE 106TH WITH "AN ALSO KNOWN" AS 117TH BN.

b. 19 NOV - LY TIN SOIC AGENT - C/4 - 200 VC ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS AND 1-MG, INTEND TO HARASS ONG-BO BRIDGE, BAU-BO BRIDGE AND SURROUNDING AREAS. (SIA CMT) PROBABLY ELEMENT OF 94TH BN. (REGT S-2 CMT) A/21 AND A/19 LOCAL FORCE COMPANY PREVIOUSLY CARDED WITH THIS MISSION.

c. 19 NOV - LY TIN - C/4 - A VC UNIT 49/108 CMD BY TRAN-DUC-THANG, ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR AND 2-MG'S MOVED FROM KY-TRA (BT 2911) TO (BT 500008). (SOIC CMT) PROBABLY LOCAL FORCE ELEMENT FROM QUANG NGAI. (SIA CMT) THANG PREVIOUSLY REPORTED OPERATING THIS AREA WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 108TH REGT. (REGT S-2 CMT) THANG NOT PREVIOUSLY CARDED THIS HQ. 108TH REGT PREVIOUSLY CARDED (BT 388034) (19 NOV).

## d. TAM-KY LIAISON OFFICER.

(1) (LOCAL AGENT) (C/3) - AN AIR STRIKE MADE ON 19 NOV VIC (BT 4209) RESULTED IN 16 VC KILLED AND 12 VC WOUNDED.

(2) (LOCAL AGENT) (C/3) THE CO H OPERATION ON 12 NOV RESULTED IN 20 VC CASUALTIES, NO BREAKDOWN ON VC KILLED OR WOUNDED.

9. NO CHANGE

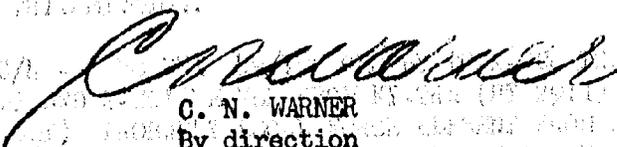
10. HIGH WINDS, ALMOST CONTINUOUS RAIN, HEAVILY OVERCAST AND EXTREMELY LIMITED VISIBILITY.

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

13. REPORT OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. NONE

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 4 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
<b>ADC</b>	<b>(1)</b>

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

23 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #197
2. 221200H TO 231200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
 COMPANY B - REPORTED HEARING BELLS IN XUAN-TRUNG HAMLET. THE BELLS RANG FROM 230330H TO 230400H APPROX 15-18 TIMES AND AGAIN AT 230415H APPROX 5 TIMES. SDC POST #4 (BT 519097) INVESTIGATED AND REPORTED THAT THE BELLS WERE A REVEILLE SIGNAL IN THAT HAMLET. THE S-2 OF 1/4 WILL INVESTIGATE FURTHER ON 23 NOV.  
 COMPANY C - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
 COMPANY D - ONE VCS CAPTURED VIC (BT 478103) AT 230415H. HAD PADDLES FOR A BOAT AND CLAIMED THAT HE WAS A FISHERMAN. THIS MAN WAS TURNED OVER TO THE LY-TIN DISTRICT CHIEF. THE DISTRICT HQ REPORTED THAT THIS MAN WAS NOTHING MORE THAN A CURFEW VIOLATOR AND WAS PRESENTLY BEING PROCESSED FOR A NEW I. D. CARD.  
  
 2/4 - COMPANY E - A PATROL FROM CO E AND PF CONTACTED VC AT 230945H VIC (BT 445055). THE INITIAL CONTACT WAS MADE BY THE PF. THE MARINES QUICKLY MOVED INTO A BLOCKING POSITION TO CUT OFF THE VC WITHDRAWAL WHILE THE PF COMMENCED THE SWEEP. THE SWEEP NETTED 4 FEMALE VCS WHO REFUSED TO ANSWER QUESTIONS WHEN SPOKEN TO. TWO CARTRIDGE BELTS AND TWO PACKS WERE CAPTURED. THE VCS WERE SENT TO THE COLLECTION POINT.  
 COMPANY F, COMPANY G, COMPANY H - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY.  
  
 g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. THE FOLLOWING REPORT WAS RECEIVED FROM 7TH CIT:  
 (1) A LOCAL SOURCE (C/3) REPORTED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:  
 (a) AT ABOUT 1900H ON 21 NOVEMBER 1965 ONE VC REGULAR FORCE BN, STRENGTH 300 MEN, CMD BY HO-VAN-QUANG, MOVED FROM KY-BICH TO MY-SON, KY-SANH VILLAGE VIC (BT 365018) AND (BT 362013) AND ARE HIDING THERE. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1-81MM MORTAR, 2-60MM MORTARS, 10-AUTOMATIC RIFLES, AND ONE AN/PRC-10 RADIO. THEIR UNIFORMS ARE HALF GREY COTTON AND HALF GREEN COTTON MATERIAL, SHOWER SHOES AND STRAW HATS COVERED WITH PLASTIC. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK UNITS IN KY-SANH AND SHELL THE U. S. FORCES STATIONED AROUND KY-LIEN. SEE REGT S-2 CMT PARA g. (2).  
 (b) AT 1730H ON 21 NOVEMBER 1965 ONE VC GUERRILLA PLT, APPROX 30 MEN, CMD BY TOAN, WAS HIDING VIC (BT 350079), (TRUNG-TIN HAMLET, KY-THANH VILLAGE).

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL

WEAPONS: 3 AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND MANY SUBMACHINE GUNS.

INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN. (REGT S-2 CMT) PROB LF ELM.

(2) REGT S-2 CMT - HO VAN QUANG CARDED THIS HQ'S AS CMD OF 80TH BN. AN ELEMENT OF THE 80TH BN LOCATED THIS AREA IS DOUBTFUL. MAY BE ELMS OF 94TH BN PREV REPTD IN THIS GENERAL AREA.

4. a. NONE  
b. 1 VCS  
c. PACKET OF DOCUMENTS (SEE PARA 3.a. 2/4)  
2 CARTRIDGE BELTS  
2 PACKS
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NONE
8. SEE PARA 3.g.
9. NO CHANGE
10. SCATTERED SHOWERS, WEATHER CLEARED UP SLIGHTLY AND RAIN CEASED AT 230800H. VISIBILITY - GOOD.
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORT OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MACS-7	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
LSU	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

24 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #198
2. 231200H TO 241200H
3. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - OBSERVED ONE INDIVIDUAL WHO APPEARED TO BE ARMED VIC (BT 526107) AT 232045H. THE MAN WAS CHALLENGED AND ONE ROUND S/A WAS FIRED AT HIM. AN IMMEDIATE SEARCH AND ILLUMINATION PRODUCED NO EVIDENCE OF THE INDIVIDUAL. COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY C - REPORTED HEARING MOVEMENT AND EXPENDED ONE ROUND OF ILLUMINATION VIC (BT 508128) AT 232032H. COMPANY D - ONE VN BOY WAS APPREHENDED WHILE HE WAS OBSERVING FO TEAM DURING REGISTRATION VIC (BT 479103) AT 231010H. THE BOY, 16 YRS OLD, WAS QUESTIONED BY THE INTERPRETER AND HE REPORTEDLY LIED ABOUT HIS AGE. A SECOND MAN WAS APPREHENDED VIC (BT 482104) AT 231215H. THE MAN DIDN'T KNOW THE VILLAGE CHIEF'S NAME AND COULD NOT ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE ISLAND. HE DID NOT HAVE AN I.D. CARD. BOTH THE BOY AND THE MAN WERE SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT.  
  
MAG-36 - OP TANGO IN (BT 525131) REPORTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 527129) AT 231955H. THE AREA WAS ILLUMINATED AFTER SIX ROUNDS OF S/A WERE FIRED AT THE MOVEMENT. NO RESULTS WERE VISIBLE BUT MOVEMENT WAS STILL REPORTED. MOVEMENT WAS REPORTEDLY HEARD VIC (BT 526129) AT 240425H. ONE ILLUMINATION GRENADE WAS EXPENDED AND A FIGURE APPEARED TO DROP TO THE GROUND. 20-30 ROUNDS MG WAS FIRED AT THE POSITION OF THE INDIVIDUAL. AN IMMEDIATE SEARCH TEAM WAS DISPATCHED BUT NOTHING COULD BE FOUND. HELO PAD SECURITY REPORTED SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 528118) AT 240305H. SIX ROUNDS S/A AND TWO ILLUMINATION GRENADES WERE EXPENDED. A SEARCH OF AREA PROVIDED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY IN THE AREA.  
  
2/4 - COMPANY E - (REFERENCE 4TH MARINES INTSUM #197 PARA 3.a: 2/4, FOLLOW UP REPORT). UPON CONTINUING ITS MISSION THE PATROL FOUND THE HAMLET OF KHUONG THO (1) (BT 452076) TO BE VERY UNFRIENDLY. VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN ENGLISH AND DIRECTED AT AMERICAN TROOPS WERE FOUND SCATTERED ON THE TRAILS OF THE HAMLET. THE LEAFLETS HAD BEEN RECENTLY DISTRIBUTED AS THEY WERE DRY AFTER THE PREVIOUS NIGHT'S RAIN.  
COMPANY F - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY G - AT 240937H ELMS OF CO G WERE INFORMED BY SOME PF THAT

PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1 PLT OF VC WERE BLOCKING TRAFFIC ON RT #1 VIC (BT 140099). A PATROL WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. AN A/O WAS ALSO DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE. BOTH THE A/O AND THE PATROL REPORTED NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

4. a. NONE
  - b. 2 VCS
  - c. NONE
5. NONE
6. NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS
  - a. UNITS
    - (1) 43 XTC - 213 (REF PARA 8.B.)
  - b. PERSONALITIES
    - (1) NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENT
  - a. LY TIN - APA - C/3: ONE VC BN OF 300 MEN, CMD BY HO - VAN QUANG, ARMED WITH 1-81 MM MORTAR, 2-60 MM MORTARS, 1-MG, 1-BAR, 1-AN/PRC-10 RADIO, LOC (BT 365018) AND (BT 362013). THEY INTEND TO HARASS PF OF KY SANH VILLAGE (BT 4301). SIA CMT: QUANG NOTED ON 20 NOV CMDING A 300 MAN UNIT DESIGNATED 7/108 IN THE SAME GENERAL AREA. REGT S-2 CMT: QUANG NOTED IN PAST WEEK AS CO OF 7TH BN. 7/108 PROBABLY AKA FOR 108TH BN. QUANG TRADITIONALLY CARDED THIS HQ WITH 80TH BN.
  - b. RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM 7TH MARINES. "ON 19 NOV 1 USMC UNIT RAN A SWEEP OPN VIC (BS 545997). DURING THIS OPN 3 MARINES FELL INTO A PANJI PIT. AT THAT TIME A VC DEMO TEAM DESIGNATED 43 XTC - 213 CAPTURED THEM. THEY TOOK THE MARINES TO TRA-QUAN, QUANG-NGAI PROVINCE. AS OF 1030H THIS DATE THE DEMO TEAM IS LOCATED (BS 479970) OR (BT 490005). REGT S-2 CMT: RELAYED TO MAG-36 FOR POSSIBLE CONNECTION WITH MISSING HELO. NO CONNECTION ESTABLISHED. NO DATE WAS AVAILABLE FOR 1030H REMARK." A MUSTER OF 4TH AND 7TH MARINES REVEALED NO MARINES MISSING.
  - c. SEE PARA 3.a., 2/4, CO-G

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

d. A PATROL FROM 2/4 RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING INFO FROM PF. (EVAL F/6):  
 16 VC (POSS MORE) WERE LOC (BT 447022), 5VC LOC (BT 450052) AND  
 10 VC LOC (BT 444055) AT 240020H. REGT S-2 CMT: RECON OP LOC VIC  
 (BT 435012) HAS OBSERVED NUMEROUS VC MOVEMENT IN THE REPORTED  
 AREA. SPECIAL ATTENTION PRESENTLY BEING DIRECTED AT GS (BT 4402)  
 AND (BT 4403). THERE IS A POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE OR SUPPLY CACHE  
 LOC (BT 438014).

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

*[Handwritten Signature]*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO, B CO, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MAC S-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)
- ADC (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), MFM  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

25 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #199
2. 241200Z TO 251200H
3. a. SOUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A, COMPANY B, AND COMPANY C - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY D - "D" PATROL FIRED A/W AT MOVEMENT VIC (BT 488102) AT 242215H. TEN ROUNDS A/W AND TWO ILLUMINATION ROUNDS FIRED AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 447102) AT 242220H. "D" PATROL REPORTED HEARING A VOICE YELL "HELP" THREE TIMES. IT SOUNDED LIKE A VIETNAMESE ACCORDING TO THE REPORT. THE INCIDENT OCCURED VIC (BT 485117) AT 242345H. THE AREA WAS QUICKLY SEARCHED BUT NO ONE COULD BE FOUND. (BN S-2 CMT): INTENSIVE DECEPTION HAS LONG BEEN RECOGNIZED AS AN ENEMY CAPABILITY. DURING THE ATTACK ON THE JUNG DIVISION 15 HEADQUARTERS, 9 JULY 1965, THE ENEMY WOULD YELL ("CORPSMAN-UP") WHEN A MARINE WAS WOUNDED. THE WOUNDED MARINE WAS COVERED BY A/W AND S/A FIRE. WHEN THE CORPSMAN ATTEMPTED TO MOVE HE WAS BROUGHT UNDER FIRE. EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE EXERCISED RE: ANSWERING UNKNOWN CALLS FOR HELP OR THE LIKE. (REGT S-2 CMT): CAUTION, EXTREME CAUTION RECOMMENDED.

2/4 - COMPANY E AND COMPANY F - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY G - AT 240900H RECEIVED WORD FROM LY TIN DISTRICT ADVISOR THAT THE VC HAD SET UP A PLATOON SIZE ROADBLOCK VICINITY (BT 440099). G-CO IMMEDIATELY DEVERTED A PLATOON SIZED PLatoon AND DISPATCHED THEM TO THE AREA OF THE ROADBLOCK. AN A/O ALSO RECONNOITRED THE AREA IN CONNECTION WITH THIS REPORT. AT 240920H THE PATROL REPORTED DRUM BEATING AT (BT 465081) POSSIBLY A WARNING SIGNAL TO WARN OF USMC UNIT APPROACH. AT 241100H THE PATROL OBSERVED ROADBLOCK AT (BT 441099). AN ARTILLERY ALLOCATION WAS FIRED. SURVEILLANCE REPORT REPORTED NO CASUALTIES. PLT INTERROGATED LOCAL VILLAGERS AND INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT VC SET UP ROADBLOCK TO STOP A BUS BUT WHEN ARTILLERY FIRED THEY FLED WEST VICINITY OF GRID 22. NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED BY VILLAGERS. AT 241138 VIC (BT 438091) PLT RECEIVED THREE ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM (BT 435091). PATROL RETURNED FIRE. A SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY. THE A/O REPORTED NO ACTIVITY AT 241015H.  
COMPANY H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING FROM 7TH CIT; THE INFO IS FROM LOCAL SOURCE RATED C/3:

- (1) AT ABOUT 1630 ON 22 NOVEMBER 1965 ONE VC GUERRILLA PLATOON OF ABOUT 30 MEN, COMMANDED BY DON-CHEN WERE HIDING AT BT 429073 AND BT 432068, (KHUONG THO HAMLET, KY KHUONG VILLAGE). WEAPONS: 3 AUTOMATIC RIFLES, TWO GRENADES LAUNCHERS, AND P-47

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBMACHINE GUNS.

INTENTION: THEY WILL STOP THE BUSES AND CAPTURE THE RVN CROUPS AND ARVN TROOPS OR ASSASSINATE RVN GOVERNMENT CADRES.

(REGT S-2 CMT): CAM CARDED AS CDRM OF A/19 LT CO. A/19 NORMALLY OPERATES VIC (BT 4010). COULD POSSIBLY HAVE MOVED TO THIS AREA.

- (2) AT ABOUT 1630 ON 22 NOVEMBER 1965 A VC REGULAR BATTALION IDENTIFIED AS THE 94TH BATTALION, STRENGTH 300 MEN AND COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-TAI-TOAN MOVED FROM KY SANH I BT 3 172 AND BT 315165 (KY BICH) AND ARE HIDING THERE. THEIR CLOTHES ARE GREY AND BLACK COTTON, TROUSER LEGS ARE BOUND, AND HATS WITH PLASTIC COVERS.

WEAPONS: 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, TWO MACHINEGUNS, NINE AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND ONE PRC-10 RADIO.

INTENTION: UNKNOWN.

(REGT S-2 CMT): TOAN CARDED AS CO 94TH BN. HOWEVER THIS IS FIRST REPORT OF THE 94TH OPERATING THIS FAR NORTH.

- (3) AT ABOUT 1700 ON 23 NOVEMBER 1965, ONE VC REGULAR FORCE PLATOON OF ABOUT 30 MEN AND COMMANDED BY HUYNH-HA MOVED FROM KY SANH TO BT 362058 AND BT 374068 WHERE THEY ARE IN HIDING. THIS PLATOON IS SUBORDINATE TO TAM KY DISTRICT.

WEAPONS: ONE MACHINEGUN, TWO AUTOMATIC RIFLES, INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS

INTENTIONS: PROVIDE PROTECTION TO LOCAL GUERRILLAS WHILE THEY TRANSPLANT RICE.

(REGT S-2 CMT): HA NOT CARDED THIS HQ. POSS BLM OF 94TH BN.

- (4) AT ABOUT 1900 ON 23 NOVEMBER 1965 ONE VC REGULAR BATTALION IDENTIFIED AS THE "EMANCIPATION PEOPLES BATTLEFRONT", STRENGTH IS ABOUT 300, COMMANDED BY VO-VAN-HAI, HAVE MOVED FROM QUANG HAI TO BT 359017 (TU MY HAMLET, KY SANH VILLAGE) WHERE THEY ARE IN HIDING. MOST OF THEM WEAR GREY COTTON CLOTHES.

WEAPONS: 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, TWO RUSSIAN MACHINEGUNS, NINE AUTOMATIC RIFLES AND ONE PRC-10 RADIO.

INTENTIONS: UNKNOWN.

(REGT S-2 CMT): HAI NOT CARDED THIS HQ. POSS 94TH BN. FANCY NAMES LOCALLY ADOPTED FOR PROPAGANDA VALUE. THIS TREND TOWARD FANCY NAMES FOR UNITS SEEMS TO BE ON THE INCREASE.

4. NONE

5. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES

- (a) BEGINNING 0700, 26 NOVEMBER 1965, A GROUP OF 20 VIETNAMESE WILL MOVE FROM LONG BINH TO REGIMENT 4TH MARINES AREA. THIS WILL BE A DAILY OCCURRENCE AND THEY WILL ALWAYS TRAVEL IN A GROUP. DEPARTURE OF LONG BINH AREA WILL BE AT 0700 DAILY AND RETURN APPROX 1700 UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE. AT THIS TIME THESE VIETNAMESE HAVE NO PASSES. IF THIS GROUP OF PEOPLE IS OBSERVED, THEY WILL BE REPORTED BUT NOT INTERFERED WITH. THESE PEOPLE WILL WORK AT THE HQCO 4TH MAR LAUNDRY.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

## a. UNITS

(1) "EMANCIPATION PEOPLES BATTLEFRONT", (SEE PARA 3.g.4.)

## b. PERSONALITIES.

(1) HUYNH HA, (SEE PARA 3.g.3.)

(2) VO VAN HAI (SEE PARA 3.g.4.)

## 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

## a. REF III MAF MSG OP 211510Z.

(REGT S-2 CMT): THIS HQ CARRIES 18TH VOLUNTEER REGT THIS AREA. FIRST REPORT 18TH REGT THIS AREA 12OCT65 AN OTHER REPORT ON 18 OCT. NO OTHER INFO ON THIS AREA.

b. AT 2419Z SH LY TIN DISTRICT SENIOR ADVISOR RECEIVED INFORMATION FROM HAMLET CHIEF KRUONG NHON (1) VIC HILL 22 (BT 428096), (BN S-2 RATING F/3). HE REPORTED THAT VC WITHDRAW ACROSS RIVER TO THE NORTH AND HIDE EVERYTIME USMC UNITS COME INTO THE AREA. HE ALSO REPORTED A VC MID STATION AT (BT 423097) IN A HOUSE. NOT MUCH MEDICAL SUPPLIES BUT MANY SERIOUSLY INJURED AND SICK VC. (REGT S-2 CMT): AN OPERATION IS PRESENTLY BEING PLANNED TO EXPLOIT THIS INFORMATION.

c. LY TIN AGENT C/3: 300 VC ARMED WITH 1/81MM MORTAR, 3/60MM MORTARS, 2/57MM/RR, 2/MG's, LOCATED VIC BT 415075 AND BT 405105, WERE NOTED REBUILDING THE DEFENSE SYSTEM. SOIC/SIA COMMENT: PROBABLY 94TH BN. MAY HARASS LY TIN DISTRICT, PF OF KY CHANH, ONG BO AND KY HOA. (REGT S-2 CMT): COULD BE 94TH BN, HOWEVER 34TH BN CARRIED THIS AREA AS OF 4 NOV 1965.

d. THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF A PATROL REPORT FROM CO-B, 3RD RECON BN. (REF 4TH MAR SER #10 DTD, 17 NOV 1965).

THE PATROL'S MISSION WAS A POINT RECONNAISSANCE OF (BS 425968) TO LOCATE A REPORTED VC POW CAMP. A TEAM WAS LANDED (BS 436985). THE PTL LOCATED THE CAMP VIC 427967. THE CAMP DID NOT APPEAR RECENTLY USED. THERE WAS EVIDENCE OF AN ARTY ROUND HAVING LANDED AROUND THE AREA AND FRAGMENTS HAVING PENETRATED ALL THE BUILDINGS. ONE BUILDING APPEARED TO BE A SCHOOL HOUSE OF SOME TYPE. THERE WERE (4) BUILDINGS IN ALL. (REGT S-2 CMT): H&I MISSIONS POSS CAUSE OF VC LEAVING THIS AREA. DEBRIEFING REPORT TO FOLLOW UNDER SEPARATE COVER.

9. NO CHANGE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM CIVILIANS  
a. NONE.

NOTE: ALL ATTACHED UNITS: DIV G-2 ADVISES THAT VC ARE OFFERING A REWARD OF FIFTY THOUSAND PIASTRES TO ANYONE WHO DESTROYS AN AMPHIBIOUS TRACTOR. VC THINK CHILDREN HAVE THE BEST CHANCE OF ACHIEVING THIS OBJECTIVE.

C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:	
CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LMC PAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, D CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO E, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MGB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

26 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INT SUM #200

2. 251200H TO 261200H

3. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A, COMPANY B, AND COMPANY C - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY D \*CO, CO "D" RECEIVED A REPORT FROM AN UNKNOWN CIVILIAN SOURCE AT 251222H, THAT MR. CHAU (VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN BT 4909), WAS CAPTURED WHILE IN TAM KY. LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS WAS IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED. DISTRICT CHECKED WITH LOCAL INTELLIGENCE SOURCES AND WITH TAM KY. IT WAS THEN REPORTED TO CO, "D" CO BY DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS THAT MR. CHAU HAD NOT BEEN CAPTURED AND WAS RETURNING TO KY XUAN. MR. CHAU RETURNED TO KY XUAN AT APPROXIMATELY 251500H. NO EXPLANATION FOR THE ERRONIOUS REPORT WAS AVAILABLE AT REPORTING TIME. AN INVESTIGATION AS TO THE SOURCE OF THE INFO IS BEING CONDUCTED.

2/4 - COMPANY "E" - AT 251015H, COMPANY C, AT OUTPOST HILL 69 (BT 468068), REPORTED AN EXPLOSION APPROX 650 METERS NORTHWEST OF THEIR POSITION VIC BT 463073. POSSIBLY A BOOBY TRAP OR MINE DETONATED. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED. (S-2 CMT: PRIOR TO 2/4 ASSUMING RESPONSIBILITY FOR THIS TAOR, THERE HAD BEEN TWO INCIDENTS CONCERNING MINES IN THIS AREA RESULTING IN DAMAGE IN THE PAST TWO MONTHS. IN ONE INSTANCE AN OLD VILLAGER WAS KILLED WHEN HE APPARENTLY DETONATED A MINE VIC BT 467065 AND ANOTHER INCIDENT INVOLVING A COW WHICH DETONATED A MINE IN THE SAME APPROXIMATE AREA AS THIS EXPLOSION VIC BT 463073.) (REGT S-2 CMT): AN UNCHARTED MINE FIELD LOC IN THIS AREA. MINEFIELD WAS INSTALLED BY ARVN. AT 252010H, PLT COMMANDER LOCATED BT 498067, REPORTED THAT THE HAMLET CHIEF OF AN TAN AND THE KY LIEN VILLAGE PF COMPANY COMMANDER WERE WORRIED ABOUT THE SECURITY OF AN TAN HAMLET (BT 497066). HAMLET CHIEF REQUESTED ILLUMINATION BE FIRED EVERY 30 MINUTES. FIRED THREE ROUNDS OF ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION WHILE ADJUSTING ON TARGET THEN FIRED APPROX ONE ROUND EVERY TWO HOURS. THE HAMLET CHIEF AND AND PF COMPANY COMMANDER GAVE NO INFORMATION TO SUBSTANTIATE THEIR FEARS. AT 260100H, COMPANY C, AT OUTPOST HILL 69, REPORTED THAT SOUNDS LIKE WIRE CUTTING WERE HEARD ON SOUTHEAST SIDE OF DEFENSIVE POSITION (BT 470063). AREA CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT NOTHING UNUSUAL FOUND.

g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORT FROM 7TH CIT:

- (1) ON 24 NOVEMBER 1965 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED FROM LY TIN DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS CONCERNING THE FREEDOM BATTLE COMMITTEE (FBC) OF KY SANH VILLAGE, LY TIN DISTRICT, QUANG TIN PROVINCE.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

<u>PO SITION</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>RESIDENCE</u>
CHIEF, FBC:	TRAN-TRUNG	TINH-SON (H)
ASSISTANT CHIEF:	NGO-QUANG-MINH	TRUNG-LUONG (H)
ECONOMY MEMBER:	BUI-TUYEN	TINH-SON (H)
INFORMATION MEMBER:	CHAU-CONG	TINH-SON (H)
	KIA ON 20 OCT BY ARTY FIRE	
AGRICULTURE MEMBER:	NGUYEN-DIEN	TINH-SON (H)
VC GUERRILLA CHIEF:	NGUYEN-TU	TINH-SON (H)
ASSISTANT GUERRILLA CHIEF:	TRAN-HHUNG	TRUNG-CHANH (H)

(2) MEMBERS OF THE VC COMMUNIST PARTY, KY-SANH VILLAGE.

SECRET CHIEF OF CLERK:	LE-TAN-QUANG	TINH-SON (H)
	KIA, 20 OCT, ARTY FIRE	
ASSISTANT CHIEF:	NGO-QUANG-MINH	TRUNG-LUONG (H)
ORGANIZER MEMBER:	LE-CHAU	TRUNG-LUONG (H)
GIRLS MEMBER:	NGUYEN-THI-HA	TINH-SON (H)
FARMER'S MEMBER:	NGUYEN-KHAM	TINH-SON (H)
OLD MEMBER:	MR. HUONG	TINH-SON (H)

(3) ORGANIZATION OF SELF HELP HAMLETS, KY-SANH VILLAGE.

- a. TRUNG-THANH HAMLET  
 HAMLET CHIEF: TRAN-HIEN  
 ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF: CHAU-QUON  
 CHIEF OF FARMER'S GROUP: NGUYEN-BANG  
 CHIEF OF YOUNG MEN: NGUYEN-CAN (HAS RETURNED TO CONTROL OF RVN)  
 HAMLET INFORMATION CHIEF: NGUYEN-KIM-HUNG (HAS RETURNED TO CONTROL OF RVN)
- b. TRUNG-CHANH HAMLET  
 HAMLET CHIEF: TRAN-PHONG  
 ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF: TRAN-HUY  
 CHIEF OF FARMER'S GROUP AND ECONOMY: VO-THEU  
 LEADER OF YOUNG MEN: NGUYEN-LANH  
 INFORMATION CHIEF: NGUYEN-LANH
- c. TRUNG-LUONG HAMLET  
 HAMLET CHIEF: CHAU-THAM  
 ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF: LUONG-TAN-CANH  
 CHIEF OF FARMER'S GROUP AND ECONOMY: PHAM-OANH  
 CHIEF OF YOUNG MEN'S GROUP: TRAN-HOANG  
 INFORMATION CHIEF: BUI-VAN-A
- d. TINH-SON HAMLET  
 HAMLET CHIEF: LE-TAN-KHAM  
 ASSISTANT HAMLET CHIEF: TRAN-LIEP  
 CHIEF OF FARMER'S GROUP AND ECONOMY: NGUYEN-THE  
 CHIEF OF YOUNG MEN'S GROUP: MAI-CHUOC

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) WITHIN KY-SANH VILLAGE THERE ARE TWO PLATOONS OF GUERRILLAS OF UNKNOWN STRENGTH. THE 1ST PLATOON IS LOCATED AT TRUNG-CHANH, TRUNG-THANH, AND TINH-SON HAMLETS.

PLATOON LEADER: NGUYEN-TU  
 ASSISTANT PLATOON LEADER: CHAU-THAM  
 POLITICAL MEMBER: LE-TAN-QUANG (DIED)

THE 2D PLATOON IS LOCATED AT THANH-MY AND TRUNG-LUONG HAMLETS.

PLATOON LEADER: CHAU-THAM  
 ASSISTANT PLATOON LEADER: LUONG-TAN-CANH  
 POLITICAL MEMBER: NGO-THANG

- (5) BECAUSE OF CONSTANT MARINE AND PF OPERATIONS IN THE KY-SANH AREA, THE VC HAVE BEEN HAMPERED IN THEIR OPERATIONS. IN ADDITION THE VC ORGANIZATION HAS SUFFERED BECAUSE OF CASUALTIES TO THE GUERRILLAS AND CADRES. DURING THE RICE HARVEST SECURITY WAS PROVIDED TO THE PEOPLE BY THE RVN AND THE RICE WAS REMOVED TO SAFE AREA PREVENTING THE VC FROM COLLECTING THE RICE TAX. CONSEQUENTLY THE GUERRILLAS ARE SUFFERING FROM SICKNESS AND THE COL AND IT APPEARS THAT THEY HAVE BECOME DISCOURAGED AND WANT TO RETURN TO RVN CONTROL.

THE PEOPLE IN KY-SANH HAVE STOPPED BELIEVING THE VC BECAUSE THEY HAVE SEEN THE VC DEFEATS AND CASUALTIES. THEY WISH TO RETURN TO RVN CONTROL BUT DO NOT HAVE THE MEANS TO DO SO.

4. NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

- a. A/O SPOTTED APPROX 8 LARGE HOLES VIC (BT 446053) AT 251300H. THE HOLES WERE 4 FEET WIDE, IRREGULAR IN SHAPE, WITH FRESH SPOIL AROUND EACH OF THEM. ALL THE HOLES WERE LOCATED IN THE TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS LONG ON THE SE SIDE OF THE VILLAGE.

6. NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.

a. UNITS

- (1) FREEDOM BATTLE VILLAGE (SEE PARA 3.G)

b. PERSONALITIES

- (1) (SEE PARA 3.G)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

- a. LY TIN DIST HQ - PF EVAL C/3 - 2 VC CO'S LOC VIC (BT 405075).  
 (REGT S2 GMT): 24 NOV HAD REPORT OF ELM OF 94TH BN CLOSE TO THIS AREA

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS
  - a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- SU (1)
- QNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB -10 (1)
- MACS-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQCO, 4TH MAR (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)
- ADC (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

27 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES JNESUM #201
2. 261200Z TO 271200Z
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 2/4 - COMPANY "A", COMPANY "B", NO ENEMY CONTACT. COMPANY C - MARINES OF C GO ON PERIMETER DEFENSE WAS SETTING OUT A SID VIC (BT 525094) AT 261800H. MARINE OBSERVED A MAN MOVING TO HIS FRONT AND CALLED "HAI". MARINE TRIED TO FIRE HAND HELD FLARE BUT IT MISFIRED. MARINE THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADES. MAN TRIED TO RUN THROUGH LINE. MARINE FIRED THREE SHOTS IN THE AIR, THE MAN DID NOT STOP AND WAS KILLED. MAN'S NAME IS NGUYEN LAU, AGE 17, XUAN TRUNG HAMLET (BT 519097). A 14 YEAR OLD BOY, NAME PHAM LAM, WAS APPREHENDED AT APPROXIMATELY THE SAME TIME BY THE QUAD LEADER. INTERPRETER WAS SENT TO SCENE AND FOUND OUT THERE WERE ABOUT 10 MORE BOYS IN THE BUSHES. THE INTERPRETER PERSUADED ANOTHER BOY, PHAM LAM (10), TO COME OUT OF THE BUSHES. THE BATTALION S-2 TOOK THE TWO BOYS TO THE HAMLET CHIEF WHERE THEY STATED THAT THEIR PARENTS HAD TOLD THEM TO GO TO THE 1/4 DUMP. THE HAMLET CHIEF RETURNED TO THE SCENE OF THE INCIDENT TO TRY TO GET THE REST OF THE BOYS OUT OF THE BUSHES. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED AT THIS TIME. COMPANY D - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

2/4 - COMPANY "E", NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY "F" - ON THE BN (-) OPERATION FOUND TWO SIGNS WRITTEN ON "C" RATION LIDS AT 1540H IN AN ABANDONED SCHOOL HOUSE (BT 420095). AT 1540H RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM (BT 416097) AGAIN. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 60MM MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE. (S-2 COMMENT: THE SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED ON THE BN (-) OPERATION WAS FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO TO SIX VC WHO CONTINUED TO WITHDRAW AHEAD OF THE PURSUING COMPANY.

COMPANY "G" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY "H" - ON THE BN (-) OPERATION RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO VC AT 271200H IN THE VICINITY OF (BT 425105). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED IMMEDIATELY BY A HEAVY VOLUME OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AND A SWEEP OF THE AREA WAS CONDUCTED. ONE WOMAN WAS FOUND WOUNDED IN THE LEFT ARM (BT 423103) AND WAS TREATED BY A CORPSMAN. AT 1255H THE POINT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED TWO TO FOUR VC (BT 425100). THE FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH 60MM MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS CAUSING THE SNIPER FIRE TO CEASE. AT 1315H AN ARTILLERY MISSION WAS FIRED ON POSSIBLE ESCAPE ROUTES OF THE VC. AT 1425H THE PF WITH COMPANY "H" APPREHENDED ONE MALE AND TWO FEMALES WHO WERE SUSPECTED OF HARBORING THE VC. THE PF RETAINED THE WOMAN AND THE MALE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY THE BN S-2 OFFICER TO THE COLL POINT WHERE ALL CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE WERE GIVEN. AT 1430H ONE W WITH A SLIGHT WOUND IN THE NECK WAS TREATED BY A CORPSMAN. AT 1435H A CLOTH SATCHEL WITH DOCUMENTS AND A SOCK OF RICE WAS FOUND DISCARDED IN A POOL OF WATER. (BT 422099). BLOOD WAS FOUND ON THE TRAIL NEAR THE

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DOCUMENTS. - AT 1515H A BUNDLE OF BAMBOO PANJI STAKES AND A METAL PANJI STAKE WAS FOUND IN A HOUSE (BT 418095). TWO ANIMAL TRAPS WERE FOUND IN ANOTHER HOUSE NEARBY. AT 1537H SNIPER FIRE WAS RECEIVED FROM (BT 416097). FIRE WAS RETURNED BY 60MM MORTARS AND SMALL ARMS. (REGT S-2 CMT): ON 27 NOV REC'D A REPT OF 1 VC SQUAD IN THIS AREA. (SEE PARA 3.G.(4)).

3. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. THE FOLLOWING REPORT WAS RECEIVED FROM 7TH CIT ON 26 NOVEMBER 1965 A LOCAL SOURCE EVALUATED AT C-3, PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

- (1) THERE IS A REGULAR VC BATTALION OF 300 MEN STATIONED AROUND HOA-AN (H), KY-HOA (V) (BT 455157). THE HEADQUARTERS OF THIS BATTALION IS LOCATED AT (BT 439155), (BT 455143), (BT 436145), (BT 425160), AND (BT 435161). ONE GUERRILLA PLATOON WHICH IS IN CONTROL OF KY-CHANH (V) IS STATIONED AT (BT 420125). (REGT S-2 CMT): 94TH ALSO REPORTED TODAY IN SAME LOCATIONS BY TAM KY LIAISON OFFICER. (SEE PARA 8.B.)
- (2) AT ABOUT 1800 ON 25 NOVEMBER 1965, A VC COMPANY MOVED FROM DUC-BO TO XUAN NGOC (BT 388125). (REGT S-2 CMT): A/19 LFC LOC THIS AREA.
- (3) AT ABOUT 1900 ON 24 NOVEMBER 1965, A VC REGULAR COMPANY WHICH HAD BEEN IDENTIFIED AS THE 21/90TH MOVED FROM KY-BICH TO BT 356053, 358052, and 362051 (PHUOC-KHACH (H) KY-THACH (V)) AND ARE HIDING THERE. THIS UNIT HAS A STRENGTH OF ABOUT 100 MEN AND IS COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-HAI. (REGT S-2 CMT): 106TH CO LOC THIS AREA ON 11 BY HAI NOT CARDED THIS HQ.
- (4) AT ABOUT 1600 ON 24 NOVEMBER 1965, A VC SQUAD OF 15 MEN AND COMMANDED BY FNU HUAN, WAS HIDING AT BT 416092 (KHUONG-NHON (H), KY-KHUONG (V)). (REGT S-2 CMT): HUAN NOT CARDED THIS HQ. ARMAMENT SUGGEST SUICIDE/GALLANTRY TEAM.

WEAPONS: SUBMACHINE GUNS AND GRENADES.

INTENTIONS: THEY WILL PROPAGANDIZE AGAINST THE AMERICAN FORCES AMONG THE PEOPLE.

- (5) AT ABOUT 1830 ON 25 NOVEMBER 1965, THE 3/1 BATTALION, WHICH IS A REGULAR BATTALION, STRENGTH ABOUT 250 MEN AND COMMANDED BY NGUYEN-XUAN-THAI, MOVED FROM QUANG-NGAI TO BT 402037, 405032, AND 411029 (DIENG-BONG MOUNTAIN, KY-SANH (V)). MOST OF THE TROOPS ARE WEARING CLOTHING MADE OF THE SAME TYPE OF MATERIAL AS THE (WITH UTILITY UNIFORMS AND STRAW HATS WITH PLASTIC COV L.S.). (REGT S-2 CMT): FIRST REPORT OF 3/1 BN. NGUYEN XUAN THAI NOT CARDED THIS HQ.

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

WEAPONS: 1/57MM/RR, 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTARS, TWO MACHINE GUNS, 9 AUTOMATIC RIFLES, AND TWO PRC-10 RADIOS. THEY ALSO HAVE 30 LABORERS TO CARRY THEIR EQUIPMENT.

INTENTIONS: THEY WILL SABOTAGE AND ATTACK THE NEIGHBORING AREA OF LY TIN DISTRICT AND ORGANIZE THE GUERRILLA INSTALLATIONS AND HAMLETS 6, 7, AND 8 OF KY-SANH (V).

4.
  - a. NONE
  - b. 3 VCS
  - c. (1) 2-C RATION COVERS WITH SIGNS ON THEM.  
(2) 2-TRAPS.  
1-METAL PUNJI STAKE.  
1-CLOTH SACHEL OF DOCUMENTS.
5. NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.
  - (a) 28 NOV IS THE CELEBRATION OF THE BIRTH DATE OF "ENGLES". THIS HOLIDAY IS TRADITIONALLY OBSERVED BY COMMUNIST NATIONS.
  - (b) UNITS. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO ADC MSG 250740Z CONCERNING EVACUATION OF VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN PERSONNEL.
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS.
  - a. UNITS.
    - (1) 3/1 BN. (SEE PARA 3.G.(5))
  - b. PERSONALITIES.
    - (1) NGUYEN HAI. (SEE PARA 3.G.(3))
    - (2) (FNU) HUAN. (SEE PARA 3.G.(4))
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS.
  - a. 2ND DIV AGENT -C/3: 130 MAN VC COMPANY (94TH BN), ARMED WITH 2/60MM MORTARS AND 1/MG, MOVED FROM KY SANH (BT 44104) TO (BT 440045). THE CO IS DIGGING IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. (REGT S-2 CMT): THIS HQ RECEIVED A REPORT OF A CO OF 94TH BN IN THIS LOC ON 19 NOV.
  - b. THIS REPORT RECEIVED FROM TAM KY. APA -C/4 - 94TH BN, CMD BY NGUYEN TAI TOAN, ARMED WITH 1/60MM MORTAR, 1/57MM/RR AND 4/BAR'S, LOC (BT 455147) (BT 439155) AND (BT 445143). THE BN HQ IS LOCATED (BT 445103). THE BN HQ IS LOCATED (BT 425160) AND (BT 435161). THE BN INTENDS TO ATTACK KY TRUNG (BT 3920) AND KY CHANH (BT 3914). (SIA CMT): TOAN GARDED AS 94TH BN CO. (REGT S-2 CMT): TOAN IS CMDR 94TH BN. CURRENT REPORTS INDICATE 94TH MOVING NORTH BUT THIS LOC IS TOO FAR NORTH AND EAST. POSSIBLE LOCAL FORCE UNIT. A/O WILL CHECK THIS AREA TODAY. (SEE PARA 3.G.(1))
9. NO CHANGE
10. NO CHANGE

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By Direction

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN.	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQCO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)
ITT	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

28 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INCSUM #202
2. 271200H TO 281200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY B - ONE VN MALE WAS APPREHENDED AT CHECKPOINT VIC (BT 518083) AT 270810H. HE WAS FOUND TO BE CARRYING TEN DOLLARS (\$10) AMERICAN CURRENCY AND 2,860 PASCARS. NAME: LE KHAN AGE 15 OF KY HA VILLAGE. SENT TO CHU LAI COLLECTION POINT AT 271000H.  
COMPANY C - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
COMPANY D - MARINES REPORTED SEVENT VIC (BT 487104) AT 272010H. HAND ILLUMINATION WAS FLARED BUT NOTHING WAS SEEN. A PATROL APPREHENDED TWO MALE CURFEW VIOLATORS VIC (BT 489108) AT 280800H. BOTH MEN WERE RETURNED TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY XUAN (BT 4909) AT 280800H.  
2/4 - COMPANY E - COMPANY F - COMPANY G AND COMPANY H - NO ENEMY ACTIVITY
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:
  - a. PERSONNEL
    - (2). CAPTIVES
      - (a). 1 VCS
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS:
  - a. A/O REPORTED AT 271700H 2 CAVES/TUNNELS ON THE TOP OF A HILL LOC (BT 451068). THE ENTRANCE FACED EAST; THE 4 WERE PARTIALLY COLLAPSED.
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES:
  - a. CONTENTS OF CG, 3RD MAR DIV MSG, R 221320Z, REEMPHASIZED.
7. NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:
  - a. TAM KY - LOCAL SOURCE C/2: 1 VC BN MOVED FROM KY SANH TO (BT 348062), (BT 349061) AND (BT 351051). ONE COMPANY SIZE UNIT DESIG 3/1 (PRESUMABLY FROM ABOVE BN CMD BY NGUYEN XUAN THAI. BN'S WFN'S INCLUDE 1/57MM/RR, 1/81MM MORTAR, 2/60MM MORTAR, 9/BARS. THEIR INTENTIONS ARE UNKNOWN. (REGT S&2 CMI): THAI REPORTED TWICE IN THE PAST TWO DAYS. ON 27 NOV THAI REPORTED AS CMDR OF THE 3/1 BATTALION. 3/1 IS A BN WFN; NOT A COO DESIG. THIS CO SIZE UNIT THAT THAI IS REPORTED AS CMDR OF IS PROBABLY BN HQ'S CO.
  - b. LY TIN INFORMER C/2: 2 VC CO DESIGNATED A/19, CMD BY DO THE CHAP, MOVED FROM (BT 375055) TO (BT 4004) SIGHTED AT 1330H ON 27 NOV AT (BT 1

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(REGT S-2 CMT): DO THE CHAP, POLITICAL COMMISSAR OF QUANG TIN PROVINCE, OFTEN REPORTED OPERATING WITH LOCAL FORCE UNITS. A/19 LFC NORMALLY CARRIES ONE OF THIS PRESENT LOCATION.

c. LY TIN - UNK SOURCE C/2: ONE VC CO LOC (BT 437073), STRENGTH 150, SIGHTED AT 1500H ON 27 NOV. WPNS INCLUDE 2/60MM MORTARS, 2/LMG, 1/57MM/RIF 7/BARS AND A NUMBER OF TNT MINES. A LATER REPORT LOCATED THIS UNIT AT (BT 442073). THEY INTEND TO INFILTRATE KHUONG QUANG (3), (BT 468068) AND TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE, (BT 4311). (REGT S-2 CMT): AN ARTY MISSION FIRED ON RECEIPT OF INITIAL REPORT. A/O CHECKED OUT THE AREA AND SAW 5 MEN WHO HID IN THE BUSHES WHEN A/O MADE PASS. (REGT S-2 CMT): SECOND REPORT IN THIS REPORTING PERIOD OF A CO OR 2 CO SIZE UNIT THIS LOCATION. MISSION IS THE SAME AS THE A/19 LFC.

d. AT 2035H LY TIN DIST HQ REQUESTED 1 VC CO LOC (BT 440106) WAS FIRING CARBINES AT ONG BO BRIDGE (BT 4311). DIST HQ REQUESTED AN ARTY MISSION ON THE VC CO LOC. THE VC CO LOC WAS A SMALL HAMLET AND THE DISTANCE TO THE BRIDGE WAS 2000M. THE ARTY REQUEST WAS DENIED. (REGT S-2 CMT): PROBABLY 1/19 LFCN 1000 COMPANY.

- 9. NO CHANGE
- 10. NO CHANGE
- 11. NO CHANGE
- 12. NO CHANGE
- 13. REPORTS OF INFO RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.
  - a. NONE

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

COPY TO:			
CG, III MAF	(1)	CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
1/4	(7)	CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
2/4	(5)	CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
3/12	(3)	MCB-10	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)	MAC S-7	(1)
MAG-36	(1)	7TH CIT	(1)
USU	(1)	HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)	1ST RADIO BN	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)	SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)	ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

29 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
 TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #203
2. 281200H TO 291200H
3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY B - ONE VN MALE WAS APPREHENDED BY LY TIN NATIONAL POLICE VIC (BT 519089) AT 290121H. THE MAN REPORTEDLY COMES FROM AN HAI (BT 515115) AND WAS ABSENT FROM HIS HOME. THE MAN WAS HELD AT SDC POST #4 (BT 519089) UNTIL FIRST LIGHT THEN REMOVED TO THE VILLAGE CHIEF. DISPOSITION UNKNOWN AT THIS TIME. (BN S-2 CMT) THIS IS A VN CIVILIAN MATTER AT PRESENT, FURTHER INFO AS AVAILABLE.  
 COMPANY C - PF PLATOON LEADER ICH OF KY HOA (BT 5013) REPORTED TWO VC PLATOONS LOCATED VIC (BT 463145) AT 282030H. UNIT WAS DISPATCHED TO THE AREA AT 282112H, ARRIVED VIC (BT 470138) AT APPROX 282300H BUT WAS UNABLE TO PROCEED ANY FURTHER WEST DUE TO DEEP WATER. NO CONTACT WAS MADE AND UNIT RETURNED TO NORMAL OPERATIONS. NOISE WAS HEARD VIC (BT 509108) AT 290305H. ILLUMINATED AREA BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.  
 COMPANY D - A D CO PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 10-15 PEOPLE WALKING IN PADDY IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION VIC (BT 492097) AT 290130H. THE VC THEN OPENED FIRE ON THE PATROL. THE PATROL IMMEDIATELY INITIATED COUNTER-AMBUSH FIRE AND KILLED THREE VC. THE REMAINING VC DISPERSED WITH NO FURTHER CONTACT. A COMPLETE SEARCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NOTHING FURTHER. ONE (1) BAR WAS CAPTURED (SEE PARA 4). RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS S/A FIRE VIC (BT 487104). RETURNED FIRE AND ILLUMINATED AREA BUT NOTHING WAS SEEN. OBSERVED TWO MEN IN WOOD-LINE VIC (BT 487105) AT 290345H. FOUR ROUNDS OF S/A WAS FIRED AT THE MEN. RESULTS UNKNOWN, NO FURTHER CONTACT.  
 MAG-36 - REPORTED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 533115) AT 290040H. FIRED THREE FLARES, 15 ROUNDS S/A WERE FIRED AND THREE GRENADES WERE THROWN. FIRE TEAM CHECKED AREA BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND.  
 2/4 - COMPANY F, COMPANY G AND COMPANY H - NO ENEMY CONTACT.  
 COMPANY E OPERATION - SPOTTED ONE (1) VC WITH 2 HAND GRENADES AT 0835H VIC (BT 446057). MARINES KILLED THE VC WITH S/A FIRE. AT 0930H THE COMPANY ENCOUNTERED ONE (1) VN AT BASE OF HILL 69 (BT 469-069). THE VN REPORTED THAT 30-50 VC WERE LOC (BT 445094). THERE IS A TAX COLLECTION POINT LOC 3 KM NORTH OF HILL 69. LY TIN DIST HQ REPORTS THAT ONE RF CO WILL CHECK OUT THIS INFO. AT 0937H

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

## CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY E MARINES PICKED UP ONE (1) VCS VIC HILL 69 (BT 469069). VCS SENT TO COLLECTION POINT. AT 0938H A SECOND VN WAS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF HILL 69 HE ALSO REPORTED THE LOCATION OF 30-50 VC REPORTED ABOVE. INFO PASSED BN CO ON HILL 69 AND TO AO.

## g. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. RECEIVED THE FOLLOWING REPORTS FROM 7TH CIT.

(1) AT 281600H NOVEMBER 1965, AN APA SOURCE (CIT EVAL C/3 ) PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING:

(a) ONE VC GUERRILLA PLATOON OF ABOUT 30 MEN AND COMMANDED BY DOAN-CAM IS IN HIDING AT (BT 389158).

WEAPONS: ONE AUTOMATIC RIFLE, TWO GRENADE LAUNCHERS, AND MANY SUBMACHINE GUNS.

INTENTIONS: PENETRATE KY-CHANH (V) AND SABOTAGE, ASSASSINATE OR CAPTURE RVN CADRES.

(b) A VC COMPANY WHICH IS A REGULAR FORCE OF PROVINCE, OF ABOUT 100 MEN AND COMMANDED BY DO-THE-CHAP MOVED FROM KY-BICH TO (BT 384146) AND ARE HIDING THERE.

WEAPONS: THREE AUTOMATIC RIFLES, ONE MACHINE GUN, ONE PRC-10 RADIO AND INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

INTENTIONS: THEY WILL JOIN WITH THE GUERRILLAS AND ATTACK ONG-BO BRIDGE IN KY-CHANH (V).

(c) A VC COMPANY IS LOCATED FROM (BT 394151) TO (BT 387124) AND WILL REMAIN THERE WITH THE PURPOSE OF PENETRATING LY-TIN DISTRICT.

(2) REF 4TH MARINES INTSUM #194 PARA 3.g. AND 7TH CIT REPORT 385017 OF 28 NOV 1965.

(a) LOC OF CAVES AT DONG XUAN (BT 483115). (REGT S-2 CMT) PICTURES WILL BE TAKEN OF THESE CAVES AND DIAGRAMS MADE. CAVES WILL THEN BE DESTROYED.

## h. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## a. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY	CONFIRMED
GROUND FORCES	4

(2) CAPTIVES	SUSPECT
(a) VCS	1

## b. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED.

(1) WEAPONS
(a) 1-BAR CAPTURED
(2) CAPTURED EQUIPMENT
(a) 6-MAGAZINES (BAR)
(b) 6-MAGAZINE POUCHES (BAR)
(c) 1-K-50 MAGAZINE W/33 ROUNDS
(d) 1-CHICOM FRAG GRENADE

CONFIDENTIAL

- (e) 113 - ROUNDS M-1 BALL AMMO
- (f) BATTLE DRESSING
- (g) 1 - HAMMOCK
- (h) 1 - CARTRIDGE BELT
- (i) 1 - RAINCOAT

5. NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES.

a. UNITS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CG 3RD MAR DIV MSG P 241138Z.

7. NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENT.

a. LY TIN ARVN (CIT EVAL C/3) - (NO EVAL FROM LY TIN) FOR THE PAST THREE NIGHTS (26 -28 NOV). A VC DEMO SQ HAS INFILTRATED FROM (BT 4806) ACROSS AN TAN RIVER TO TICH TAY (2) (BT 4906) THEN TO TICH TAY (1) (BT 4903) AND LONG PHU (1) (BT 5004). (REGT S-2 CMT): FIRST REPORT THIS ROUTE BEING USED. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN THIS AREA.

b. LY TIN LOCAL AGENT-(NO EVAL) - 30 VC WERE OBSERVED AT (BT 441090).

c. LY TIN LOCAL SOURCE-(NO EVAL) - 1 VC PLT SPOTTED (BT 450088). (REGT S-2 CMT): A PF PLT TOOK THIS VC UNIT UNDERFIRE AT 1900H AT 1840H A RECON OP REPORTED HEARING HEAVY MG FIRE THAT LASTED 10 MINUTES COMING FROM VIC (BT 4408) AND (BT 4407). LY TIN COULD GIVE NO RESULTS AT THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD.

c. PF CMDR EVAL C/3 - 2 VC PLATS LOC (BT 463145). (REGT S-2 CMT): A REIN PLAT OF MARINES AND 2 SQUADS OF PF WERE IMMEDIATELY DISPATCHED TO CHECK THIS AREA OUT. UPON REACHING THE CHANNEL IT WAS FOUND TO BE TOO SWIFT AND DEEP TO CROSS.

d. LY TIN - RTE #1 CUT AND MINED VIC (BT 452087). AT 290725 ONE CIV BUS DETONATED A MINE THIS LOC. CIV CAS UNK AT PRESENT TIME. ONE REGIONAL FORCE CO SENT TO CHECK OUT THE AREA. FULL REPORT WILL FOLLOW WHEN INFO IS AVAILABLE.

9. NO CHANGE

10. NO CHANGE

11. NO CHANGE

12. NO CHANGE

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS.

a. SEE PARA 3., a., 2/4, CO "E" OPERATION.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

COPY TO:

- CG, III MAF (1)
- 1/4 (7)
- 2/4 (5)
- 3/12 (3)
- CO, 7TH MAR (2)
- MAG-36 (1)
- LSU (1)
- LNO TAM KY (2)
- CO, A CO 1ST AMTRON BN (1)
- CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD AT BN (1)
- CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN (1)
- CO B, 3RD RECON BN (1)
- MCB-10 (1)
- MAC S-7 (1)
- 7TH CIT (1)
- HQ CO, 4TH MAR (1)
- 1ST RADIO BN (1)
- SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI (1)
- ADC (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

30 November 1965

FROM: COMMANDING OFFICER  
TO: COMMANDING GENERAL, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

1. 4TH MARINES INTSUM #204

2. 291200H TO 301200H

3. a. GROUND ACTIVITY - 1/4 - COMPANY A AND COMPANY B - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

COMPANY C - APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE WHO TRIED TO EVADE PATROL VIC (BT 468140) AT 291345H. QUESTIONED HIM WITH INTERPRETER AND RELEASED HIM. MAN STATED THAT 40 VC WERE ON ISLAND FOUR DAYS AGO. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH IN AREA VIC (BT 458148) AT 291447H AN ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA BANNER WAS DISCOVERED. BANNER WAS 5' x 25'. TRANSLATION: "WE ALL DECIDED TO KILL MORE AMERICANS AND THE ENEMY TROOPS BECAUSE EVERY TIME THEY WENT TO THE VILLAGE THEY WOULD KILL THE HONEST PEOPLE AND BURN THEIR HOUSES." MR. HIEU, THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HOA (BT 5013) AND TWO PF STATED THERE WERE 30 VC ON ISLAND CENTERED AT (BT 427152). WHILE SWEEPING ISLAND VIC (BT 4712) AT 300755H, 25 VN MALES OF MILITARY AGE WERE APPREHENDED. IIT WILL ATTEMPT TO PROCURE BANNER FROM PF. FULL REPORT TO FOLLOW.

COMPANY D - WHILE SEARCHING THE AREA (BT 492097) AT 291345H, WHERE THREE VC WERE KILLED ON 290130H, PATROL FOUND TWO CHINESE CONCUSSION GRENADES AND ONE BAR MAGAZINE. (SEE 4TH MAR INTSUM #203 PARA 3.a., 1/4) SID INDICATED MOVEMENT VIC (BT 484107) AT 292100H. MOVEMENT WAS THEN CONFIRMED IN THIS AREA. 16 ROUNDS S/A WAS FIRED AND PATROL SEARCHED AREA BUT NOTHING WAS FOUND. NO FURTHER INDICATIONS ON SID. ONE 3-5 MAN CAVE 4' x 6' x 6' WAS DESTROYED VIC (BT 481111) AT 291400H. CAVE HAD PINE LOGS AND EARTH OVERHEAD. ONE ENTRANCE IN A HEDGEROW. PATROL FOUND A PIECE OF PAPER WITH VN WRITING VIC (BT 490109) AT 300125H. PAPER WILL BE FORWARDED FOR TRANSLATION. A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF VIC (BT 487104) AT 300425H. NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.

MAG-36 - REPORTED THAT A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF VIC (BT 525114) AT 300102H. 7-8 ROUNDS OF S/A WERE EXPENDED BUT NOTHING WAS OBSERVED.

2/4 - COMPANY "E", COMPANY "F", COMPANY "G" AND COMPANY "H" - NO ENEMY CONTACT.

g. NEW WEAPONS - UNITS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO COMUSMACV MSG P 281232Z. THE FOLLOWING ARE EXTRACTS OF PERTINENT INFORMATION FROM THE SUBJ MSG. A SERIES OF INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AND A RECENT VC RETURNEE HAS INDICATED THAT VC/PAVN UNITS IN RVN MAY BE EQUIPPED WITH THE CHI COM VERSION OF THE SOVIET 120MM, M1943 MORTAR. THIS WPN BREAKS INTO 3 LOADS FOR PACK TRANSPORT.

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STATISTICAL DATA

CAL - 120MM  
 TUBE LENGTH - 73 INCHES  
 WEIGHT IN FIRING POS - 606 LBS  
 ELEVATION - PLUS 45 DEG TO PLUS 80 DEG  
 TRAVERSE - 6 DEG  
 MAX RATE OF FIRE - 15 RPM  
 MUZZLE VEL - 892 FPS  
 WEIGHT OF PROJ - 34 LBS  
 MAX RANGE - 6230 YDS

## 4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

## a. PERSONNEL

(2) CAPTIVES

SUSPECTS

VC

20

## b. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED

(2) EQUIPMENT

2 CHINESE CONCUSSION GRENADES (CAPTURED)  
 1 B.M. MAG (DESTROYED)

(3) FACILITIES

ONE 3-5 MAN FOX HOLE DESTROYED (SEE PARA 3., a., 1/4)

## 5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS.

a. A/O OBSERVED 3 FOX HOLES FACING SOUTH AND A TRENCH LINE RUNNING SOUTH-WEST FROM THE TOP OF HILL 10 (BT 433089).

b. A/O AT 291257H REPORTED 12 FOXHOLES AND 1 LARGE HOLE WAS IN THE CENTER OF A CIRCLE FORMED BY THE OTHER 12 HOLES.

c. A/O REPORTED AT 291301H A TUNNEL IN THE SIDE OF A HILL LOC (BT 395087) ENTRANCE WAS 3' X 5'. TUNNEL ENTRANCE FACES NORTH.

d. A/O REPORTED AT 291315H 2 TUNNELS LOC (BT 353123) WHICH HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY REPTD BUT HAD BEEN WELL CARED FOR.

e. A/O REPORTED AT 291317H A TUNNEL LOC (BT 376115), DEPTH UNK, ENTRANCE IS 3' X 5'. TUNNEL ENTRANCE FACES NORTH.

f. A/O REPORTED AT 291645H THAT HIS A/C RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE VIC (BT 423028)

PAGE 2 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. A/O REPORTED AT 291700H 2 TUNNELS/CAVES LOC (BT 450053), ON TOP OF HILL, ENTRANCE 3' X 3', DEPTH UNK.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES. THE FOLLOWING NAMED PERSONS AUTHORIZED TO RETAIN AS WAR TROPHIES THE INDICATED WEAPONS:

- a. 1stLt HENSON, JERRY L.  
CHICOM MOSSIN-NAGANT CARBINE MODEL 53
- b. Sgt JUICE, W. J.  
CHICOM MOSSIN-NAGANT CARBINE MODEL 53
- c. LCpl LONWELL, T. A.  
MAS-36 FRENCH RIFLE
- d. Cpl BARNWELL, M. R.  
CHICOM MOSSIN-NAGANT CARBINE MODEL 53
- e. Capt. MOORE, B. D.  
CHICOM MOSSIN-NAGANT CARBINE MODEL 53
- f. Sgt TAYLOR, H. T.  
MAS-36 FRENCH RIFLE
- g. Cpl BALDONADO, P. S.  
CHICOM MOSSIN-NAGANT CARBINE MODEL 53

ATTN OF ATTACHED UNITS IS INVITED TO 3RD MAR DIV MSG 290910Z FOR COMPLIANCE.  
SUBJ: COMSEC VIOLATIONS AND VC IMITATIVE DECEPTION. (S-2 NOTE: REGT COMMANDER DIRECTED THAT UNITS WILL SCHEDULE COMSEC TRAINING PROFFERED BY RADIO BN DET ON 29 NOV 1965.

7. b. PERSONALITIES  
(1) PHAM MAU (SEE PARA 8. c)

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

a. LY TIN - LOCAL SOURCE - C/3 AT 291357H 40-50 VC LOC (BT 408100). THE VC WELL DUG IN. (REGT S-2 CMT) AN A/O WAS ABNE, (DIST HQ ADVISOR), IN THIS AREA. HE REPORTED 20 VC DUG IN AT (BT 408098) AND AN ARTY MISSION WAS FIRED. NO SURVEILLANCE WAS GIVEN.

b. LY TIN - SOIC - C/3 - A VC UNIT COMMANDED BY NGUYEN LIEN IN KY-TINH (LOC UNK). THEY HAD CONTACT WITH USMC AT WAN-TRI (LOC UNK) AND HAVE WITHDRAWN TO (BT 302075). (SLA CMT) PROBABLY A/19 LFC. (REGT S-2 CMT) LIEN CARDED WITH BOTH A/19 AND A/21. THIS AREA TRADITIONALLY USED BY A/21. A/19 OPERATES FURTHER WEST. A/19 AND A/21 MAY HAVE COMBINED.

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

c. LY TIN - SOIC - C/4 - 100 VC CMD BY PHAM-MAU ARMED WITH 1-60MM MORTAR, 1-57MM RR, 2-MG's AND 4-BARS MOVED FROM TO (BT 400006). EVERY DAY THEY SEND 6 CADRES TO TIEN-AN-TAY TO FIND OUT THE SITUATION OF USMC. (SIA CMT) PROB ELM OF 94TH BN. (REGT S-2 CMT) MAN NOT CARDED THIS HQ. PROB ELM OF 94TH BN.

d. LY TIN - C/2 - 1 VC DEMO TEAM (6 MEN), CMD BY THU, CAME INTO TICH-TAY (2) (BT 495154) THEY ARE ARMED, 1-CZECH SUBMG, AND HAND GRENADES. THEY INTEND TO ORGANIZE INFILTRATORS, GATHER SUPPLIES AND KEEP ABREAST OF THE FRIENDLY SITUATION IN ORDER TO MURDER AND TERRORIZE. (REGT S-2 CMT) HAVE RECD SEVERAL REPORTS OF THU HEADING DEMO TEAMS. TICH TAY AREA POSSIBLY HOME OF SUCH A TEAM.

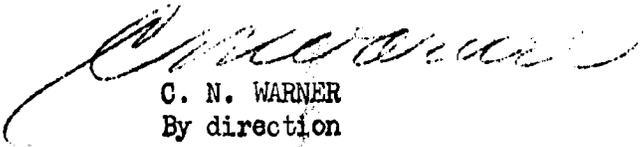
e. TAM KY - SOIC AGENT - NO EVAL, 1 VC CO (BT 405105), 1 VC CO AT (BT 397140). (REGT S-2 CMT) CO LOC (BT 405106) C/2 INFO PROB ELM OF A/19 LFC. THIS IS A/19 AREA. CO LOC (BT 397140) ALSO ELM OF A/19. MAY ALSO BE ANOTHER INDICATION OF A/19, A/21 COMBINING.

f. LY TIN - C/3 - 150 VC FORCED THE PEOPLE TO DIG FOXHOLES ALONG HIGHWAY #1 AND IN THE HAMLET OF KHUONG PHU (BT 4411), KHUONG BINH (BT 4508) AND KHUONG DAI (BT 4410), CMD BY DO THE CHAP. THIS INFO ON 29 NOV 65. WPNS: 1-60MM MORTAR, 2-.30 CAL MG's, 1-57MM RR, 7-BAR's, 3-RADIOS, 4 REELS OF WIRE AND 2 CASES OF AP MINES. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK RF AND PF. (REGT S-2 CMT) CHAP CARDED AS VC PROVINCIAL STAFF CADRE. PROB LF ELM.

g. LY TIN - C/3 - 1 VC BN MOVING FROM (BT 365019) TO (BT 348062), (BT 349061) AND (BT 349061) AND (BT 354057). DESIG 3/1 BN, CMD BY NGUYEN XUAN THAI. MOVE WILL TAKE PLACE ON 30 NOV 1965. ARMED WITH 1-57MM RR. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK KY CHANH (BT 419120). (REGT S-2 CMT) THAI CARDED AS CO OF 3/1. THIS IS 3RD REPORT OF THIS UNIT, ALL REPORTS IN DIFFERENT LOCATIONS. THIS INFO USED AS AIR TARGET.

9. NO CHANGE
10. NO CHANGE
11. NO CHANGE
12. NO CHANGE
13. REPORTS OF INFORMATION RECEIVED DIRECTLY FROM CIVILIANS

a. SEE PARA 3., a., 1/4

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

PAGE 4 OF 5

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY TO:

CG, III MAF	(1)
1/4	(7)
2/4	(5)
3/12	(3)
CO, 7TH MAR	(2)
MAG-36	(1)
LSU	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(2)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
CO, C CO 3RD TANK BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD AT BN	(1)
CO, B CO 3RD ENGR BN	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
MCB-10	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
HQ CO, 4TH MAR	(1)
1ST RADIO BN	(1)
SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI	(1)
ADC	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 2ND COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601.

Air Observation Report      Date: 1 Nov 1965      Ser: 51-65

1. 1745-2115 31Oct65 TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines. Controlled air strike at BS 470751 (Suspected VC camp). Also Helo-escort a/c requested cleared target to expend 20mm only. No visible damage. Controlled air strike at BS 435963 (Suspected VC camp). Bombs had good area coverage of target. Sighted one man at BS 432960. He was taken under fire by ill-1E. TAC(A) a/c required to return due to mechanical difficulties.

2. 1610-1740 31Oct65 TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines. Controlled strike at BS 430963 (VC training camp). Good area coverage and defoliation with bombs. No personnel sighted.

3. 1725-1900 31Oct65 General sweep of Chu Lai TACR. Sighted 40 sailing sampans at BT 6005, heading NW. 2-3 people visible in each boat. Sighted 11 sampans (no sails) at BT 681005. 6-8 men per boat with large bundles in middle covered with black cloth. Spot report made to 7th Marines and 4th Marines. White smoke appeared at BS 717957 as t/c approached area. Sighted 100 people gathered in village BS 720956. Such gatherings at this time and place have been seen before. Sighted "U" shaped trench at BT 293123 with each leg 30 meters long. Sighted dark shapes in previously reported circular gun position at BT 367127. Unable to identify shapes due to fading light. Sighted 2 boats (14 feet long) and 2 boats (8 feet long) at BT 437119, tied together moving East. 10 sailing sampans at BT 434125 moving NNE and 20 small sampans at BT 440125 moving East. At 1845, sighted a large fire (BT 515153) on beach. No people seen. Sighted 9 boats at BT 512103. People appeared to be fishing and at BT 432134, 20 boats anchored off shore.

4. 0630-0810 1Nov65 General sweep of Chu Lai TACR. Sighted 32 unattended carabao at BT 249125. Also 6 carabao and 10-12 cows unattended at BT 341124. Observed following market activity; 100 people at BT 573971, 125 people at BT 599926 (from 0725 to 0800 the 125 persons increased to 300 people) and at BS 665981, 300 people. Sighted triangular pattern of emplacements at BT 436957, this consisted of a circular gun position with brush in center, a circular gun position in open field at BT 435956 and a position under trees at BT 437957. Sighted 13 men rowing a 15 foot boat South at BT 597037.

*NO SUCH THING*

*NO SUCH THING*

5. 0845-1035 1Nov65 TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines. Conducted 3 air strikes on suspected VC troops and supplies. One at BT 367007 and another at BT 400008. Good area coverage with bombs and 20mm on both targets. At BT 422007 (target) only 50% coverage due to difficulty of strike aircraft keeping bearing on target because of heavy cloud cover. No supplies or personnel observed at any target.

The Chu Lai TACR perimeter was covered out to 4000 and 8000 meters beyond the line at 1725-1900, 31Oct65 and 0630-0810, 1Nov65.

T. E. RUMI  
 Capt USMC

*PRC*

CONFIDENTIAL

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF (2)  
G-2 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-2 Adv I Corps (3)  
S-2 4th Marines (1)  
S-2 7th Marines (1)  
S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)  
File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 2 Nov 1965

Ser: 52-65

1. 1245-1445 1 Nov 65 TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines. Controlled air strikes at BT 433003, BT 422038 and BT 421019 on suspected VC troops and supplies. Fair effect of bombs on all targets. No persons or supplies seen. Single aircraft (controlled separately due to radio difficulties) from last flight and UH-1E expended ordnance on emplacements at BT 429018. Very little effect on target.

2. 1340-1515 1 Nov 65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted a gathering of 20 boats (mixed sizes and type), stationary, off shore at BS 614953. Each boat carried 4-5 people (men and women) except 2 boats in the center of the group which carried 12-14 people. Sighted 2 boats (up sails) traveling South at BS 614964, carrying 12-14 men wearing black shirts and shorts. Several of the men wore white cloth turbans. Sighted 20 armed Vietnamese moving West along road at BS 634906. The men wore green uniforms and black clothing. On low pass the men waved at aircraft.

3. 1655-1830 1 Nov 65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 60 sailing sampans heading North from 4,000 meters inside the river to 6,000 meters out to sea (BT 6105) with 5-7 people aboard each. Sighted 3 motor sampans heading SE at BT 650030. All boats sighted had fish nets aboard. Sighted 25 women and children, mixed native dress, heading East on trail at BS 651964. Sighted 13 covered sampans moving East at BT 442128.

4. 0640-0820 2 Nov 65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 3 rectangular holes with earth parapet around each (8 feet x 2 feet x 4 feet deep) at BT 395110. On low pass sighted many additional circular holes in tree lines on all four sides. Sighted circular gun position (10 feet dia) on low scrub covered hill at BT 426081. Did not appear to be new. The village of KY LONG (1) at BT 437051 has many fighting positions throughout the village with the heaviest concentration in Southern portion. Sighted 11 motor junks with RVN Junk Fleet markings traveling NW in column at BT 6707. Sighted burned out village (20 houses) at BS 602960. Circular baskets of rice were located near several of the houses in this village. At 0805H sighted a green star cluster as we approached old outpost on West side of Highway #1 (BS 591934). A groups of 25 Vietnamese were seen standing on highway, South of new bridge (BS 593933). On low pass, sighted 3 men, 2 in green uniforms and 1 dressed in black, standing in outpost (BS 591934). No weapons seen. A spot report was made to the 7th Marines via Regimental Tactical net.

5. 0850-1030 2 Nov 65 TAC(A) mission requested by 4th and 7th Marines. Expended ordnance from four F4B aircraft and four A4E aircraft, for 7th Marines prebrief air strike, on suspected VC troop and supply areas at BS 423951 and BS 451950. No personnel or supplies sighted. Controlled air strike on suspected VC supply and troop areas at BS 428969. 80% target coverage on all targets. Unable to attack prebriefed targets of 7th Marines at BS 669996, BS 698969 and BS 698917 due to close proximity of civilian men and women in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. The Chu Lai TAOR was covered from 1340-1515 and 1655-1830 on 1 Nov 65 and at 0640-0820 on 2 Nov 1965 out to include 3,000 - 5,000 meters beyond boundary.

  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION

- G-2 III MAF (2)
- G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
- G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
- S-2 4th Marines (1)
- S-2 7th Marines (1)
- S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
- File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
ADC COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment

3d Marine Division (Rein)

c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96301

Air Observation Report

Date: 3 Nov 1965

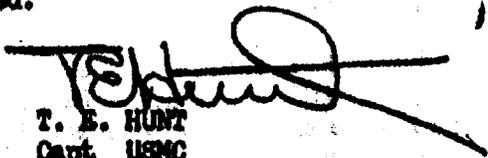
Ser: 93-05

1. 1325-1455 2Nov65 Specific area sweep of Chu Lai TAOR, North of E-W Grid Line BT 02. Sighted 2 Vietnamese at BT 418099 and 4 Vietnamese at BT 408108. All wore black native dress and were working in rice paddies. Sighted 4 men wearing black clothing and "coolie" hats at BT 409105. All were standing off trail (on South side) with 3 small cooking pots. Spot report made to Recon elements. Sighted 3 square holes (3 feet by 3 feet) at BT 444048. Did not appear new.
2. 1350-1600 2Nov65 TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC troops and supplies at BT 417008, BT 429003, and BT 398003. Controlled one air strike at each location. Good area coverage and defoliation on each target. No personnel or supplies observed in target areas.
3. 1655-1830 2Nov65 Special TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines. Sighted 1 person wearing dark clothing and "coolie" hat at BT 418080 walking across bomb crater into wood line. Unable to locate again on low pass. Sighted 1 person wearing dark clothing and coolie hat on top of ridge line at BT 414075. Unable to locate again on low pass. Sighted 1 person wearing dark clothing and coolie hat standing on trail at BT 412071. On low pass unable to sight again. All sightings were reported directly to Chief AO via DAO net. Sighted 5 circular holes at BT 400082 along NW side of hill in hedgerow. Did not appear new. Controlled 3 air strikes (BT 427054, BT 423068, and BT 420064) on suspected VC troops. Good area coverage. No troops or supplies sighted in target areas. A general sweep of Chu Lai TAOR North of E-W Grid Line BT 04 was made. Negative sightings made.
4. 0615-0720 3Nov65 Prebriefed specific reconnaissance for 4th Marines from E-W Grid Line BT 06 South to E-W Grid Line BT 03 and from N-S Grid Line BT 42 East to N-S Grid Line BT 45. In village at BT 452051 observed ratio of women to men was very high. On low passes of aircraft over entire area, all the indigenous personnel appeared overly frightened. By 0700H, activity throughout the area appeared normal. Conducted sweep of Grid Square BT 4204 requested by Recon elements. No personnel or animals were seen.
5. 1300-1430 3Nov65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted a circular gun position and "U" shaped gun position at (BT 453078) located under trees and oriented towards the NW. Sighted improved trench on North edge (50 meters) and on West edge (30 meters) of village at BT 455077. Sighted round holes (2 1/2 feet in diameter) at BT 399401. Holes were located every 12 feet along road through village. Sighted 70 persons working in rice fields at BT 3911. Sighted 4 round holes (26 inches in dia.) 10 feet apart on hill top at BT 353148. Recon made of highway #1 from TAM KY bridge South to BT 521041. All bridges are in. Normal civilian traffic. Sighted one Vietnamese man in a green uniform and soft, circular camouflage cloth hat with weapon. The man was walking North along highway through THUAN AN (3) at BT 390163.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

The man made no attempt to evade. Sighted one dead Vietnamese man wearing black shorts and shirt and rice straw hat, partially submerged in rice paddy at BT 519061. Body appeared to be several days old. Informed 4th Marines via DAO net. Landed at I, 3/3 position, appraised Platoon Commander of situation, took aboard Fire Team Leader to point out body. Chu Lai TAOR was covered from BT 4404, West to BT 4004, NW to BT 3321, SE to BT 5207, South to BT 5304, and West to BT 4404, and the areas enclosed.



T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF	(2)
G-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
G-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)
S-2 3/12 Arty Gru	(1)
File	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number-One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

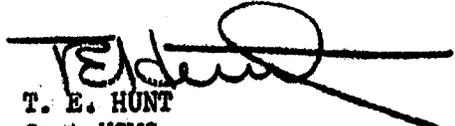
Date: 4 Nov 1965

Ser: 54-65

1. 1515-1650 3Nov65 Sighted clay quarry area at BT 384150 with one rectangular hole (8 feet by 12 feet). Appeared to have side shafts on West side. Sighted 13 unattended cows at BT 411077. Sighted 4 young males walking North on trail, 2 wore only light colored shorts and 2 were black clothing. At BT 539040, sighted 2 more males near first 4. One who wore only grey shorts was standing in stream, the other was standing beside trail. All males seen were carrying sacks. Spot report made to 4th Marines via DAO net. The following sightings were reported to Recon elements; 2 groups of 6-8 women each working in rice fields at BT 457052, herd of 35 cattle tended by 20 young Vietnamese at BT 433043, and 6 men working in field at BT 439050. These were the only men observed in the area.

2. 0645-0820 4Nov65 Sighted 3 men at BT 543037 wading in shallow pond. All wore mixed native clothing, one wore USMC utility cover and another wore a rain hat of camouflaged material, two carried fish nets and all carried cloth bags. After low pass of aircraft, all withdrew to the NW. Spot report made to 4th Marines via Regimental Tactical Net. Chase aircraft reported sighting 3 rounds of tracer fire directed toward our aircraft from DONG LE (4) (BT 661015). Sighted 10 men wearing rice hats and black clothing traveling West on a trail at BT 391095. All men carried choto sticks with large baskets (2 feet dia. 3 feet high). On low pass of aircraft most of the men removed their hats. Sighted 3 Vietnamese traveling East on trail at BT 396098. On first low pass none were seen. On second pass, sighted one man traveling East on trail. At BT 393099, sighted 2 Vietnamese in black pajamas, traveling West on trail. After low pass, both left the trail and appeared to busy themselves in the brush. Neither man appeared to be carrying anything. At BT 458138, sighted 12 Vietnamese wearing mixed native dress and standing by small fire on the beach. 10 cattle were seen approx 600 meters away, on the Southern portion of the same island.

3. 1315-1500 4Nov65 General sweep of 4th Marines TAOR. Sighted fresh trench (6 feet by 3 feet by 6 feet) at BT 412078. No personnel observed in proximity of trench. No large groups of people were seen throughout TAOR area covered. Conducted artillery fire mission at BT 372017 (Suspected VC harbor site). Target area well covered. No activity was observed in target area.

  
 T. E. HUNT  
 Capt USMC

## DISTRIBUTION

G-2	III MAF	(2)
G-2	3dMarDiv	(2)
2	Adv I Corps	(3)
✓ S-2	4th Marines	(1)
S-2	7th Marines	(1)
S-2	3/12 Arty Gru	(1)
File		(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADG COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report Date: 5 Nov 1965 Ser: 55465

1. 1430-1600 4Nov65 General sweep of 4th Marines TAOR. Ran sweep of BT 426040 for recon elements. No people or unusual sightings made. Ran specific sweep of BT 4105, BT 4206, BT 4107 and BT 4007 for "I" Company, 3/3. No people or unusual sightings made. Recon made of "No Civilian Area" East of Highway #1 between Grid Lines BT 06 and BT 02. Sighted 6 civilians with farm tools at BT 527049 and 4 civilians with cattle at BT 519055. Report made to 4th Marines upon return.
2. 1710-1835 4Nov65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted unusually large group of people for the time of day (75) in market area at BS 598977. Very little activity throughout area covered.
3. 0640-0815 5Nov65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 5 women at BT 453023 wearing coolie hats, mixed native dress and carrying choto sticks with large baskets on either end (1 foot dia, 3 feet high) traveling South off the trail. Sighted 2 women carrying similar baskets at BT 458023, wearing coolie hats and black clothing. After low pass of aircraft, both stopped, one removed hat and placed it in the brush and continued South along well traveled trail. Conducted specific sweep from BT 4001, East to BT 4402, North to BT 4405 for Recon elements. Reported 21 U. S. Marines at BT 430027 traveling in column towards the East. Sighted 19 newly improved circular holes (3 feet dia) in tree line at junction of trail (BT 405105). Sighted 6 fresh circular holes (2 feet dia) along West side of low hill at BT 404 110. Recon of Highway #1 from TAM NY bridge South to E-W Grid Line ES 99 revealed moderate civilian foot traffic and light vehicular traffic. The general state of the road is good.
4. 0900-1030 5Nov65 Sweep of NW Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted 75 cattle at BT 391101 being driven toward mountain area by 6 men wearing black clothing. Sighted improved "mud pie holes" (3 feet dia) along road every 12 yards at BT 371147. Appeared to defend trail intersection. Domestic and field activity appeared normal in area North of BT 07 and East of BT 35. No activity at all in NY SON (1) and (2) area (BT 3501 and BT 3502). No persons sighted in valley from BT 3705 NW to BT 3408. Took photos requested by VHC-6 of MAG-36 area.
5. During the period covered by this report, 3 Air Observers were flying from QUANG NGAI with Army aircraft in support of 7th Marines Operation "Black Ferret". The Chu Lai TAOR was covered on 4Nov65 at 1430-1600, and 1710-1835 and on 5Nov65 at 0640-0815 and 0900-1030.

		COMBAT	<i>[Signature]</i>
VQUN			A. E. HUNT
IBAN		M/011-100	Capt USMC
M/S		PLJE/DIA	
QOR		2NP/DIAB	
BTOP		2nd Lt Marines	(1)
1-15		2nd Lt Marines	(1)
		2nd Lt Army Gru	(1)

DISTRIBUTION:

- 0-2 ILLINE (2)
- 0-2 3d MARDIV (2)
- 0-2 Adv Corps (3)

File (1)

*[Signature]*

CONFIDENTIAL

NOV 2 1965

## AIR OBSERVATION SECTION

ADC COMMAND GROUP

Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment

3d Marine Division (Rein), Fift

c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 6 Nov 1965

Ser: 56-65

1. 1230-1400 5Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR. No hostile personnel observed. Observed 4 camouflaged cave openings approx 2 1/2 feet in diameter behind huge rocks and brush at BS 689971. Observed 8 women and children moving West at BT 535059 and 1 man and one boy with 6 cattle at BT 524021 within a no-civilian zone. Reported to 4th Marines S-2 at 1400. Conducted recon of peninsula East of Grid Line BS 61 and North of Grid Line BS 97. No unusual activity observed within this area. Conducted visual recon of area bounded by Grid Squares BT 4001, BT 3808, BT 4308, BT 4608. No unusual activity observed.
2. 1415-1545 5Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR and area 2000 meters outside TACR except West of Highway #1 and South of East-West Grid Line BT 10. Observed 15 people scattered throughout area at BT 4109. They were all dressed in black and appeared to be cutting brush. In a subsequent recon of the area, 20 minutes later, all the people were gone. Observed 1 circular and one half-moon shaped emplacement on West side of hedgerow overlooking a trail to the East at BS 692986. The positions did not appear new or recently improved. Conducted surveillance of line on target mission for 3/12 Army Group. Could not locate the impact effect upon the ground. Conducted photo mission of MAF-36 area requested by WFO-6.
3. 1700-1845 5Nov65 Conducted recon of area bounded by North-South Grid Line BT 36 to North-South Grid Line BT 43 and from East-West Grid Line BT 06 North to East-West Grid Line BT 13. Only activity observed in this area was 5 Vietnamese dressed in black pajamas and rice hats in village at BT 415095. Could not determine sex or age. They appeared to be working with rice trays. Scheduled TAC(A) mission was run as TPO-10 mission due to visibility limitations on strike aircraft. Observer performed damage surveillance after each bomb drop and reported results to strike aircraft and to Detachment (A), MARS-2. All ordnance was on target at BT 460994 and BT 357068 and BT 357017. No personnel or material observed in target areas. Darkness prevented detailed surveillance of damage at BT 357017.
4. 0630-0805 6Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR, with exception of peninsula bounded by East-West Grid Line BS 97, North-South Grid Line BS 62 and coastline. Observed new or recently improved foxholes and automatic weapon emplacement at BT 408100. Automatic weapon emplacement had North-east field of fire. Conducted recon of no-civilian area within TACR. Observed 6 civilians scattered throughout area at BT 525054 gathering wood. Observed 20 civilians of mixed sex in mixed native dress moving West toward Highway #1 at BT 537055. Reported civilian sightings to S-2, 4th Marines at 0805. Conducted detail recon of area bounded by Grid Squares BT 3501, BT 3503, BT 3802 and BT 3800. No personnel observed.
5. 0900-1045 6Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR. Conducted recon of area from East-West Grid Line BT 06, BT 10, East to BT 46 for F/2/2.

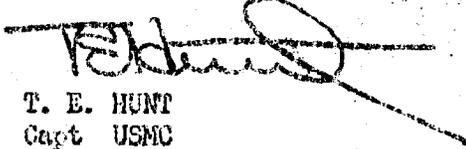
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Observed no unusual or hostile activity. Reported this and all sightings of civilian personnel to 1/2/4 at time of sightings. Conducted recon of BT 3899, BT 3501, and BT 3600 and the entire valley in the vicinity of these coordinates. Nothing sighted. Conducted detailed recon of BT 4009 and area for 3000 meter radius. Observed only occasional Vietnamese performing domestic tasks. No groups of more than 3 persons observed. No hostile activity observed.

6. 1245-1420 6Nov65 Conducted Naval Gunfire spot mission requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC harbor site at BT 348115. Good area coverage. Ship took 45 minutes to get on station and ready to fire.

7. The Chu Lai TAOR was covered 1230-1400, 5Nov65; 1415-1555, 5Nov65; 0630-0805, 6Nov65, and 0900-1042, 6Nov65. Details and significant observations from each flight are contained in paragraphs 1, 2, 4, and 5.

  
 T. E. HUNT  
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

- 6-2 III MAF (2)
- 6-2 3dMarDiv (2)
- 6-2 Adv I Corps (3)
- ✓ 6-2 4th Marines (1)
- 6-2 7th Marines (1)
- 6-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
- File (1)

Journal		
W/OFF-NGO	Admin	
Brig/Div	ISL	
Sub Units	W/S	
1/2 2/4 3/4	OOR	
1730 MAF	Plot	J-13

NOV 8 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 7 Nov 1965

Ser: 57-65

1. 1520-1700 6Nov65 Conducted TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines on VC training area at BS 422952. Bombs and rockets achieved poor area coverage. No personnel or equipment observed. A subsequent mission in this area uncovered a circular gun position approx 4 feet in diameter with circular earth platform in center of the position. No damage assessment was made on third TAC(A) mission in this area at BS 422955 due to low fuel state of helicopter.
2. 1720-1835 6Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai area. Conducted recon of area bounded by North-South Grid Line BT 43 and BT 56, East-West Grid Line BS 96 and Song Tra Bong to the South. Only unusual activity observed was 2 men at BS 477910 who ran off trail and into the brush. Men disappeared into the brush and no details could be determined. Conducted recon of area within Grid Squares BT 3501, BT 3502, and the valley to Southeast. No activity observed.
3. 0635-0800 7Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Conducted specific recon of Highway #1 from TAM KY to SONG TRA BONG. Observed light pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Road and all bridges passable to one way traffic. Conducted detailed recon of area bounded by Grid Squares BT 3015, BT 3415, BT 4006 and BT 4005. No unusual activity sighted. Only activity observed was scattered field work. Made radio check with recon elements. No assistance desired. Conducted surveillance of Southern portion of TAOR from Song Tra Bong North to East-West Grid Line BS 99 and from Highway #1 West to North-South Grid Line BS 47. Observed only scattered field work. Largest group of people observed was 8 women and children herding cattle at BS 470894. Observed 8 Vietnamese men in solid green uniforms with green baseball caps and carrying carbines walking East on dirt road at BS 445870. They did not appear hostile.
4. 0850-1000 7Nov65 Conducted surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 1000-5000 meters outside TAOR. No hostile personnel observed. Conducted specific recon of Grid Squares BS 3899, BT 3501 and BT 3600. No personnel and no signs of recent activity observed. Checked Highway #1 from BT 4310 to BT 5500. Highway #1 open with approx 300 civilians moving on foot in small groups and observed 8 small buses moving North. Observed heavy pedestrian traffic along dirt road (approx 300 people) moving in both directions from BS 4887 to BS 5991. Some women were carrying photo sticks with baskets attached to ends. 75 people were in the market place adjacent to this road at BS 50182, and 20 people were departing in a boat on Song Tra Bong. Observed 6 men and women digging along road at BS 720952. They did not appear or act hostile. All were dressed in black and wore coolie hats.
5. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned from 1720-1835, 6Nov65; 0635-0800, 7Nov65; and 0850-1000, 7Nov65. No hostile personnel were observed. Details and significant observations are contained in paragraphs 2, 3, and 4.

T. E. HUNT  
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION: G-2, III MAF (2); G-2, 3dMarDiv (2); G-2, Adv I Corps (3); S-2, 4thMar (1); S-2, 7thMar (1); S-2, 3/12 Arty Gru (1); File (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 AIR COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 a/o FBO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 8 Nov 1965

Ser: 58-65

1. 1245-1550 7Nov65 Conducted 4 Naval Gunfire missions requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC troop and supply areas at BT 363132, BT 375085, BT 366074, BT 372063. Fair defoliation effect on all targets with 6 inch guns. General area coverage was good, however spread was so great that little target saturation was accomplished. Observed no personnel or supplies in target areas.
2. 1345-1510 7Nov65 Conducted visual recon of TAOR South of East-West Grid Line BT 00. Observed road cut at BS 645947. Cut was approx 4 feet wide, 4 feet deep and extended across full width of the road. Observed wooden barrier made of thin poles on South edge of cut and dirt barrier on North edge of cut. Cut appeared new or recently improved. Conducted detailed recon of area bounded by North-South Grid Lines BS 50, BS 57 and East-West Grid Lines BS 96 and BS 89. No hostile activity observed. Observed much activity in fields, most of which was women and children harvesting rice. Contacted Co C, 1stBn, 7thMar and conducted detailed recon of peninsula East of North-South Grid Line BS 62 and North of East-West Grid Line BS 97. Observed and reported only normal domestic activity consisting of groups of primarily women and children working in fields. River traffic on SONG TRAI BONG in this area was insignificant.
3. 1525-1650 7Nov65 Conducted surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 5000 meters outside TAOR boundary. Observed 2 squared positions approx 4 feet x 4 feet at BT 300062. Positions are new. Observed no hostile personnel. Conducted photo mission requested by 1stMarDiv Engineer Officer at BT 5310. 00B
4. 1730-1840 7Nov65 Conducted recon of area North of East-West Grid Line BS 97 to BT 17 and East of Highway #1 to coast. Low cloud ceiling prohibited recon of other areas. Observed 2 tunnel or cave opening on North side of trail at BS 693975, they did not appear new. Observed 16 Vietnamese men, most of whom were wearing green shirts, standing on road at BT 588001. Observed no weapons or signs of hostile activity. They were not engaged in any activity.
5. 0640-0740 8Nov65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TAOR East of Highway #1. No hostile personnel or signs of hostile activity observed in this area. Mission aborted due to increased rain and below minimum visibility conditions.
6. 0740-1700 8Nov65 All air observation missions were cancelled by MAG-36 due to below minimum weather conditions.

CONFIDENTIAL



FORM 1000

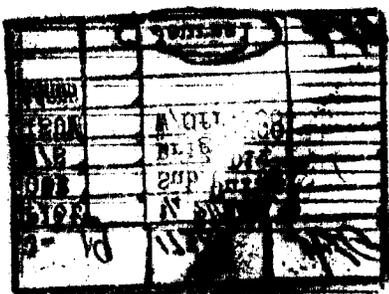
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 a/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report                      Date: 9 Nov 1965                      Ser: 59-65

1. All air observation missions scheduled for 9 Nov 65 prior to 1245 were cancelled by MAG-36 due to below minimum weather conditions.
2. 1300-1500 9 Nov 65 Conducted recon of area East of North-South Grid Line BS 50 to Highway #1 and from East-West Grid Line BS 96 South to SONG TRA BONG. No hostile personnel or unusual activity observed. Conducted recon of area from North-South Grid Line BS 52 East to coast and from East-West Grid Line BS 97 North to coast. Observed no fishing or boat activity on rivers or coast in this area. Activity limited to small widely separated groups of people working in fields. Observed 40 boats at BT 478081, 15 boats at BT 477101, 25 boats at BT 505106 and 6 boats at BT 498073. No signs of activity near any of the boats. All boats were anchored near shore or beached. Conducted Med-Evac requested by 2/4. Conducted message relay for 3/7.
3. 1520-1520 9 Nov 65 Conducted visual recon of area around TAM KY (BT 3122) and area bounded by Highway #1 to coast from East-West Grid Line BT 33 South to East-West Grid Line BT 20. All low areas were flooded. Observed 4 men at BT 429025 traveling West on trail. 3 wore coolie hats and light blue rain-coats. One wore black shorts and white band around his head. One man jumped into brush when aircraft made low pass and other 3 motioned him to join them as they continued to move to the West.
4. The Chu Lai TAOB was covered from 1300-1500, 9 Nov 65. Details of this recon are contained in paragraph 3.

*[Signature]*  
 T. D. HUNT  
 Capt. USMC

- DISTRIBUTION
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 ArtyGru (1)
  - File (1)



*[Signature]*  
 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

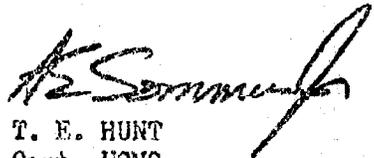
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
ADC COMMAND GROUP  
Sub Unit Number One  
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMC  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report                      Date: 10 Nov 1965                      Ser: 60-65

1. 1700-1825 9Nov65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TAOR with exception of peninsula bounded by coast, North-South Grid Line BS 62 and East-West Grid Line BS 90. Observed no hostile personnel, no civilian traffic on Highway #1. Encountered rain showers and minimal flying conditions in approx 50% of TAOR. Conducted landing zone recon for Operation Blue Marlin vicinity BT 262246. This landing zone was under water. Suitable alternates were chosen by CO, VMO-2. Approx 70% of area between Highway #1 and coast from East-West Grid Line BT 30 and BT 25 was flooded.

2. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned as shown in paragraph #1 on 9Nov65. The scheduled flight for 0630-0815 on 10Nov65 was cancelled by MAG-36 because of commitments for BLUE MARLIN. Two TAOR recons scheduled for 0630-0815 and 0900-1045, 9Nov65 were cancelled by MAG-36 due to below minimum weather conditions.

3. Air observation support for Operation BLUE MARLIN was flown as relief on station on 10Nov65. Flight debriefs were not available at time of submission of this report.

  
for T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - ✓ S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
  - File . . . . . (1)



CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 11 Nov 1965

Ser: 61-65

1. 0650-1840 10Nov65 6 Air Observation flights were flown in support of Operation BLUE MARLIN. At 0650-0840 observed barb wire fence with 3 feet of panji stakes on East side from BT 298324 to BT 340280. Reported to Commander Task Force. Observed and reported to Commander Task Force anti-helo stakes in 100 x 100 meter area with trench running East to beach at BT 337305. Bottom of trench covered with panji stakes. Observed barb wire fence with panji stakes East of village and inside tree line from BT 335315 to BT 337308. Observed 4 holes, 2 feet in diameter on Western slope and top of sand dune at BT 332319. Reported to CTF. 0855-0925. Gave wave progress reports to CTF during landing of U. S. Marines. Observed no hostile personnel. Civilian activity very light in operation area. 1010-1200. Observed no hostile personnel. Very little activity in objective area. Conducted radio relay from BLT 2/7 to Commander Landing Force and Commander Task Force. Screened area forward of landing troop elements. Activity was negligible, 1130-1330. Conducted recon of entire objective area. Observed no hostile activity. Conducted Med-Evac of 2 marine casualties. 1330-1500. Coordinated helo lift of 300 Vietnamese Marines from LST 1170 to beach. LST had lost anchor and could not discharge LVTP-5's. Carried the Commander Landing Force to view bridge out of service, but under repair, at BT 291240 and for liaison with CO, A/1/7. 1620-1840. Conducted TAC(A) for Landing Zone preparation at BT 2624. Provided escort for troop lift of E/2/7 from BT 2731 to BT 3022. Conducted radio relay for Commander Task Force.

2. 1545-1725 10Nov65 Conducted aerial surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Conducted specific recon of area South of East-West Grid Line BT 10 to BT 02 and East of North-South Grid Line BT 33 to BT 44. Observed 5 people at BT 377055 walking North along trail. They took refuge in brush on side of trail and could not be observed. Did not determine their sex or presence of weapons. Conducted TAC(A) requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC troop position at BT 360016. Observed good target coverage and defoliation area neutralized.

3. 1704-1816 10Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Conducted recon North of East-West Grid Line BS 89 to BS 96 and East of North-South Grid Line BS 46 to BS 59. Observed groups of 10 to 15 Vietnamese men, women, and children cutting, hauling and threshing rice. None of these personnel appeared or acted hostile. Conducted recon of villages of THO AN (BS 4795), TA PHUOC (1) (BS 480950), TA PHUOC (2) (BS 498947), and PHUOC BINH TAY (1) (BS 509955). Observed no activity or personnel in these areas. Conducted recon of route #1 from SONG TRA BONG South to BS 627835. Observed normal traffic. Popular forces guarding bridges. All bridges were secure.

4. 0645-0820 11Nov65 Conducted aerial surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 5000 meters outside TAOR boundary. Observed ARVN troops in burning village at BS 516885, BS 512883, and BS 509884. Observed 2 people at BT 349077 lying down in a rice paddy. One dressed in black and one wearing grey raincoat. Observed 2 carabao hitched to yoke at BT 343077. No personnel observed near

DECLASSIFIED



4th MAR

OBSERVATION STATION  
AND COMPANY GROUP

Call Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), MFR  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 12 Nov 1965

Serial: 62-65

1. 1730-1815 11Nov65 Mission flown in support of Operation BLUE MARLIN. Conducted resupply of water from APA Paul Revere to 2/7 C.P. Conducted liaison visits with Commander Landing Force to ground unit's location.

2. 1920-2000 11Nov65 Mission flown in support of Operation BLUE MARLIN. Acted as radio relay for ground units. Marked reported sniper's area for Vietnamese Marine Forces (BT 26227). Conducted visual reconnaissance with Landing Force Marine Commander.

3. 1130-1230 11Nov65 Mission flown in support of Operation BLUE MARLIN. Conducted area sweep requested by RVN Marine Forces in front of advancing forces. No unusual sightings made. Conducted liaison visits with Commander Landing Force and 2/7 to ground units and APA Paul Revere.

4. 1320-1400 11Nov65 Mission flown in support of Operation BLUE MARLIN. Evacuated two U. S. Marine (cont. exhaustion) from BT 33419 to B Med. Evacuated 2 wounded U. S. Marines from BT 37265 to B Med.

5. 1500-1700 11Nov65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Checked out a report of 30 Vietnamese men and women working in rice paddies at BT 35055. Reported to 4th Marines and Recon team in area that all seemed legitimate. Sighted 35 men and women at BT 3712 and BT 3812 cutting green bushes on hill tops and carrying them to BT 3830 (1) at BT 3912. Observed 12 unattended carabao at BT 36102. Sighted 1 man standing by a path at BT 33958. When aircraft came into area, 1 started walking back on path. 6 wore black clothing and 1 wore blue shirt with black shorts. On 2 low passes only 2 of the original 5 men walking were seen standing by burned out mine. Sighted 2 men wearing black clothing and wearing wire, long narrow shaggy conical hats (dirty brown color). They carried one basket, 1 1/2 (3 inches in diameter, 5 feet long) with 2 brown burlap bags on each end which appeared to be bird's nests. Men were traveling East on trail at BT 48894. Sighted groups of 7 women walking West on road at BT 51889. Each carried 2 unladen baskets (2 feet dia, 2 feet deep) on photo sticks. Entire TAOR West of 300 TRC 20M was covered.

6. 1600-1800 11Nov65 Mission in support of Operation BLUE MARLIN. Liaison flight with RVN Marine Forces requested that observer sweep BT 3217 and BT 3316; no large groups of people or unusual activity observed. Conducted general sweep of observation area; very little activity seen. Observation aircraft took 2000 HRS. Liaison Commander to his wife for liaison.

7. 1915-2100 11Nov65 General sweep of Chu Lai TAOR. Sighted anti-air stakes (15 meters x 15 meters) at BT 694976. Stakes varied in height from 5 to 6 feet. Sighted 15 men and women wearing mixed fabric dress and moving Southeast on road in groups of 5-15 from BT 68066 to BT 69156. Some carried photo sticks with burlap and bundles of straw. TAOR and area from boundary out to 6,000; 8,000 were covered and covered.

CONFIDENTIAL

8. 11 Nov 65. General sweep of Northern Chu Lai TAOR. General reconnaissance for 1/4. At BT 439157 (HALL 10), sighted 15 holes on hill top and one fresh grave on Southern half of hill. On ridge line from BT 439158 to BT 435151 to BT 433147 to BT 430145 there were no indications of dig-pits, traps or mining activity. All sightings were reported to 1/4 upon return to base. Area covered was confined to area between TAOR and RAOR North of Grid Line BT 00 to Grid Line BT 10.

9. The Chu Lai TAOR was covered at 1500-1700 and 1715-1835 on 11 Nov 65 and at 0640-0800 on 12 Nov 65 as listed in above paragraphs.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

- G-2 III MAF (2)
- G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
- G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
- S-2 4th Marines (1)
- S-2 7th Marines (1)
- S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
- File . . . . . (1)

<i>8/10</i>			ADMP
	00R-230/A		RTST
	210/21		S/A
	03100 000		000
	26 3/12 00		1000
<i>8/10</i>	<i>0221</i>		<i>8-1</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4TH MARINES

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 13 Nov 1965

Ser: 63-65

1. 0700-0900 12Nov65 (Late entry) Conducted visual recon in support of Operation BLUE MARLIN. Conducted recon in front of advancing troops from BT 335170 to BT 335150. Observed and reported to USMC advisor team normal civilian activity to front. Conducted recon for VC sniper at BT 335168. Reported negative results to advisor team with Vietnamese Marine Corps units. Conducted Med-Evac from BT 390210 to B-Med.
2. 1315-1610 12Nov65 Conducted visual recon of BT 4404 for suspected VC. Observed no unusual activity and reported same to PINCH HITTER 14 and Recon elements. Acted as control/coordination agency for helicopter retraction of troops participating in Operation BLUE MARLIN.
3. 1530-1715 12Nov65 Conducted detailed recon of villages of TIEN XUAN (1) (BT 4109) and KY LONG (1) (BT 4305) to search for VC activity. Observed new or improved trench line in TIEN XUAN (1) on East side of village running from BT 410090 to BT 410093. Trench is approx 3 feet wide and 6 feet deep. Northern half of trench is within hedgerow. There are approx 10 houses in this village. Main road runs North-South through center of village with smaller East-West connecting road at the Northern end of village. Observed 10 people herding cattle at BT 419099. Other people within village area were working in gardens, fields. Observed no hostile personnel. Village of KY LONG (1) has been razed. 2 houses remain intact. Observed approx 35 people in and around this village engaged in normal domestic activities. Observed 5 new or recently improved caves or bunkers at BT 438051. Observed 15 water buffalo tended by 5 men in mixed native dress at BT 438049.
4. 1700-1830 12Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area from 1000 to 5000 meters outside TAOR boundary line. Observed 10 men and 6 cattle at BT 425160. 6 men were standing in close group on trail and separated into 2 groups and moved out along trail East and West when aircraft approached the area. 2 of the 6 men were dressed in white and the other 4 men were dressed in black. Observed 8 people and 12 cattle at BT 433049. All persons were dressed in black. 5 had on coolie hats. 4 people were herding cattle and 4 were moving along trail within hedgerow. Observed 5 men dressed in black, leave large grass house on North side of road at BS 535895. The men separated after leaving the house and moved out in separate directions generally to the East, West and South at a fast walk.
5. 0645-0810 13Nov65 Conducted visual recon of Chu Lai TAOR except portion East of North-South Grid Line BT 62. Highway #1 from TAM KY to East-West Grid Line BS 92 was checked and found to be open. Observed 3 groups of 30 natives each engaged in market activity at BS 500883. Observed 2 groups of approx 15 natives each at either end of destroyed bridge at BS 536884. Bridge frame is standing but cannot support vehicular traffic. Observed very heavy traffic on dirt road from BS 492880 to BS 603914. All traffic was moving to the West. Approx 500 natives carrying photo sticks, baskets, and assorted burdens were

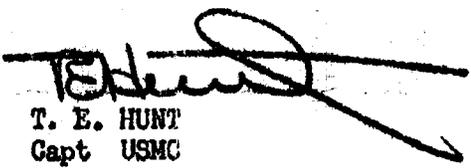
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

observed. Observed several Vietnamese men mixed in with people wearing green trousers and black shirts. No hostile activity observed from these people.

6. 0915-1055 13Nov65 Conducted 3 TAC(A) missions requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC Battalion areas at BT 358063, BT 359059, BT 362053. All targets areas were completely saturated producing good defoliation and area neutralization. No personnel or material observed. Observed column of prolonged oily black smoke rise from salvos of 2 bombs at BT 362053.

7. 1210-1340 13Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR and area 1000 to 3000 meters outside TACR boundary. Observed no hostile personnel. Conducted specific recon of BT 3512, BT 3514, BT 3614 for suspected VC regiment. Observed no hostile personnel. Observed 3 thick white smoke fires and 3 people in brown shirts and black shorts around the fires. Conducted recon of BT 4002, BT 4300, BT 4301, BT 3906 for VC personnel. No personnel observed. Conducted recon of BS 4099, BS 4198, BS 4199, BS 4498 for VC regiment. No personnel or activity observed. Canopy was approx 100 feet in this area. Observed 30 boats at BT 430170. 12 boats were covered sampans and 18 were uncovered. All were approx 25 feet long. This is approx twice the number of boats normally observed at this position.



T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF	(2)
G-2 3dMarDiv	(2)
G-2 Adv I Corps	(3)
S-2 4th Marines	(1)
S-2 7th Marines	(1)
S-2 3/12 Arty Gru	(1)
File . . . . .	(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2  
4th Marines

ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3rd Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report Date: 14 Nov 1965 Ser: 64-65

1. Correction to Air Observation Report 63-65 of 13 Nov 1965.  
 In paragraph 3, line 4; coordinate BT 410993 SHOULD BE BT 410993.

2. 1445-1615, 13 Nov 1965. Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR except for the area that lies south of East-West Grid Line BT 00 and West of Highway # 1. Observed no hostile personnel. Observed approximately 30 Vietnamese in mixed dress cutting brush throughout area at BT 3712. Observed approximately 30 people at BT 4307 in mixed native dress; some were cutting brush and some were walking East of Trail with 2 foot long bundles of brush on photo sticks.

3. 1520-1700, 13 Nov 65. Conducted visual recon of area East of North South Grid Line BS 42 to BS 73 and North of East-West Grid Line BS 91 to BT 02. No hostile personnel or unusual activity observed in this area. Contacted recon team and conducted recon of BT 4402 and 4502 at their request. Observed 4 young men dressed in black shorts, shirts, and straw hats standing by bridge at BT 448026. They had no material of any kind with them. Observed 6 men moving East at BT 441029. They were carrying farming tools. Observed 14 young men dressed in black standing on trail with farm tools at BT 435022. They were joined by 6 men from nearby fields. All proceeded East along trail at above coordinates. Reported above sightings to recon team. Conducted recon of area West of Highway # 1 to North South Grid Line BT 36 and from East West Grid Line BT 02 to BT 18. Observed no hostile or unusual activity.

4. 1710-1840, 13 Nov 65. Conducted visual surveillance of area from BT 2618 to BT 3218 to BT 3606 to BT 4305. Observed 3 Vietnamese standing in front of grass hut at BT 432169. They ran into the hut when the aircraft approached. Contacted recon team. Recon team reported 8 persons at BT 440009, one person carrying a rifle. Detailed recon of area around BT 440009 produced negative results. Observed 7 foxholes and 1 larger "U" shaped emplacement (3 feet by 3 feet by 3 feet) at BT 313168. Positions were not new but were well kept. 6 new foxholes bordering either side of trail to the North-East at BT 315171 were also observed. Checked villages of Tin Trung (BS 436954), THO AN (BS 472953), and PHUOC BINH TAY (2) (BS 498979). No personnel were observed in these villages.

5. 0635-0820, 14 Nov 65. Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR except for area west of highway #1 and north of east-west grid line BS 99. Conducted recon of highway #1 from Tam Ky south to BS 6091. Highway was open with light vehicles and pedestrian traffic.

Checked road along southern bank of Song Tra Bong from Highway #1 (BS 6091) west to BS 5388. Observed very light civilian traffic composed of men and women in mixed native dress. Most of the people were moving toward the market place at BS 501884 (approx 200 people in market place). Evacuated 3 KIA (2 Australians, 1 Vietnamese) from BS 455856. Casualties taken to B-Med. Conducted beach recon from east grid line BS 91 to BS 98 for recon Group "A". Observed 40 Vietnamese in mixed native dress, some carrying chete sticks with baskets moving south west along road at BS 710954. Observed road block approx. 30 feet long and complete across road composed of sharpened stakes ranging from 3 to 5 feet in length stuck in ground at angle pointing north-west at BS 717957. Stakes are far enough apart to allow a man to pass through them. One man dressed in brown was observed walking along side of roadblock on south side within trees.

6. 0910-1050, 14 Nov 65 Conducted 3 TAC (A) missions requested by 4th Marines on suspected VC harbor site. Observed 1 man wearing black shorts and shirt lying on trail at BT 428026. Man had disappeared when second low pass was made. Conducted first air strike at BT 416028. Excellent area coverage by bombs, rockets and 20mm. No personnel or material observed. Second strike conducted at BT 413040. Expended 1/2 total ordnance for excellent saturation and expanded other half of ordnance on likely looking area not previously hit at BT 405024 with fair area coverage. No personnel or material observed. Directed third strike at BT 410026. Excellent saturation with 1/2 ordnance load. 1 man wearing dark colored clothes and no hat ran out of target area at BT 410026 after first bomb hit. Directed aircraft to expend second half of ordnance on area at BT 427026 where man ran into brush. Most of the hits were 100 meters west of BT 427026.

7. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1445-1615, 13 Nov 65; (par 2) 1520-1700, 13 Nov 65 (par 3); 1710-1810, 13 Nov 65 (par 4); 0635-0820, 14 Nov 65 (par 5). Details of each reconnaissance and significant observations are contained in paragraphs as indicated above.

*T. F. Hunt*  
 T. F. HUNT  
 Capt USMC

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3d Mar Div (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
  - File . . . . . (1)

J-2	1815	AMG
Plot	V. 2/4 2/	
OOB	Submits	
W/S	Prig/Div	
ISUM	W/Off NCC	
Adm		
	Journal	AMG

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 15 Nov 1965

Ser: 65-65

1. 1200-1335 14Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR plus 3000 meters outside boundary. Received 1 round of small arms fire from BS 551951. Unable to locate source. Sighted 2 small circular holes and 1 hole (2 feet x 4 feet) 15 meters apart on South side of small hill at BS 485909. Received 10 rounds of small arms fire from at least 3 locations on Ridge line (BT 333004 to BT 354009). Unable to sight source. Reported to Chief AO via DAO. Sighted 10 fires with 1-2 people around each fire at BT 380091, BT 379093, BT 372099, and BT 363107. Ran visual recon mission for Advisor group with ARVN. (Reported location and ETA of friendly convoy).
2. 1440-1630 14Nov65 Special launched TAC(A) mission on ridge line from which Air Observer received small arms fire at 141305H. Controlled 4 flights one at each of the following coordinates; BT 342008, BT 346008, BT 350005, and BT 354002. Area coverage on each target was approx 500 meters. Did not receive any small arms fire while conducting air strikes.
3. 1615-1740 14Nov65 Beach recon and photo mission requested by Recon Group Alpha. Conducted prebriefed mission from BS 7291 to BS 7198 and area 3000 meters inland. Sighted 2 grass houses at BS 720914. In the area from BS 701920 to BS 718917, rice harvest is 95% completed. At BS 708918 sighted 15 people harvesting rice. Village from BS 708950 to BS 711955 is 50% destroyed. No rebuilding efforts observed. Village at BS 7096 is 30% larger than shown on the map. At BS 585981, observed on man dressed in black step from behind a clump of brush, point a rifle at aircraft, then jumped behind brush again. On low pass man had disappeared into a village located 100 meters to the South.
4. 1700-1835 14Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR South of E-W Grid Line BT 06. Sighted ditch (15 feet x 5 feet x 4 feet deep) completely across road at BS 685951. Did not appear fresh. Sighted road block at BS 510962. 2 cuts (1/2 way across road) and 3 mounds of dirt (3 feet high, 1/2 way across road). Would not stop traffic. Sighted fresh rectangular (3 feet x 6 feet) with earth parapet on 4 sides. Located in grave yard at BS 538898. Received mission from Recon team to locate VC moving South along river at BT 438015. Unable to sight any movement.
5. 0640-0810 15Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TACR. Conducted recon of Highway #1 from TAM KY to Grid Square BS 5992. Highway open with very little traffic observed. Conducted recon of villages of HOA XUAN (1) (BT 4215) and village at BT 432169. Observed no hostile personnel. Observed a few people standing in front of grass huts. Conducted recon for C/1/7 of villages of SON TRA (1) and (2) at BT 6201 and SON TRA (3) in BT 6401. Village activity was normal with people moving to the fields. Most of civilian movement was women and children. Conducted recon of area vicinity of MY SUN (1) (BT 3501) and MY SON (2) (BT 3502). No activity of any kind observed. Conducted visual recon of No Civilian Area between Highway #1 and beach from East-West Grid Line BT 02 to BT 07. Observed

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

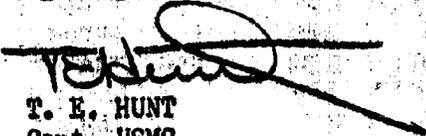
approx 50 women and children at BT 510059 with 3 U. S. Marines standing nearby.

0920-1108 15Nov65 Conducted visual recon and 3 prebriefed air strikes requested by 4th Marines as follows: Observed 8 square holes, 2 feet x 2 feet, under bushes along top of ridgeline at BT 351120. Conducted air strike on ravine at BT 356127. Good area coverage. No personnel or supplies observed. Searched area of second scheduled air strike at altitude of 30 feet. Nothing in area and not enough cover to conceal anything. Directed air strike on prebriefed target at BT 353125. Used 4 bombs from this flight of strike aircraft on ridgeline positions at BT 351120. Good area coverage and good defoliation with all ordnance. No personnel or equipment observed. Contacted recon team near area of 3d air strike planned at BT 393068. Area clear of friendly troops. Conducted air strike on suspected VC troops and supplies at this location. Excellent area coverage. No personnel or material observed. Searched Grid Squares BT 4201 as requested by 4th Marines. Reported negative results of recon to PINCHHITTER 14 for relay to 4th Marines.

7. 1208-1340 15Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 1000 to 8000 meters outside TAOR with exception to that portion of TAOR bounded by East-West Grid Line BT 07, North-South Grid Line BT 39 and coastline. Observed 2 foot x 2 foot hole under bushes on right side of well traveled trail at BS 678951. Observed similar position on left side of trail at BS 677952 and similar position on both sides of trail at BS 676955. All positions are in excellent repair and located near well used trail junctions. Observed 2 houses burned to ground and still smoldering at BS 501881. Normal activity observed in village and along main dirt road running East-West at BS 501883. Conducted detailed recon of area vicinity of BS 473965 as requested by 4th Marines. Observed no personnel at these coordinates. Observed 2 young Vietnamese men in black shorts, shirts and coolie hats moving southeast along trail at BS 467957. They stopped at stream crossing for approx 2 minutes then continued toward village of THO AN (BS 4795). They were empty handed. Observed 2 more young men in identical dress moving along same trail into village of THO AN at BS 469955. These 2 young men were also empty handed. Observed 1 young woman and 2 young men, all dressed in black pajamas, near grass hut in village of THO AN at BS 473954. They did not appear to be engaged in any sort of activity. All sightings near THO AN reported to PINCH HITTER 14 for relay to 4th Marines. Observed 7 Vietnamese men walking East on trail at BT 433028. 6 dressed in black pajamas and coolie hats and one dressed in green shorts and coolie hats. All carried choto sticks, bundles of rice straw on ends of sticks.

WITH

8. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1200-1335, 14Nov65 (par 1); 1700-1835, 14Nov65 (par 4); 0640-0810, 15Nov65 (par 5); and 1208-1340, 15Nov65 (par 7). Details of each reconnaissance and all significant sightings are contained in the paragraphs as indicated above.

  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF (2)  
G-2 3dMarDiv (2)  
G-2 Adv I Corps (3)  
G-2 4th Marines (1)  
G-2 7th Marines (1)  
G-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)  
File . . . . . (1)

4TH MAR  
S-2AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
APO CANTON GROUP

3rd Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), MAF  
c/o MPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 16 Nov 1965

Ser: 66-65

1. 1145-1615 15Nov65 Area surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR out to 5000 meters beyond boundary North of E-W Grid Line BT 01. At BT 437156 (previously reported square hole) 3 holes have been covered or filled in and new anti helo stakes have been erected (25 meters by 25 meters). Sighted concentration of 10 holes (6 feet x 4 feet) with earth parapet around each at BT 313167. Additional holes were seen on both sides of road East to BT 317174. Sighted approx 30 people (most wore black) cutting brush on hills at BT 3712. Sighted 6 Vietnamese standing together on trail at BT 386119. Upon approach of aircraft all disbanded. On low pass only 5 men could be located traveling East on trail. One carried photo stick with a bundle of green straw on each end. Sighted 40 carabao unattended at BT 370061. Sighted fresh 'U' shaped trench at BT 417090 on North side of river. One leg was parallel to river (75 meters) and other leg perpendicular to the North was 50 meters long. Trench approx 5 feet deep. Observed trenchline running from BT 419094 to BT 421096 with signs of fresh diggings at each end. Observed 3 well kept positions located on South side of road beneath brush at BT 420031. Observed road block composed of 2 stick barriers completely across road at BT 431037. Barriers appeared to be movable. Observed 6 Vietnamese men in shadows side trail at BT 459029. When aircraft approached all began moving North on trail.

2. 1702-1825 15Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Observed 7 fishing boats, 5 circular boats, and 20 Vietnamese drying fish nets at BT 668048. Observed heavy white smoke from small fire at BS 648960. Observed approx 10 Vietnamese men dressed in black, some with coolie hats standing nearby. Observed 2 teen age boys herding 3 cows within No-Civilian Area at BT 527049. Observed anti helo stake area approx 30 meters x 100 meters at BT 430158 to BT 432159.

3. 0640-0805 16Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 5000 meters outside TAOR boundary. Area north of East-West Grid Line BT 12 was not covered. Observed zig-zag shaped trench line approx 50 meters long directly to East of house located at BS 671886. Trench does not appear new. Observed triangular shaped trenchline, approx 20 meters on each side, with 2 small circular position 2 feet in diameter to immediate North. These positions not new. Observed 4 holes 2 1/2 feet x 6 feet on West side of open field at bottom of hill at BT 418086. Helos were in a row about 3 meters apart. Observed 3 holes of same type on North side of hill in same area. Reconned Highway #1 from BT 4906 to BS 6331. Highway is open to all normal traffic.

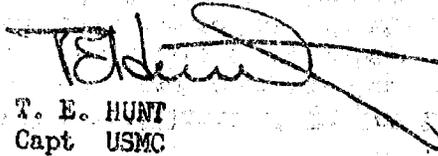
4. 0915-1145 16Nov65 Conducted visual recon and TAC(A) mission in support of B Company 2/4. Observed 3 men dressed in black lying in deep trench at BT 428089. Observed approx 3 men lying in groups of 2 in bottom of trench along edge of rice field and edge of hamlet from BT 429090 to BT 428094. These were large healthy looking young men dressed in blue and black pajamas. Observed approx 7 large, healthy men lying in trenchline dug around large tile roofed building at BT 428092.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Man dressed in blue and black pajamas. Could not observe weapons. Conducted air strike for H/2/4 on marked target at BT 430090 to BT 436090 and BT 430088 to BT 436088. Obtained good coverage on tree line, trenches and foxholes. Also conducted air strike on personnel observed at BT 429090 to BT 428094 as described above. Observed several hits on this trenchline. Could not tell if personnel in trench were injured. All observation and strike results reported to H/2/4.

5. 1230-1420 16Nov65 Conducted visual recon in support of H/2/4 vicinity BT 4209. Conducted recon of village at BT 422097. Negative results. No hostile personnel observed. H/2/4 reported VC had broken contact and fled from area into village at BT 422097. Observed new unmanned circular position approx 5 feet in diameter with 1 1/2 foot circular platform in center at BT 425082. Observed 2 circular positions about 3 feet in diameter with parapet approx 1 foot high around them at BT 424096 covering road approach from river to North. Conducted air strike on pre-briefed target at BT 358063. Expended ordnance from aircraft returning from helo escort mission on suspected VC troop and supply position at above coordinates. No personnel or equipment observed.

  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 : III MAF (2)
- G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
- Co-2 Adv I Corps (3)
- S-2 4th Marines (1)
- S-2 7th Marines (1)
- S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
- File . . . . . (1)

NOV 16 1965

J-12	1340	12
PI6t	V <sub>4</sub> 2/4 3/4	
OOB	Sub Units	
W/S	Brig/Div	
ISUM	W/Off-NGO	
Admin		
	Journal	

CONFIDENTIAL

4<sup>TH</sup> MARINES

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 17 Nov 1965

Ser: 67-65

1. 1435-1605 16Nov65 Conducted visual recon of that portion of the Chu Lai TAOR and 5000 meters beyond TAOR boundary above East-West Grid Line BT 02. Observed 8 men dressed in black and wearing coolie hats carrying photo sticks with bundles of sticks 4 to 5 feet in length on each end of photo sticks at BT 361121. When first observed all 8 men attempted to hide themselves. When aircraft made low pass all stood and began moving slowly East along trail. Observed 35 men and women cutting brush and putting brush in bundles within Grid Squares BT 3712 and BT 3812. Observed 40 men and women on low hill cutting and placing brush in bundles at BT 444045. When aircraft made low pass, many of these people left the hill and moved across rice paddy to the East.
2. 1610-1740 16Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Observed circular gun position approx 3 feet in diameter with center gun mount at BT 364118. 1 small circular position 15 meters North and 1 small shallow square position approx 1 1/2 feet x 1 1/2 feet, 10 meters East of gun position. Observed old gun position with trenchline running North into tree line at BT 338079. Circular position is approx 4 feet in diameter. Observed anti helo stakes on South side hill in fields bounded by hedgerows at BS 543906. Stakes were 8 to 10 feet tall and spaced approx 5 meters apart. Observed new or recently improved positions on North side of hill overlooking rice paddy at BS 544911. Main position was horseshoe shape approx 4 feet across with several positions on either side approx 1 1/2 x 3 feet. Observed several new or recently improved square and circular positions about 6 feet in diameter on both sides of road at BS 551911.
3. 1700-1830 16Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. No hostile personnel observed. Observed trench approx 10 feet long and 2 feet wide on East side of oval shaped field at BT 660013. Observed approx 10 foxholes 3 feet in diameter and approx 4 feet deep at BT 626017. Observed 6 freshly dug holes near houses approx 5 feet x 5 feet and 30 meters apart at this location. At base of hill 50 meters West of this location observed what appeared to be a tunnel entrance 3 feet x 6 feet.
4. 0635-0800 17Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. No hostile personnel observed. Conducted recon of Highway #1 from BT 363170 to BS 602918. Stream swollen but road trafficable to all normal traffic. Observed 15 men moving West on trail at BT 378112. All men wore black pajamas and carried photo sticks with empty baskets on ends. The number 11 man from head of column wore a blue shirt and was empty handed. Observed 8 men wearing green shirts and shorts within the No Civilian Area at BT 539029. 1 man appeared to be fighting and others doing nothing. 5 bicycles in immediate area. Reported men to 4th Marines S-2 at 0810 upon return.
- 0900-1045 17Nov65 Heavy rain equals prohibited detailed recon of much of Chu Lai TAOR. Checked area from BS 5793 to BS 4898. Observed light domestic and field activity. Observed light domestic and field activity from BS 4898 to BS 5389. Conducted recon of valley at BS 4690 and 4689 for VC company at request of

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET 0801147

Advisor to ARVN Special Forces. Observed and reported negative hostile activity to advisor. Observed and reported personnel plowing and planting in this area. Observed normal village and field activity in area from BS 4988 to BS 5489. No signs of recent improvement in positions and trenches around villages in this areas.

6. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1435-1605, 16Nov65 (par 1); 1610-1740, 16Nov65 (par 2); 1700-1830, 16Nov65 (par 3); 0635-0800, 17Nov65 (par 4); and 0900-1045, 17Nov65 (par 5). Details of each flight and significant observations are contained in the above paragraphs as indicated. NOV 17 1965

*T. E. Hunt*

T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

3- 11	1600	<i>JLB</i>
Plot	1/4 2/4 3/4	
OP	Sub Units	
AS	Brig/Div	
SDM	W/Off-NCC	
OPN		
		Journal <i>JLB</i>

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
  - File . . . . . (1)

5-2

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 18 Nov 1965

Ser: 68-65

1. 1315-1500 17Nov65 Conducted 3 TAC(A) missions requested by 4th Marines at BT 429027, BT 410028, and BT 423049. Good area coverage and good defoliation on each target. No personnel or supplies observed. Observed thick white smoke at BT 446023 just prior to start of first air strike. Smoke fire went out and was restarted several times during air strike. Smoke ceased after air strike was completed and aircraft moved to second target area.
2. 1630-1800 17Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and RAOR. No hostile personnel observed. Observed one man in trench at BT 417093. Made low pass and man had left, no other personnel observed in trench. Observed 2 large brush fires at BS 436975 and BS 432975. Observed no personnel near fires. Conducted recon of area vicinity BS 425967 for suspected VC prisoner camp. No personnel observed in this area.
3. 1710-1830 17Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and 5000 meters outside TAOR boundary except for area that lies West of Highway #1 and North of East-West Grid Line BT 00 which was not reconned. Observed no hostile personnel. Conducted recon for C/1/7 at BT 620010, BT 614007 to BT 613026 and at BT 640010. Reported negative sightings of hostile activity to C/1/7.
4. 0630-0815 18Nov65 Flight cancelled by MAG-36 for priority mission.
5. 0825-1015 18Nov65 Conducted visual recon of area vicinity BS 357798 for VC detention camp. Observed no signs of utilization of this area for detention camp. Conducted recon of area vicinity BS 425795 and BS 385803 to BS 398796 for VC production areas. Observed agricultural activity along river from BS 425795, to BS 410790 and from BS 398796 to BS 385803. Personnel were observed working in fields at BS 424794. Some appeared to be going to and from village at BS 425795. Observed man's field at BS 380809 to BS 383809. No personnel in this area. Observed freshly plowed field at BS 382801. No personnel observed in this area. Observed old oval shaped fence line at BS 378798. No shelter type structures or personnel observed here. Observed 2 men in black pajamas and coolie hats at BS 392800. One carried choto stick with large covered baskets (3 feet x 1 foot in diameter) on ends. Baskets appeared to be heavy. Men were moving East on trail parallel to river on North side of river. Trail along SONG GIANG from BS 4279 to BS 3180 is well traveled. Trail is clearly visible through fording points at streams and shows up equally well on sand close to waters edge (below high water mark). Observed choto stick with 2 large covered baskets (3 feet x 1 foot diameter) in edge of clearing at BS 410791. Made close check of area but could not observe any personnel in the area.
6. 0915-1100 18Nov65 Conducted air strike on prebriefed target at BT 362053 for 4th Marines. Excellent coverage of target area. No personnel or equipment observed in area. Conducted air strike on prebriefed target at BT 407027. Excellent coverage with bombs. No personnel or equipment observed. Could not

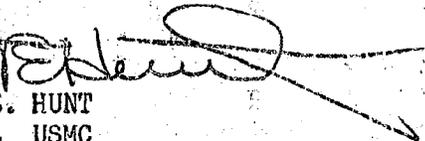
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. Conduct air strike on prebriefed target at BT 342008 or vicinity due to low cloud cover. Informed DASC Detachment MASS-2 that area was clear of civilians and suitable for radar controlled bombing.

7. 1205-1335 18Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR except for that portion that lies East of Highway #1 and South of Grid Line BT 05. Observed 9 old foxholes and horseshoe shaped emplacement at BT 312167. On trail to immediate Southwest of this position are 10 new or recently improved foxholes spaced approx 10 meters apart on both sides of trail. Observed new or recently improved foxholes on both sides of trail spaced approx 10 meters apart from BT 315-69 to BT 316172. Observed approx 8 charcoal fires with 1 to 3 people around each fire in Grid Square BT 3611. Observed 4 people in mixed native dress pushing bicycles East on trail at BT 392078. All had lumber or boxes approx 4 feet long tied to the bicycles. Checked area at BS 465955 as requested by recon who reported man with weapon at this location. Observed 4 people in this area who all began moving toward village of THO AN (BS 4795) when aircraft made low pass.

8. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1630-1800, 17Nov65 (par 2); 1710-1830, 17Nov65 (par 3); and 1205-1335, 18Nov65 (par 7). Details and significant sightings are contained in the preceding paragraphs as indicated.

  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - ✓ S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
  - File . . . . . (1)

			Admin
			ISSUE
			W/S
			COB
			PLOR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4th Marines

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Section

Date: 19 Nov 1965

Ser: 68-65

1. 1515-1645 18Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Observed approx 50 people gathered in village at BS 621008. They were sitting, standing, and in trees. Could not determine any activity they were engaged in. Reported to C/1/7. Conducted recon of Grid Squares BT 6201, BS 6398, and BS 6399 for 8/1/7. Reported negative hostile sightings. Contacted by D/1/7 for recon in support of search and clear operation at PHU LE (1) (BS 574937). Observed and reported 5 people near bridge at BS 568936 and 3 men who joined this group. Reported all civilian movement near PHU LE (1) to D/1/7. Conducted recon of area vicinity BT 4614 with CO 1/4 aboard. C/1/7 had been engaged in firefight in this area. Reported negative hostile personnel sightings to C/1/4.
2. 1710-1840 18Nov65 Diverted from TAOR to fly observation and armed support for squad from E/1/4 engaged in fire fight vicinity BT 4514. Enemy fire was coming from vicinity BT 459147. Aircraft was fired at from same coordinates and expended all rockets and machine gun ammo on area from BT 457146 to BT 460146. Four houses destroyed. No casualties observed. Aircraft then landed and picked up the above mentioned squad at BT 467142 and transported them to C/1/4 CP. 13411  
193
3. 0645-0820 19Nov65 Conducted recon in support of 3/7 sweep of TRI BINH (4) (BS 560976). Reported following observations to 3/7: 7 women moving East along trail carrying farm products in baskets on choto sticks, and dressed in black trousers and light shirts, at BS 555976; 30 people in mixed native dress gathered in house yard at BS 560978; 10 people moving toward group of 30 from Southwest along dike; 15 people in mixed native dress in house yard at BS 561978. Conducted search requested by Recon Units for VC activity at BS 437953 and BS 475953. Reported sighting of no unusual activity to Recon elements. Conducted recon of Highway #1 from East-West Grid Line BS 90 to TAM KY. Highway open with light traffic. No new cuts. Observed recently improved trench approx 100 meters long running Northwest to Southeast along tree line parallel to trail at BT 433094.
4. 0940-1140 19Nov65 Conducted TAC(A) and recon in support of Popular Forces engaged in fight with VC vicinity BT 4409. Popular Forces pinned down by automatic weapons fire from BT 440091. Could observe no personnel in village at BT 440091. Directed air strike on houses at BT 440091. Automatic weapons fire suppressed and 10 huts burned. Only personnel observed was 3 men with 3 cattle and one woman with 3 children who went South for approx 350 yards and turned East toward PF troops. Directed air strike with napalm on trench line from BS 426095 to BT 468093. No houses affected, no personnel observed in trench network. Advisor with Popular Forces approved strikes. Continued surveillance of area for Popular Forces with no hostile sightings.
5. 1205-1340 19Nov65 Conducted recon of Chu Lai TAOR and area along SONG TRA BONG, to Grid Squares BS 4786. Observed 10 men vicinity BS 474864 dressed in utilities and armed. They signaled with red and white smoke but no radio communications could be established. They appeared to be ARVN forces and did not appear

CONFIDENTIAL

011 118, 17

Recon. Conducted recon of TMI IX area (BT 6200) for 6/1/7. Reported negative hostile sightings to 6/1/7. Contacted Recon elements who desired no support.

6. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconed 1515-1645, 18Nov65 (par 1); and 1205-1340, 19Nov65 (par 5). Details of these flights are contained in the paragraphs indicated. The other 3 flights flown during the reporting period covered different parts of the Chu Lai TAOR in detail contributing to adequate reconnaissance from 1515, 18Nov65 to 1240, 19Nov65, end of this reporting period.

  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
  - File . . . . . (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
ADC COMMAND GROUP  
Sub Unit Number One

Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), PMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Plot	1-26	1785	W/S
OOI		1/4 2/4 3/4	
W/S		Sub Units	
ISTM		Brig/Div	
Admin		W/OFF NCO	
		Journal	W/S

Air Observation Report

Date: 20 Nov 1965

Ser: 70-65

1. 1430-1600 19Nov65 Conducted TAC(A) mission requested by 4th Marines to clear mined area at BT 424090. Obtained good coverage of Southern slope of ridgeline at the above coordinates. Strafed Northern slope and topographical crest. No personnel observed in this area. Conducted TAC(A) for strike aircraft on trenchline at BT 417091. Very little effect on trenchline. No personnel observed. Observed 5 groups of 8 to 12 men herding large groups of cattle Northeast along trails in Grid Squares BT 4108, BT 4208, BT 4307. These groups were moving toward TIEN XUAN (1) and (2) (BT 4109 and BT 4210), and KHUONG NHON (2) (BT 4209 and BT 4309). No personnel were observed in these villages.
2. 1630-1745 19Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and RAOR except for the area East of Highway #1 and South of East-West Grid Line BT 00. Observed 1 man dressed in black crouched under bushes beside trail at BT 417090. Observed 6 houses burning at BS 575941, 2 other houses burned to ground at BS 577941. No hostile personnel observed in vicinity of burning houses.
3. 1700-1836 19Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 1000- to 3000 meters outside TAOR boundary line. Conducted recon of trails in BT 4009 for Recon team. Observed and reported 1 man dressed in black, standing in brush by trail junction, with choto stick and 2 large covered baskets. Conducted recon of valley from BS 5598 to BS 4998. Observed 14 men in mixed native dress herding approx 30 cattle to East from BS 528980 to BS 531980. Some men carried choto sticks with bundles of vegetation on ends. 2 of the men were standing on either side of this trail near a trail junction at BS 531980. These 2 men were dressed in black, empty handed and bare headed. Contacted Recon elements vicinity BS 4595. They reported little activity in their area and no assistance desired. Contacted C/1/7 vicinity BT 6200. CO C/1/7 requested recon of area from TAN MY complex (BT 6200) to TUKET DIEM complex (BT 6501). Observed and reported 12 young men dressed in black shirts and shorts, all bare headed, and none carrying any visible burdens or tools. When first observed all were running North from brush at BT 643001. When aircraft turned toward them they stopped running and continued to move North on trail through tree line across rice paddy. At BT 644010 they spread out and moved Northeast across dry sandy area. Each time aircraft turned away the men quickened their pace into a run and ceased to run when aircraft approached. These men disappeared into trees and hedgerows vicinity BT 633011. Observed 5 young men run East along trail from brush at trail junction at BT 642014. All were dressed in black and bareheaded. When aircraft turned and approached all started walking and one man was observed putting rifle under his shirt. This man disappeared into brush and was observed again moving into treeline along trail at BT 644016. Second aircraft made low pass and received 2 rounds small arms fire from vicinity this treeline (BT 644016 to BT 647018). CO C/1/7 requested fire on this area. Both aircraft fired rockets and machine guns into treeline. All rounds on target. Darkness prohibited damage estimate.

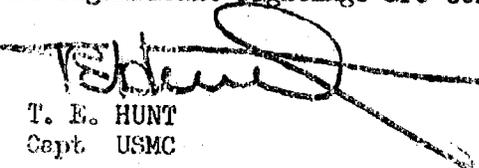
668

CONFIDENTIAL

## DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

4. 0630-0800 20Nov65 Flew escort mission for insertion of Recon team at BS 436985. No personnel observed near area of insertion. Conducted recon of Highway #1 from BS 5894 to BT 3915. Highway open with light traffic. Checked No Villian area, observed and reported 30 men and women in mixed native dress and 5 young men in utility jackets and black trousers at BT 532046 to BT 534042. All were coming from brush along edge of streambed and moving South. All carried sacks or choto sticks with baskets and/or sacks tied to ends. Contacted H/2/4 engaged in company sweep at BT 4308. Air Liaison Officer requested fire support on trenches and foxholes from which automatic weapons fire was being received at BT 435090 to hill mass at BT 432089. Aircraft fired rockets and machine guns into target area. Obtained 2 hits on trench at BT 435090 with rockets and good effect on foxholes in area with machine guns. Fire suppressed. Picked up Med-Evac at BT 433087 and took injured man to B-Med.
5. 0900-1030 20Nov65 Flew recon and fire support for H/2/4. Observed 8 VC in green/grey uniforms, one wearing pack at BT 429092, firing on UH-34D helicopter landing at BT 432092. Men were not visible in trench until about 30 seconds before smoke grenade was thrown to mark zone for H-34 helicopter. The armed UH-1E's made 5 rocket and machine gun runs on trench line. 3 VC moved in trenchline toward building at BT 428093. Could not locate other 5 VC. Escort helicopter reported sighting 3 bodies in trench at BT 428092 at 1255. Landed at BT 432092 and evacuated wounded Marine to B-Med. No other VC observed. Hotel Company continued to receive fire from village centered at BT 428092. Large building at BT 428093 appeared to be center of VC activity. House is masonry construction with red roof, 20 feet x 40 feet and approx 20 feet high. Observed trenchline concealed in trees to East and South of this house which connects with the trench line at BT 429092.
6. 1110-1255 20Nov65 Conducted visual recon and fire support of H/2/4 company operation. Observed and reported 3 male Vietnamese in black pajama shorts run into clump of trees at BT 431100. They were attempting to hide from Marines screening to the Northeast. Marines engaged them in fire fight but could not observe them due to foliage. Observer could no longer see the Vietnamese and did not see them leave this area. 8 Vietnamese fired upon Marines from foliage along rice paddy at BT 427099. UH-1E's made 6 rocket and machine gun runs on area. Vietnamese ran West through paddy to river bank foliage at BT 427098. They scattered into pairs as they ran. No weapons were seen. All were young (in late teens) and one was a girl. Observed body of Vietnamese male with large head wound at BT 430101. Man wore black shirt and was naked from waist down. Picked up fire team and took them to area and they searched the body. Woman came from house 30 meters away walking toward body, stopped, and went back toward house. Chase plane reported that the woman continued past the house and talked to a man in blue pajamas. They returned and were joined by 2 men dressed in black who came from bushes after helicopter took off and all approached the body. No weapons were observed on any of these persons.
7. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1630-1745, 19Nov65 (par 2) and 1700-1836, 19Nov65 (par 3). Details of each flight and significant sightings are contained in the paragraphs indicated.



T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

DISSEMINATION: G-2, III MAF (2); G-2, 3dMarDiv (2); G-2, Adv I Corps (3); G-2, 4th  
Mar (1); G-2, IIR Per (3); G-2, 2/3 Army Grv (2); P-16 (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-2 4TH MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
ADC COMMAND GROUP  
Sub Unit Number One  
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
FPO San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report                      Date: 21 Nov 1965                      Ser: 71-65

1. 1430-1600, 20 Nov 65. Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Observed 14 young men at BS 567978 who moved north into rice paddy and began working when aircraft approached. Aircraft returned 15 minutes later and all these men were again on move in northern direction at BS 569986. Conducted photo mission for MAG-36. Attempted to contact Recon element on their assigned frequencies with negative results.

2. 1705-1845, 20 Nov 65. Conducted recon of that portion of Chu Lai TAOR south of east-west grid line BT 03 and that part of TAOR east of highway #1. Observed and reported to C 1/7 13 Vietnamese dressed in peasant clothes, fording stream and traveling west in their area at BT 662034. Observed 10 Vietnamese, dressed in peasant clothing, gathering in house yard in village at BS 471963. People separated and moved off into other parts of village when aircraft approached. Observed and reported to 4th Marines 9 women and children traveling north in the "No civilian area" at BT 529052, 4 of these people carried sticks with basket on the ends.

3. All flights scheduled for 21 Nov 65 were cancelled by MAG-36 due to high priority commitment of all observation aircraft.

4. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1430-1600 and 1705-1845, 20 Nov 65. These flights and significant observations are contained in paragraph #1 and #2.

  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt. USMC

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
  - File . . . . . (1)

4th

CONFIDENTIAL

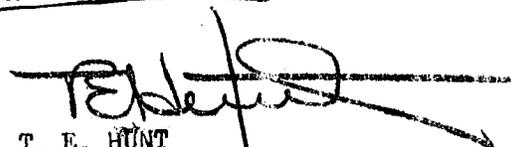
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 22 Nov 1965

Ser: 72-65

1. No air observation missions were flown on 21 Nov 65 due to high priority commitment of aircraft, and weather.
2. 0630-1200 22 Nov 65 No air observation missions were flown on 22 Nov 65 during the time period indicated due to below minimum weather and priority commitment of aircraft. The Air Observation Unit is standing by for the same priority commitment.

  
 T. E. HUNT  
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:  
 G-2 III MAF (2)  
 G-2 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-2 Adv I Corps (3)  
 S-2 4th Marines (1)  
 S-2 7th Marines (1)  
 S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)  
 File . . . . . (1)

*AO's will be available to H&M if & when requested. (acc is another problem.)*  


CONFIDENTIAL

S-2, 4th MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
ADC COMMAND GROUP  
Sub Unit Number One  
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report                      Date: 23 Nov 1965                      Ser: 73-65

1. 1200 22Nov65 - 1400 23Nov65 No air observation missions flown during this period due to below minimum weather conditions and priority commitment of aircraft to helo-escort and strike missions.

  
T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
  - File . . . . . (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4th

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 24 Nov 1965

Ser: 74-65

1. 1400 23Nov65 - 1015 24Nov65 No air observation flights flown due to priority commitment of aircraft for Helo escort missions.
2. 1015-1040 24Nov65 Conducted visual search for reported VC roadblock at BT 440099. Observed USMC squad unit at this location and larger USMC unit 1000 meters South of this location. Reported negative VC observations to 4th Marines. Conducted recon of area around house at BT 428111 for ARVN advisors. Reported observing 2 men run from house toward road when ARVN troops approached rear of building.
3. All air observation missions for afternoon of 24Nov65 cancelled by MAG 36 due to commitment of aircraft for helo escort of retraction of USMC unit.

  
 T. E. HUNT  
 Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

- G-2 III MAF (2)
- G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
- G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
- G-2 4th Marines (1)
- S-2 7th Marines (1)
- S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
- File . . . . . (1)

*DSC*

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 10-11-7

4th MAR.

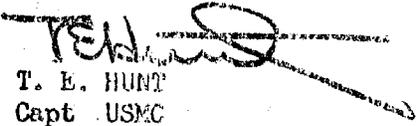
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 25 Nov 1965

Ser: 75-65

1. 1600-1705 24Nov65 Conducted visual surveillance of the Chu Lai TAOR. Attempted to contact Recon team operating in area. No contact established on assigned frequency. Observed approx 40 men, women, and children crossing stream from South to North at BT 542040. They appeared to be holding up on the North side of the stream. Observed approx 45 sailboats and 9 motor launches moving seaward at BS 618985. Most of the personnel in the boats were young Vietnamese men. Most of the boats were flying Vietnamese colors.
2. 0630-1200 25Nov65 All scheduled observation flights for this time period cancelled by MAG-36 due to below minimum weather conditions.
3. 1205-1310 25Nov65 Conducted recon of area North of East-West Grid Line BS 98 to BT 03 and East of North-South Grid Line BT 62 to coast. Also reconned area South of East-West Grid Line BT 13 to BT 05 and from Highway #1 to 5000 meters West. Conducted Med-Evac from BT 651020 to "B" Med. 2dBn, 4th Marines requested a reconnaissance of BT 4402 and BT 4405. Could not perform requested recon due to weather in this area. Conducted recon of village in BT 4405. Observed 30 Vietnamese men, women, and children in mixed dress walking in rice paddies, on roads and through village during heavy rain. Observed 8 irregularly shaped holes approx 4 feet wide with fresh spoil around each. Holes were located in treeline approx 100 meters long at BT 446053 on Southeast side of village.
4. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1630-1805, 24Nov65 and 1205-1310, 25Nov65 as described in paragraphs 1 and 3.

  
 T. E. HUNT  
 Capt USMC

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2 III MAF (2)  
 G-2 3dMarDiv (2)  
 G-2 Adv I Corps (3)  
 G-2 4th Marines (1)  
 S-2 7th Marines (1)  
 S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)  
 File . . . . . (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

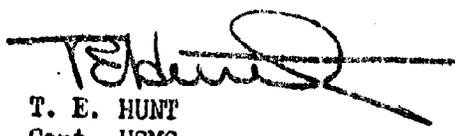
AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
ADC COMMAND GROUP  
Sub Unit Number One  
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPQ, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 26 Nov 1965

Ser: 76-65

1. 1310 25Nov65 - 1400 26Nov65 All air observation missions scheduled during this period have been held in standby status by MAG-36, awaiting a break in the weather.



T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

- G-2 III MAF (2)
- G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
- G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
- G-2 4th Marines (1)
- S-2 7th Marines (1)
- S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
- File . . . . . (1)



CONFIDENTIAL

MAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

AFM OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ABC COMMAND GROUP  
 Sub Unit Number One  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FME  
 c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96601

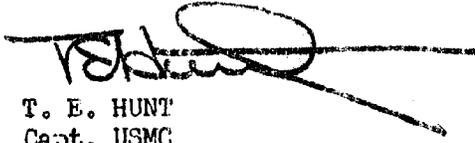
Air Observation Report

Date: 28 Nov 1965

Ser: 78-65

1. 1700-1830, 27 Nov 65. Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Observed 2 cave/tunnel openings partially collapsed facing eastern hilltop at BT 454068. Observed approximately 50 Vietnamese in men, women, and children, "no civilian area" from BT 532049 to BT 535045. Most of these people were dressed in black, some wearing straw hats and some carrying bags. Observed approximately 8 small caves on east side of drainage ditch that runs North-South at BS 573937. Entrances were approximately 3 feet x 3 feet. Activity throughout the TAOR appeared normal with people working in fields, moving in villages, and herding cattle. No hostile personnel observed.
2. 0715-0845, 28 Nov 65. Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. No hostile personnel were observed. Conducted recon of Highway #1 from Tam Ky to BS 5992. Highway #1 was open with light pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Observed road block consisting of barbed wire fence, covered branches approximately 4 feet high and 1 foot thick. On either side of trail just north of trail junction at BT 270119. Observed 4 people in immediate vicinity who had disappeared when aircraft made subsequent passes in the area of this roadblock. Contacted F/2/7 and conducted recon at BT 623006 and BS 653993 as requested. Reported no hostile personnel or unusual activity noted during recon.
3. 0945-1115, 28 Nov 65. Conducted recon of Chu Lai TAOR in detail from BT 3615 Southeast to BT 5304 and area bounded by BT 3513 and BT 4502 and coastline. Rain squalls prevented reconnaissance in other areas. Observed many small groups of 4-8 men moving cattle North and South along trails in area from BT 3811 to BT 4308. Personnel were dressed in rice hats and red, blue or grey raincoats. None of these personnel appeared or acted hostile in any way. Observed column of 7 men with 8 cattle heading South along trail at BT 442037. 2 of the men were young, healthy looking, and followed 10 meters behind the other 5. One of the last 2 men was dressed in grey raincoat and rough rice hat; the other wore black shorts and shirt. When aircraft approached the man in black shorts moved 6 feet off the trail into the brush, then jumped back onto the trail. After the aircraft made a low pass all the men turned around and went back up the trail to the North, leaving their cattle. F/2/4 was immediately notified of the incident by radio.
4. 1150-1232 Conducted recon of that part of the Chu Lai TAOR which lies South of East-West grid line BT 01. Inclement weather prohibited further reconnaissance. Observed 2 Vietnamese men dressed in black pajamas and foreheaded run into the brush at BT 575001. Observed several small groups of people on road from BT 593000 to BT 573001. Groups consisted of from 4 to 6 people, all moving in westerly direction. Observed approx. 35 Vietnamese men, women and children, most of which were wearing black pajamas and rice hats, moving East at BS 553966.

5. The Chu Lai TACR was reconned 1700-1830, 27 Nov 65 (par #1); 0715-0845, 28 Nov 65 (par #2); 0945-1115, 28 Nov 65 (par #3); and 1150-1232, 28 Nov 65 (par #4). Details of each flight and all significant sightings are contained in the paragraphs indicated.



T. E. HUNT  
Capt. USMC

DISTRIBUTION:

- G-2 III MAF (2)
- G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
- G-2 Adv I Corp (3)
- ~~S-2~~ 4th Marines (1)
- S-2 7th Marines (1)
- S-2 3/12 Arty Gru (1)
- File ..... (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
ADC Command Group  
Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP  
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

Air Observation Report

Date: 29Nov65

Ser 79-65

1. 1232, 28Nov65-0630, 29Nov65: Air observation flights scheduled for this time period were held on standby status pending an improvement in weather conditions. Weather remained below minimum for flying and no flights were flown during this period.

2. 0635-0835, 29Nov65: Conducted general area surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Conducted recon of Highway #1 from BT 4013 to BS 6092. Highway #1 was open with light vehicular and pedestrian traffic throughout the Chu Lai TAOR. Normal heavy pedestrian traffic was observed along Highway #1 in village at BS 598922. Conducted recon of "No Civilian Area". Observed and reported to DASC for relay to 4th Marines 70 Vietnamese men, women and children with sacks picking through trash dump at BT 528049. Attempted to contact "E" Company, 2/4 vicinity BT 4405. No radio contact could be established. Contacted "C" 1/7 vicinity BT 6200 and conducted recon of BT 6201 and BT 6301 as requested by "C" 1/7. Reported to "C" 1/7. All civilian movement and negative hostile activity observed. Observed 4 young Vietnamese men moving south along dirt road at BT 653003. These men were walking approximately 30 feet apart in column with other indigenous personnel. These 4 men were bare headed and wore heavy black raincoats. When aircraft circled overhead, all 4 turned around and began moving at a fast walk to the North along the same road. Aircraft made a low pass and all 4 men were observed to be carrying something under their raincoats. When last observed, these men were moving through a village at BT 654007. Conducted med-evac of Vietnamese man, woman and child from BT 449059 to B-Med as requested by "E" 2/4

3. 0920-1200, 29Nov65: Conducted recon of Chu Lai TAOR only in areas denoted by following sightings: Observed group of 50 Vietnamese civilians at BT 434169. 2 individuals within this group ran when the aircraft passed over them. Could not locate these 2 again. The group was composed of men, women and children in mixed native dress and did not appear hostile. Transferred 1 VCS for "E" 2/4 from BT 449055 to Battalion collection point. Conducted 2 separate med-evac missions requested by ARVN Advisor of wounded civilians from BT 468082. One med-evac taken to B-Med and 2 other wounded taken to Quang Ngai. Conducted recon of area vicinity BT 441099 requested by ARVN advisor for VC tax collector reported to be operating there. Reported negative results of recon to ARVN advisor. Conducted recon of grid squares BT 4307 and 4308 as requested by 4th Marines. Observed no personnel activity in this area. (Observed 3 foxholes facing south and trench line running south-west from top of hill at BT 433089.) Reported this information to S-2, 4th Marines upon completion of flight.

4. 1300-1450, 29Nov65: Conducted general surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Observed 3 new circular gun positions with center gun mounts at BS 699974. 2 positions were on west side and one on east side of trail. Each position

CONFIDENTIAL

had a trench approximately 30 meters long leading from it to the west. The entire area contained anti-helo stakes. Observed an area 100 meters X 100 meters containing anti-helo stakes at BS 690978. Received small arms fire of unknown type and unknown number (few rounds) from vicinity of BS 4790. Observed a new bamboo fence around rice paddy on west side of stream at BT 369065. Observed other pieces of bamboo scattered throughout the area. Conducted visual recon of Grid Square BT 4614 as requested by 4th Marines. Reported negative hostile personnel and no unusual activity to S-2, 4th Marines upon completion of flight.

5. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 0635-0835, 29Nov65 (par 2.); 0920-1200, 29Nov65 (par 3.); and 1300-1450, 29Nov65 (par 4.). Details and significant observations from each flight are contained in the paragraphs indicated.

T. E. HUNT  
Capt USMC

NOV 29 1965

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - ✓ S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 ArtyGru (1)
  - FILE (1)

J-14	1730	JH
Plot	1/4 2/4 3/4	
OOB	Sub Units	
W/S	Bn/Div	
ISUM	W/OFF NCO	*
Admin		
	Journal	JH

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR OBSERVATION SECTION  
 ADC COMMAND GROUP  
 Headquarters Company, Fourth Marine Regiment  
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California 96601

AIR OBSERVATION REPORT

DATE: 30Nov65

SER: 80-65

1. 1230-1330, 29Nov65: Conducted recon of that portion of the TAOR and area bounded by East-West Grid Lines BT 02 to BT 16 and North-South Grid Lines BT 36 to BT 51. No hostile personnel were observed. Observed one large hole (5 feet X 5 feet) surrounded by 12 smaller holes on hill top at BT 396145. Observed what appeared to be a tunnel entrance (3 feet X 3 feet) on side at BT 395087. Observed tunnel entrance (3 feet X 5 feet) opening to the North at BT 376115.
2. 1515-1700, 29Nov65: Conducted detailed recon of island vicinity BT 4215. Observed no hostile personnel. No new signs of enemy activity were observed. Observed very little domestic activity on this island. Observed 6 men in black pajamas and rice hats loading or unloading sampan at BT 461147. Could not determine type of cargo. Conducted detailed recon of valley from BT 363130 to BT 3407, then to BT 3407. No personnel or activity observed in this area. Received call from recon team who reported that 7 men on trail at BT 422080 had jumped into the brush when observation aircraft came into area. One man was reported as armed, other man was dressed in brown and carrying a pack. After area search failed to locate men, Recon unit called artillery fire mission on these men. Aircraft remained in area to deter movement. Prior to fire for effect the 7 men moved rapidly to BT 421083 and started up the trail Northeast toward BT 430086. After fire for effect observer could locate only 2 men in area. These 2 men were wearing black pajamas, carrying farm tools and moving Northeast at BT 430086.
3. 1605-1800, 29Nov65. Conducted recon of area between Chu Lai TAOR and RAOR. Received 1 round of small arms fire from vicinity BT 423628. Observed 1 man in treeline on hilltop at this location. Observed 2 tunnel or cave entrances (3 feet X 3 feet) on top of hill at BT 450053. Observed approx 8 hole with connecting trenches at BS 511919. Observed large cave opening (6 feet X 4 feet) on side of hill at BS 036946. Cave opening was covered by large brush pile. On opposite side of hill at BS 634065, 4 openings were observed among grass huts.
4. 1705-1820, 29Nov65: Conducted recon of Chu Lai TAOR except for that portion which lies West of Highway #1 and South of Grid Line BT 00. No hostile personnel observed. Sighted group of approx 40 vietnamese men and women in mixed native dress at BT 433168. Each person was carrying a long bamboo pole. Conducted recon of BT 6401 & BS 6699 as requested by "C" Co, 1/7. Observed 3 men working in rice paddy at BS 667503. No other personnel or activity observed in this area.
5. 0630-0755, 30Nov65: Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR. Crew member observed flash at BT 623004. Recon of this location produced negative results. Conducted visual recon of Highway #1 from Tam Ky (BT 320) to BS 6286. Road is open with light traffic moving both north and south. Observed 30 vietnamese men, women and children at BT 529049 within the "No Civilian" area. They were picking through the trash dump. Conducted recon

CONFIDENTIAL

for "C" Co, 1/7 at village of Son Tra (3) (BT 642018). Observed and reported 2 men standing in yards by houses. No other activity observed in village. Also conducted recon of village of Dong Lo (1) (BS 661091) Observed and reported 1 man enter house quickly. No other unusual activity noted. Contacted OP team from "B" Co, 3d Recon Bn. Team reported very little activity in their sector of observation and no assistance desired. Observed very light domestic and farm activity throughout entire TAOR. Heavy rain squalls throughout area limited observation.

6. 0900-1045, 30Nov65: Conducted recon of that part of Chu Lai TAOR that lies South of line from BS 4899 to BT 5805. No hostile personnel were observed. Contacted ARVN advisors; they did not have any requests for assistance. Observed 6 men at BT 602021 run South across beach and disappear into village of Hoi Ninh (2). Observed no weapons on these men. Observed freshly dug trench and foxhole complex from BT 657013 to BT 663005. Observed two trenches each approximately 4 feet X 6 feet X 8 feet in length at BT 659011.

7. 1145-1340, 30Nov65: Conducted visual surveillance of Chu Lai TAOR and area 5000 meters outside TAOR boundary. Observed 3 vietnamese tending white smoke fires at BT 369102 and 4 Vietnamese tending 3 fires at BT 385096. Observed 2 unattended choto sticks with bundles of brush on ends on trail at BT 368094. 2 unattended cows were on trail 80 meters east of this location. Observed 15 to 20 Vietnamese in mixed native dress at BT 445017. All were moving north in 3 groups along a trail. Conducted visual recon for 1st plat, "C" Co, 1/7 vicinity Son Tra (1) (BT 621018). Reported observing no hostile or suspicious activity.

8. The Chu Lai TAOR was reconned 1230-1330, 29Nov; 151501700, 29Nov65; 1605-1800, 29Nov65; 1705-1820, 29Nov65; 0630-0755, 30Nov65; 0900-1045, 30Nov65; and 1145-1340, 30Nov65. Details and all significant sightings are contained in paragraphs 1 through 7 above.

*T. E. HUNT*  
T. E. HUNT

- DISTRIBUTION:
- G-2 III MAF (2)
  - G-2 3dMarDiv (2)
  - G-2 Adv I Corps (3)
  - S-2 4th Marines (1)
  - S-2 7th Marines (1)
  - S-2 3/12 ArtyGru (1)
  - FILE (1)

			Admin
			ISUM
			W/S
			OOB
			PLG
			J-9

5961

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 011200H Nov 1965  
 021200H Nov 1965

1200	1	1Nov65	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1300	2	011300H	IMP - LOST I. D. CARD	F
1324	3	011315H	IMP - INFO ON 2 WOMEN IN B MED	F
1340	4	None	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1415	5	011320H	TS - MISSING I. D. CARD	F
1445	6	011120H	SHOVE 14 - 200 VC ACROSS RIVER FROM DOWNED CHOPPER	F
1445	7	None	ITT REPORT	F
1500	8	300ct65	QUANG NGAI ISUM 301	F
1500	9	291700H	QUANG NGAI ISUM 300	F
1500	10	281700H	QUANG NGAI ISUM 299	F
1545	11	011510H	3/3 - 1 VC PLT CHU LAI VILLAGE	F
1530	12	011515H	3/3 - 5 VCS	F
1530	13	011530H	PAN HANDLE - LOST I. D. CARD	F
1530	14	011530H	LOST I. D. CARD	F
1730	15	None	AO REPORT	F
1800	16	None A S	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1807	17	010900H	RECON - DEBRIEF REPORT	F
1840	18	011200H	4thMAR - ISUM #175	F
1850	19	011825H	2/4 - SNIPER FIRE	S-F-M
1850	20	011845H	SW - FIRE MISSION RESULTS	S-F-M
1855	21	011855H	BX-H - OBSERVED BRUSH FIRE	S-F-M
1855	22	011850H	AO - 13 JUNKS MOVING SOUTHEAST	S-F-M
1920	23	011800H	SHOVE 2 - SPOT REPORT	F
1920	24	011911H	RECON - 2 CAMP FIRES REPORTED	S-F-M
1925	25	1Nov65	AO DAILY REPORT	F
1950	26	None	BX - Follow Up Report (J-19)	F
2000	27	011955H	BX-2 - BX-G RECORDED 3 S/A ROUNDS	S-F-M
2000	28	011940H	BH - SPOT REPORT	S-F-M
2005	29	011850H	MONROE - WEATHER REPORT	F
2015	30	011945H	IMP - CURFEW HAS BEEN EXTENDED ON KY HA	F
2015	31	012010H	SW - TRAFFIC REPORT	F
2015	32	None	SW-22 - FIRE MISSION ON 100 VC	S-F-M
2050	33	012045H	IMP-A - SEARCH FOR 4 VN MALES	S-F-M
2158	34	012150H	IMP-C - PATROL SPOTTED 3 GROUPS OF PEOPLE	S-F-M
2158	35	012141H	IMP-D - PATROL FOUND BOOBY 2 TRAP	S-F-M
2158	36	012133H	SW - TRIP FLARE SET ON NORTH END OF RUNWAY	S-F-M
2220	37	012205H	IMP - DANANG EAST UNDER MORTAR AND S/A ATTACK	S-F-M
2220	38	012157H	SW - 0850 3 MEN IN FRONT OF THERE POSITION	S-F-M
2324	39	012310H	IMP-A - APPREHENDED 3 VCS AT SAM LIEN	F
2340	40	012328H	IMP - FLSU SUSPECTED MOVEMENT ILLUM, NEGATIVE RESULTS	S-F-M
2350	41	012340H	IMP - TRIP FLARE SET OFF IN H&S AREA	S-F-M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 011200H Nov 1965  
 021200H Nov 1965

	2400	012400H	WATCH B ASSUMES	
0330		42 020125H	IMP - 4 VCS CAUGHT	S-F-M
0330		43 020325H	BX - CARBINE FIRE	S-F-M
0500		44 311230Z	MAS 3/6 - ISUM 36	F
0555		45 2Nov65	NF - WEATHER FORECAST	F
0640		46 020610H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHTS ACTIVITIES	F
	0645	47 020630H	AG-2 - INQUIRY ABOUT 4 VCS	F
0700		48 None	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0740		49 30Oct65	SA 2 DIV - ISUM #302	F
0740		50 011800H	MAG 36 - ISUM #37	F
0813		51 020655H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0841		52 020820H	SW 2/4 - 1 VC PLT STOPPED 3 BUSSES	I-F-M
0845		53 020845H	TINGE - NEGATIVE ISUM	F
0917		54 020800H	2/4 - ISUM #163	F
0940		55 020935H	3/3 - PF AMBUSH	F
0950		56 2Nov65	7CIT - REPORT ON DEMO PIT	F
1025		57 2Nov65	AO Report	F
1030		58 020800H	1/4 - ISUM #179	F
1130		59 020800H	SW - 3/3 ISUM #167	F
1140		60 None	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1200		61 None	CLOSED JOURNAL	

HQ GO 4TH MAR

021200H NOV

031200H NOV

1200	1	021200H	OPENED JOURNAL	
1250	2	021225H	IMP- "D" CO APPREHENDED 1 VCS	S, M, F
1408	3	021330H	MF- RPTS A DOWN CHOPPER 24 MILES N OF CHU LAI	F
1408	4	021424Z	III MAF- ISUM # 174	F
1408	5	311250H	MAQ36- ISUM # 36	F
1408	6	302303Z	MAQ36- ISUM #35	F
1415	7	021410H	IMP- WILL SWEEP ISLAND W/MINE DETECTOR	F
1415	8	26 OCT 65	CMDR/RCNGPA- VC HARBOR SITES TO BE AIR STRIKED	M, F
1430	9	1NOV65	ITT- INTEROG RPT	F
1430	10	2NOV65	ITT- INTEROG RPT	F
1610	11	021601H	IMP- C/1 TRIED TO APPREHEND 2 VN MALES	S, M, F
1620	12	021610H	SW24- 24TH BN LOCATION	S, M, F
1635	13	021640H	2/4- H&S PICKED UP 1 VN MALE	S, M, F
1645	14	021645H	2/4- E" RPTS DIGGING AT BT 509029	S, M, F
1648	15	021545Z	SD- PEOPLE LOC	SMF
1710	16	021731H	ADC- CANCEL BLACKOUT	F
1710	17	011424Z	IIIMAR- ISUM #174	F, OOB
1720	18	021200H	RLT4- ISUM # 176	F
1730	19	1700H	IMP- PF AMBUSHES	S, M, F
1753	20	021736H	IMP- REF TO QUESTION ON ISUM # 179	F
1800	21	021730H	BMED- ONE CHILD W/STOMACH WOUND "C" CO APPREHENDED	F
1800	22		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1805	23	291000H	RECON- PATROL RPT 22-65	F
1805	24	27OCT65	RECON - FRAG ORDER 3-65	F
1830	25	021800H	AO RPT	F
1835	26	2NOV65	AO RPT	F
1900	27	021810H	MON-WEATHER RPT	F
1900-	28	021815H	SW- 2WIA 3 VCS	F- PEN
1940	29	021930H	IMP-RPT OBSERVING ELEPHANT	S, M, F
1950	30	011630H	SW- #04 AT BT 371037	S, M, F
2000	31	021850H	SW24- 2 VC CO AT BT 400147	S, MF
2001	32	2NOV65	AO RPT	F
2005	33	022000H	AG- 20VC 50 METERS FROM RMK	S, M, F
2045	34	022020H	BX-NEW VN GRAVE MOUNDS	S, M, F
2100	35	022050H	BX- OBS OF MATCH OR LIGHT	S, M, F
2110	36	021950H-	AG- FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT TO BX 021645H	F
2125	37	022000H	ADC- 20 VC 50 METERS FROM RMK	F
2145	38	202135H	BX- CHILDREN ASLEEP NEAR RMTENT	S, M, F
2150	39	011340H	IIIMAR DIV- WAR TROPHY ARMS	F
2150	40	011424Z	IIIMAR- ISUM # 174	F
2205	41	022208H	IMP- SPOT RPT	F
2215	42	022000H	SW- PF AMBUSHES	S, MF
2220	43	022230H	RY- 20 VN CHILDREN CAPTURED	F
2335	44	022320H	MP'S- CAPTIVE RPT	F
0040	45	030010H	1/4- S/A FIRE A CO	F
0100	46	030010H	2/4- FOLLOW UP SPOT RPT	F
0200	47	021446Z	IIIMAF- CHALL & PASSWORD	F
( )	48	011424Z	IIIMAF- ISUM # 174	F
0255-	49	030250H	IMP- C/3 SEEN LIGHTS	S, M, F
2400	50	022400H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0410	51	021200H	IIIMAF- ISUM # 175	FF
0625	52	020615H	IMP- SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	S, M, F

S-2

HQ-CO 4TH MAR

021200H NOV

031200HN)0

5650	54	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY
0810	56	030650H MON- WEATHER RPT
0830	58	3NOV65 AO RPT- MISSION TO LOCATE 304TH BN NEG
0940	57	3NOV65 2/4- ISUM# 164
1055	58	030800H 1/4- ISUN # 180
1150	59	3NOV65 SW- ISUM # 168
1155	60	031153H S-2- NOTES & REQUEST
1200	61	031200H CLOSED JOURNAL

F  
F  
F  
F  
F

## DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 031200H Nov 1965  
 041200H Nov 1965

1200	1	031200H	WATCH B ASSUMES	F
1200	2	031200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1220	3	031220H	NF - VN TRUCKED STOPPED	F
1255	4	2Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1320	5	251200H	A RECON - GROUP ORDER #23	F
1330	6	010615H	RLT-7 - ISJM	F
1330	7	021350Z	MAG-36 - ISJM #38	F
1330	8	021220Z	3dMARDIV - MARCOR BIRTHDAY	F
1330	9	3Nov65	3d ITT - CONSOLIDATED RPT	F
1455	10	031445H	SW-2 - 1 VC CO LOCATION	M-F-S
1500	11	031455H	AO - BODY BT 519061	M-F-S
1545	12	031530H	SW - I CO FINDS DECOMPOSED BODY AT BT 518062	M-F-S
1555	13	3Nov65	AO REPORT	M-F-S
1615	14	3Nov65	CO 4TH MARINES INTSUM #177	F
1615	15	1Nov65	MP'S - NUMBER OF VCS BROUGHT TO COLLECTION POINT	F
1615	16	030540Z	ADC - ROAD BLOCK	F
1655	17	3Nov65	AIR OBSERVATION REPORT	F
1655	18	031625H	AO - 4 VN MALES NEAR RMK	M-S-F
1720	19	031720H	SW - BODY COUNT	F
1720	20	031800H	RECON - ISJM #45	F
1745	21	3Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1800	22	031755H	BH-3 - VC SIGNAL FLAG	F
1800	23	3Nov65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1820	24	2&3Nov65	7TH CIT REPORT	F
1900	25	3Nov65	SHOVE 2 - NEXT VC ATTACK	F
2120	26	031855H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
2121	27	032045H	IMP-3 - "D" PATROL EAST OF SIERRA	I-F-M
2121	28	032000H	IMP-3 - BOAT TRIED TO COME ASHORE	I-F-M
2125	29	Negative	IMP-3 - DOGS BARKING	I-F
2126	30	032010H	IMP-3 - PF'S LAYING IN AMBUSHES	I-F
2127	31	032110H	IMP-3 - BOAT FULL OF BLOOD	I-F-M
2130	32	032000H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2131	33	3Nov65	7TH CIT - REPORT	F
1030	34	032150H	IMP-3 - FOUND WOUNDED CIVILIAN IN BOAT	I-F-M
1105	35	032225H	IMP-3 - 1 VCS APPREHENDED	I-F-M
2330	36	032230H	1/4 - 4 PEOPLE RUNNING	I-F-M
2345	37	031900H	RP24 - 2 VC BN	I-F-M
2400	38		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0100	39		IMP - HAS 2 VCS	F
0100	40		IMP - "D" CO HAS 1 VCS	S-M-F
0135	41	040125H	IMP - NAIL FILE RECD INCOMING GRENADE	S-M-F
0135	42	040127H	BX - RECD 1 INCOMING GRENADE	S-M-F
0135	43	040120H	BX - SPOT REPORT	F
0135	44	040022H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0225	45	040200H	BX - SEE J-43	

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 031200H NOV 1965  
 041200H NOV 1965

0325	46	040316H	OX - FIRING IN OXWOOD AREA	F
0325	47	290825Z	III MAF - ISUM #529	F
0325	48	030607Z	RLT 7 ISUM #81	F
0345	49	040335H	OX - SEE J-46	S-M-F
0530	50		OX - FOLLOW-UP IN REF MSGS 49&46	F
0630	51	040615H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0730	52	040700H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0730	52	040700H	AO - 3 FISHERMEN	F
0735	53	040702H	STRD - INTELL RPT	
0745	54	040745H	LATE ENTRY WATCH B ASSUMES DUTY	
0750	55	040730H	BX - F - SPOT RPT BY STAKEOUT	M-S-F
0805	56	031200H	RECON - FRAG ORDER 5-65	F
0915	57	040915H	MP 's PRISONER REPORT	F
0920	58	4&5 Nov65	S-3 PATROL OVERLAYS	F
0925	59	4Nov65	CO 2NDEN 4TH MARINES INTSUM #165	F
0945	60	040055Z	3/12 - ISUM #178	F
0955	61	4Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1010	62	041010H	IMP-2 - VCS CLEARED	F
1015	63	Nov65	CO 1BN 4THMAR - INTSUM #181	F
1055	64	041055H	IMP - SECRET CAVE LOCATION	M-S-F
1110	65	Nov65	SW-2 - INTSUM #169	F
1111	66	041055H	IMP - POLITICAL CADRE	F
1135	67	041130H	SHOVE 2 - VC MINE FIELDS	F
1150	68	4Nov65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1154	69	3Nov65	B RECON PATROL RPT	F
1200	70	4Nov65	JOURNAL CLOSED	

## DECLASSIFIED

Sgt S CO 4TH MARINES  
041200H NOV 1965  
051200H NOV 1965

1201	1	4NOV 65	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1205	2	041150H	IMP-"C"CO FIRED AT VCS	F
1245	3	041215H	BX-SPOT REPORT	FMI
1300	4	06 NOV65	BX-PENDING PATROL PLANS	FM
1330	5	NONE	CIT-INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1330	6	NONE	CIT-INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1405	7	NONE	IMP - "D" COAPPREHENDED IVC S	F
1420	8	041400H	SW -24 AGENT REPORT	F
1520	9	041514H	IMP-PF AMBUSHES	F
1610	10	051605H	SW-AGENT REPORT	F
1615	11	4NOV65	CIT- REPORT	F
1700	12	041640H	IMP-"D" HAS 3 VCS	FMS
1700	13	041615H	BX-SPOT REPORT	F
1700	14	041200H	RLT-4 I SUM #178	FMS
1715	15	4NOV 65	AG-REPORT	FOOB
1715	16	041700H	CIT- INFO VC DEMO TEAM	F
1730	17	041400H	J-17OMMITED	
1730	18	041400H	RECON-DEBRIEFING OF	F
1800	19	NONE	WATCH "A" ASSUMED DUTY	F
1900	20	VERBAL	ITT-DAILY REPORT	F
1935	21	030506Z	030506Z BX MISSING WEAPON S	F S
1935	22	040730Z	ADG-SECURITY FOR RMK	F
1935	23	030504Z	BX-FOUND WEAPON	F
2026	24	041925H	BX SPOT REPORT	FS
2026	25	042008H	SW TRAFFIC REPORT	F
2106	26	042008H	SW-PF AMBUSHES	MF
2117	27	042100H	B-MED-HAS IVC S FEMALE	FS
2210	28	042100H	RECON -DEBRIEFING REPORT	F
2210	29	042000H	RECON-DEBRIEFING REPORT	F
2301	30	041430H	ADG-OP BLACK FERRET	F
2325	31	2305H	BX- SEVERAL RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE	F
2325	32	042330H	RECON DEBRIEFING REPORT	F
2345	33	041835H	MON-WEATHER REPORT	F
0045	34	050045H	SPED-SPECIAL INTELL RPT	F
0115	35	050100H	OX-S/AFIRE REF STARBOARD SPECIAL INTELL RPT	FS
0145	36	050115H	REF SPECIAL INTELL RPT	F
0200	37	041135H	CIT-DEMO ASSASIN TEAM	F
0530	38	040530H	TODAY S WEATHER	F
0700	39	5NOV65	WATCH "C" ASSUMED DUTY	FS
0730	40	050700H	MON-WEATHER RPT	F
0751	41	050750H	TINGE-NEG I SUM	F
0930	42	051815H	AO-RPT	FS
0935	43	051815H	AO-RPT	FS
0945	44	050800H	BX-I SUM #166	FS
0950	45	050800H	IMP- I SUM #182	F
1030	46	050800H	SW- I SUM#169	F
1110	47	0171200	3RD MAF I SUM#176	FS
1145	48	051200H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1145	49	081200H	journal closed	f

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MAR  
 051200H NOV 65  
 061200H NOV 65

1200	1	051200H	OPENED JOURNAL	F
1230	2	5NOV65	UHLE- AO RPT	F
1305	3	7NOV65	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
1305	4	050350Z	ADC- INFO ON VC DEMMO TEAM	F
1455	5	031307Z	MAG-36- ISUM # 36	F
1455	6	040705Z	RLT-7- ISUM # 82	F
1510	7	051455H	BX- SPOT RPT	S,M,F
1510	8	5NOV65	ITT- CAPTIVE RPT	F
1530	9	5NOV65	CIT- INFO ON VC DEMMO TEAM	F
1530	10	051400H	AO- AO'S RPT	F
1630	11	5NOV65	O-1F- AO RPT	F
1700	12	051600H	SW-2/4- INTELL RPT	S,M,F
1700	13	051655H	ITT- CAPTIVE RPT	F
1725	14	051800H	3RD RECON BN- ISUM # 47	F
1735	15	5NOV65	RLT4- ISUM # 179	F
1740	16	051600H	IMP- PF AMBUSHES	S,M,F
1740	17	5NOV65	VMO-6- AO RPT	F
1745	18	4NOV65	LY TIN*- INFO ON DEMMO TEAM	F
1750	19	5NOV65	AO RPT	F
1800	20	051800H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1845	21	051800H	SW- PRESENT PAROLS	F
1905	22	051900H	AO- FOLLOW UP ON AIR STRIKE TPQ-10	F
1910	23	051430H	RLT7- ISUM # 82	F
2015	24		SHOVE- 2 AO RPT'S	F
2015	25	5NOV65	SW2/4- PF AMBUSHES	F,MS
2030	26	051920H	IMP- HAVE 1 FEMALE VCS	F
2035	27	051930H	CIT- INFO RPT	F
2040	28	5NOV65	SW- ROADBLOCK RPT	F
2045	29	5NOV65	SW- CORRECT AMBUSH SITES	S,M,F
2050	30	5NOV65	CIT- INFO ON DEATH OF VILL CHIEF 20 OCT	F,S
2055	31	5NOV65	AO- FOLLOW UP ON AIR STRIKE	F
2055	32	5NOV65	SW- OP # 1 OB'S S/A FIRE	S,M,F
2320	33	050956Z	IIIMAF- POSSIBLE INITION	F
2320	34	041215Z	MAG-36- ISUM # 40	F
2335	35	052315H	SW2/4- PF FIRING WFFS	F
2400	36	06NOV65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0230	37	060220H	1/4- B CO MAN RAN FROM PATROL	F
0645	38		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0705	39	060635H	SW- FIRE FIGHT OUT SID HILL 69	S,M,F
0710	40	060640H	IMP- OP OBS SMOKE OUTSIDE HILL 69	S,M,F
0710	41	060640H	BXF- RECD SNIPER FIRE	S,M,F
0715	42	060700H	BXF- RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE	S,M,F
0730	43	051600H	CRECON- DEBRIEF	I,F
0730	44	051600H	CRECON- DEBRIEF	I,F
0800	45	060750H-	BX- F CO RECD AUTO SNIPER FIRE	S,M,F
0825	46	080825H	TINGE- NEG ISUM	F
0825	47	HOTLINE	SW- LOC OF FIRE FIGHT	S,M,F
0825	48	060800H	SW- SEE J- 47	f
0830	49	060700H	MON- WEATHER RPT	F
0835	50	050755H	MCB-10- LOST WALLET	F
0835	51	060829H	BX- SPOT RPT	F
0850	52	050645Z	RLT7- ISUM # 83	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4 TH MAR  
 051200H NOV 65  
 061200H NOV 65

0920	53	060800H 2/4- ISUM # 167	F
0940	54	ADC- MC BRITHDAY	F
<del>0945</del>	55	BH- ARVN CONVOY	F
0950	56	5NOV65 AO- RPT 0630-0805	F*OOB
1115	57	080800H IMP- ISUM #183	F
1115	58	060800H S- ISUM #170	F
1115	59	031700H I CORPS- ISUM# 307	F
1115	60	021700H I CORPS- ISUM #306	F
1115	61	041700H I CORPS- ISUM #308	F
1122	62	051700H I CORPS- ISUM # 309	F
1122	63	4NOV65 DIV ITI- CAPTIVE RPT	F
1122	64	1NOV65 IIIMAF- OOB RPT	F
1145	65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1150	66	6NOV65 AO- AO'S RPT	F
1200	67	061200H BX- "G" RPT ON VN IN FIELD	S, M, F
1200	68	CLOSED JOURNAL	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 061200H NOV 1965  
 071200H NOV 1965

1200	1	061200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1430	2	061430H	S-3 - PATROL PLANS	F
1435	3	061435H	SW-2 - GRENADES ON KIA VC	F
1450	4	6Nov65	ITT - INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1455	5	6Nov65	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION RPT	F
1510	6	061415H	AG-26 - NGF MISSION	F-M-S
1555	7	061527H	ZOMBIE RECON - CAUCASIAN SPOTTED	M-S-F
1600	8	6Nov65	AO - NAVAL GUNFIRE MISSION	M-S-F
1603	9	5Nov65	RECON GRP A - PATROL REPORT	F
1643	10	061600H	SW - "I" PATROL REC SNIPER FIRE	I-F-M
1657	11	6Nov65	RECON GROUP ALFA ISUM #48	F
1700	12	6Nov65	ITT REPORT	F
1730	13	6Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1750	14	6Nov65	4th MAR - ISUM #180	F
1800	15	6Nov65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1900	16	060330Z	7TH CIT REPORT ON DEMO TEAM	F
1900	17	061830H	1/4 - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1901	18	061730H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
1940	19	061930H	SW - PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M
2115	20	061830H	PP24 - RPT ON VC BNS	I-F-M
2155	21	062102H	SW-3 - 1 VC BN TO ATTACK	I-F-M
2300	22	062249H	OX-3 - PLANE REC S/A FIRE	I-F-M
2400	23		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0130	24	070110H	IMP - FOUND 6" TIRE TRACKS	S-M-F
0130	25	070110H	IMP - SPOTTED A MAN NEXT TO BOAT	S-M-F
0250	26	070235H	IMP - RECD 1 RD	S-M-F
0607	27	070540H	IMP - ILLUM FOR SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	F
0610	28	7Nov65	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0710	29	6Nov65	AO REPORT	F
0710	30	6Nov65	AO REPORT	F
0732	31	7Nov65	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
0910	32	7Nov65	2/4 ISUM	F
0920	33	7Nov65	AO REPORT	F
0955	34	7Nov65	SW-2 - INTSUM #172	F
1015	35	7Nov65	1/4 ISUM #184	F
1030	36	071020H	BX-2 - VCS WITH NO I. D. CARD	M-F-S
1130	37	061252Z	III MAF - ISUM #179	F
1130	38	051226Z	III MAF - ISUM #178	F
1130	39	041218Z	III MAF - ISUM #177	F
1145	40	071145H	ITT - RPT DISPOSITION	F
1145	41	071145H	AO REPORT	F
1200	42	071200H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1200	43		JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

071200H NOV 65

081200H NOV 65

1201	1	7NOV65	OPENED JOURNAL	F
1230	2	9NOV65	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
1300	3	050812Z	EEI FOR VCS & CIT	F
1310	4	071245H	SW- JET DROPPED TWO BOMBS	S, M, F
1440	5	071410H	SW- 3-10 NN CAS FROM BOMB	S, M, F
1440	6	071430H	SW- 1 MARINE SUFFERING FROM SMOKE INHALATION	F
1441	7	071423H	IMP- PF AMBUSHES	S, M, F
1507	8	02-05	SA 2ND DIV*- ISUMS # 240-244	B
1525	9	6NOV65	AX HANDLEB- LOST WALLET	F
1545	10	060430H	RLT7- ISUM # 34	F
1545	11	051251H	MAG 36- ISUM #	F
1607	12	071200H	RLT4- ISUM # 181	F
1630	13	7NOV65	NAVAL GUN FIRE MISSION	F
1630	14	7NOV65	AO PRT	F
1645	15	071540H	IMP- RPTS AMBUSH MREADMARKED W/WOODEN MOCK UP	S, M, F
1715	16	071650H	BX- 1 VC BN & CO	S, M, F
1730	17		AO RPT	F
1730	18	071720H	AG- LOST WALLET	F
1720	19	071720H	LOST WALLET	F
1745	20	7NOV65	RECON- GROUP A FRAG ORDER # 7-65	F
1742	21	081200H	RECON- GROUP A PATROL PLAN	F
1742	22	071200H	RECON- GROHP A FRAG ORDER # 6-65	F
1745	23		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1810	24	7NOV65	AO RPT	F
1920	25		MON- WEATHER RPT	F
2000	26	071955H	ITT- COLL PT RPT	F
2000	27	061900H	SW- PF AMBUSHES	S, M, F
2000	28	071600H	RECON- DEBRIEF ING	S, M, F
2155	29	072120H	SW- MISUSE OF CODE #	F
2205	30	072145H	IMP- PANZER RPTS PROWLERS	S, M, F
2210	31	060558Z	IIMAF- BIRTHDAY MSG	F
2240	32	072235H	CALLS FROM SHOVE 2	F
2305	33	072300H	IMP- HEARING FIRE	S, MF
2350	34	071340Z	ADC- SCHEDULE FOR MC BIRTHDAY	F
2350	35	070530Z	RLT7- ISUM # 85	F
0000	36	072350H	BH- FOUND DROWNED MARINE'S BODY	F
0015	37	072400H	IMP- OP T HEARD FIRING	S, M, F
2400	38	072400H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0555	39	080600H	WEATHER RPT	F
0730	40	080640H	MON- WEATHER RPT	F
0700	41	8NOV65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0740	42	080715H	BX- SE STAKE OUT	S, M, F
0840	43	8NOV65	ITT- RPT	F
0920	44	080800H	2/4- ISUM# 169	F
1025	45	080950H	BX- RPTD FIRING	F
1025	46	081025H	IMP- D CO RECD 4 RDS	S, M, F
1045	47	080800H	1/4- ISUM # 185	F
1100	48	8NOV65	IMP- INFO ON VC WOMAN	F
1110	49	080800H	3/3- ISUM # 173	F
1159	50		CLOSED JOURNAL	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINE BATTALION  
 081200H NOV 65  
 091200H NOV 65

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	F
1200	2		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1220	3	081205H	LEP- RPT OF FIRING ON KY HOA ISLAND	S, M, F
1245	4	081115H	LEP- D CO HEARD 20-40RDS CARBINE FIRE	S, M, F
1315	5	081300H	NF- WEATHER RPT	F
1359	6	030051Z	CINCPAC- MISSION DEBRIEF	F
1359	7	071326Z	TIIMAF- ISUM # 180	F
1420	8	8NOV65	ITP- CAPTIVE RPT	F
1450	9		OPTICALS ON KY HOA VILL	F
1500	10	081420H	LMP- PF AMBUSHES SITES	S, M, F
1550	11	111800H	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
1730	12	7NOV65	AO DAILY RPT	F
1800	13	8NOV65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1805	14	8NOV65	RLT4- ISUM # 182	F
1925	15	8NOV65	ITP DISPOSITION RPT	F
2000	16	081920H	PF AMBUSHES	S, M, F
2010	17	8NOV65	LEP- RPT ON VC IN KY HOA	F
2010	18	081030Z	ADC-INFO RPT ON CK PT	F
2010	19	081900H	MON- WEATHER RPT	F
2100	20	082000H	TINGE- BTRY RECD INCOMING AUTO S/A FIRE	S, M, F
2150	21	082145H	BX- OBS 1 MAN RUNNING	S, M, F
2150	22	082053H	CIT- AGT RPT	S, M, F
2155	23	081820H	PF24- INTELL RPT	S, M, F
2300	24	082000H	RECON- DEBRIEF RPT	F
2300	25	082000H	RECON- DEBRIEF RPT	F
0315	26	020315Z	QUANG NGAI- ISUM # 303	F
0645	27		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0742	28	090645H	MON- WEATHER RPT	F
0830	29	090830H	TINGE- NEG ISUM	F
0835	30	080825Z	RLT7- ISUM# 86	F
0835	31	090800H	ADC- CHANGE OF FREQ BYAO FM 40.7 to 38.4	F
0835	32	081206Z	TIIMAF- ISUM # 181	F
0915	33	8NOV65	CIT- CI INFO	F
0940	34	090940H	BX6- VC SURRENDERED TO PF TO BE AVAIL FOR INTER AT COLL PT AT 1000	F
0950	35	090920H	TS-CONFIRMED THAT ARVN HAD BEEN NOTIFIED	F
0950	36		RECONA- ISUM # 50	F
0950	37	081800H	RECONA- SIT REP # 50	F
0950	38	082000H	RECONA- VIKING PATROL DEBRIEF RPT	F
1010	39	082000H	RECONA- ZOMBIE PATROL DEBRIEF RPT	F
1010	40	090130H	PF24- REQ INFO IF ARVN HAS BEEN NOTIFIED	F
1020	41	090800H	2/4- ISUM # 170	F
1035	42	090800H	1/4- ISUM# 186	F
1130	43	090800H	3/3- ISUM# 173	F
1145	44	9NOV65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
1145	45	091135H	QN- OBS 69 CARGO BOATS	F
1155	46	6NOV65	QN- ISUM # 387	F
1200	47	9NOV65	CLOSED JOURNAL	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 091200H NOV 1965  
 101200H NOV 1965

1200	1	091200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200	2		2/4 PATROL PLANS	F
1315	3	091305H	SW - REQ CLEAR TO FIRE	F-M-S
1340	4	091225H	PP24 - INFO ON DA ONG ATTACK	F
1405	5	091400H	IMP-2 - ONE VCS WITH NO I. D. CARD	F-M
1415	6	091405H	BX-2 - CHECK POINT APPREHENDED A VN TRUCK	F-M
1530	7		QUANG NGAI ISJM #306	F
1530	8		" " " 305	F
1530	9		" " " 303	F
1530	10		" " " 302	F
1535	11	061355Z	MAG-36 - ISJM #42	F
1535	12	080606Z	HCB-10 - MISSING WEAPON	F
1555	13	091555H	PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1605	14	9Nov65	AG-2 - INTERROGATION REPORT	F
1645	15	091505H	BX - G - ONE VN MALE	I-F-M
1647	16	9Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1650	17	091800H	RECON GROUP ALFA ISJM #51	F
1650	18	9Nov65	BX - G - 3 VN	
1730	19	9Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1800	20	091800H	ITT REPORT	F
1800	21	9Nov65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1805	22	091200H	4TH MAR INTSUM #183	F
1953	23	091935H	SW 24 - 3 VC BNS TO HLT	I-F-M
1955	24	091830H	MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
2000	25	091950H	QUANG NGAILOC OF 100 VC & 200 VC	I-F-M
2020	26	092006H	IMP-B - PF DESERTER	I-F-M
2020	27	091900H	SW - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2035	28	092030H	BX - G RECD INCOMING ROCKS	I-F-M
2035	29	092030H	BX - "F" - SAW 2 PEOPLE	I-F-M
<del>2035</del>	<del>30</del>	<del>092040H</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	
2055	30	092040H	SW-"K" Co. RECD IN COMING GRENADE	I-F
2125	31	9Nov65	AO RPT	F
2140	32	091715H	PF-24 LYVIN AGENT RPT	F-F
2400	33		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
<del>0615</del>	0615	34	WEATHER RPT PASSED TO ALL UNITS	F
0615	35	10Nov65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0800	36	100750H	BX-"G" OBSERVED 50 MEN	F
0820	37	100815H	B-MED HAS 1 VCS REMAINS ALA	F
0835	38	090715Z	7TH MAR - ISJM #87	F
0835	39	020315Z	2ND DIV ISJM #303	F
0935	40		BX-"B" HANDLED MISSING ID	F
0940	41	100915H	AG-2 MISSING IS CARD	F
1005	42	100920H	CIVILIAN SURVEYERS "I" BTRY	F
1005	43	100800H	1/4 ISJM #187	F
1005	44	100800H	2/4 ISJM #171	F
1015	45	100800H	SW-2 ISJM #174	F
1150	46	101045H	HEARD FIRING IN CHU LAI HABLET	F-M
1145	47	101145H	BX SPOT HIT ON BOOBY TRAP	F-M
1200	48		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2

HqCo., 4th Mar.

101200Z Nov65

111200Z Nov65

1200	1	101200H	Journal OPENED	F
1205	2	101205H	IMP-3 CB-15 APPREHENDED JUNK	F-M
1312	3	101255H	BX-2 1 WOUNDED VN MALE	I-F-M
1340	4	101245H	SW-24 AGENT RPT	F
1435	5	071324Z	III MAF GEN. INFO	F
1430	6	101414H	BX"F" PATROL APPREN. VN MALE	I-F-M
1430	7	101355H	BX- CHILDREN TRADING ARMO	F
1500	8		BX INTELL RPT	F
1500	9		BX PATROL PLAN	F
1600	10	101535H	IMP - S/A FIRE	F-M
1600	11	101440H	PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1600	12	101455H	LY TIN AGENT RPT	F
1607	13	101200H	4th MAR ISUM #184	F
1720	14	101700H	AO RPT	F
1745	15		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1758	16	10Nov	RECON PATROL RPT	F
1805	17	101720H	TS - VC PLAN TO BLOCK ROUTE #1	S, M, F
1805	18	101745H	MONROE- WEATHER RPT	F
1907	19	101620H	AG-3 REQUEST CLEARANCE FOR A/S	F
1907	20	101880H	IMP- HAS A RPT'D VC RESUPPLY MAN	F
2018	21	102005H	TINGE- SAW 2 PEOPLE IN FRONT 8" BERY	F, H
2030	22	102030H	IMP-RPT'D A TRIP FLARE WENT OFF	S, M, F
2110	23	102040H	SW- PF AMBUSHES	S, M
2110	24	091230Z	III MAF ISUM	F
2110	25	091300Z	MAG-36 ISUM #45	F
2145	26		AO Rpt	F
2318	27		PP-24 INTELL MSG.	F
2318	28	102219	MONROE 3 WEATHER RPT	F
2318	29	102205H	BX- PICKED UP 4 VN	S, F, M
2318	30	102200H	SW- HEARD DOGS IN VILLAGE	S, F, M
2400	31	081300Z	MAG-36 ISUM #44	F
2400	32	071210Z	MAG-36 ISUM #43	F
2400	33	091246	III MAF ISUM #182	F
2400	34	091424Z	III MAF - CHALL. & PASSWORDS	F
2400	35		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
1210	36	102352	IP-24 OOB INFO	F
0200	37	100204Z	3RD MAR DIV OOB INFO	F
0530	38	110515H	IMP- D-6 HEARD A/W FIRE	F, H
0600	39		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0800	40	11Nov	STOVE-2 INFO	F
0810	41	110600H	NALLFIELD- WEATHER RPT	F
0851	42	110850H	TINGE-REG ISUM	F
0930	43	110800H	2/4 ISUM #172	F
0945	44	110800H	1/4 ISUM #188	F
0955	45	061700Z	2ND DIV. ISUM #308	F
0955	46	071700Z	2ND DIV ISUM #309	F
1015	47	111000H	SW-24 AGENT RPT	F
1115	48	111100H	BX CAPTURED VC	F
1150	49		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
1200	50		CLOSED JOURNAL	F



DECLASSIFIED

52  
HqCo. 4th Mar.  
121200 Nov65  
131200 Nov65

1200	1	12Nov65	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1350	2	12Nov65	2ND DIV ISUM #311 & 312	F
1355	3	12Nov65	SB- OBS 32 VC	F, A
1400	4	12-13Nov	2/4 PATROL PLANS	F
1440	5	111500H	RECON FRAG ORDER	F
1640	6	121200	4th Mar. ISUM #186	F
1700	7	121800H	RECON ISUM #54	F
1710	8	12Nov65	AO RPT	F
1710	9	12Nov65	AO RPT	F
1730	10	121730H	ITT DISPOSITION RPT	F
1815	11	121800H	MONROE WEATHER RPT	F
1840	12	121745H	ITT RPT	F
1845	13	5-8Nov	SW-10 IVC REG BN.	F
1920	14	12Nov65	AN TAN BRIDGE RPT	F
1920	15	121845H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	F, A
1950	16	121705H	AO RPT	F
2000	17	121935H	BX-2/2VC ESCAPED	F, A, B
2050	18	122005H	TINGE -BX 22 8" SHORT ROUND	F, A, B
2055	19	122030H	BX- HEARD MOVEMENT	F, A, B
2215	20	122055H	BH-3 CO. IN FF W/VC	F
2300	21	122300H	RECON-INFO FR. DEBRIEF	F
2315	22	122145H	BX G OBS MOVEMENT	F, A, B
2315	23	122247H	4th to 3/3 INFO	F
2345	24	121820H	FP24 INTELL RPT	F, A, B
	25		RECON GROUP A DEBRIEF	F
	26		RECON GROUP B <del>DEBRIEF</del> FRAG ORDER	F
2400	27		WATCH A ASSIGNED DUTY	F
0030	28	122340H	BX-SHOT RPT	F, A, B
0030	29	122345H	BX-SHOT RPT	F, A, B
0415	30	090726Z	IIIMAF- SECURITY INSTALLATIONS	F
0540	31		WEATHER RPT	F
0615	32	130600H	IMP-"A" RPT HEARING L RD	F, A, B
0745	33	130703H	MONROE WEATHER RPT	F
0745	34	13Nov65	TINGE <del>XXXXXXXX</del> NEG ISUM	F
0925	35	13Nov65	1/4 ISUM #190	F
0925	36	13Nov65	OX-3 HEARD FIRING NEAR A/S	F
0925	37	120910Z	CG III MAF ISUM	F
0950	38-	101700Z	III MAR DIV SETREP #188	F
1040	39	110936	CG III MAF ISUM #184	F
1040	40	120910Z	CG III MAF ISUM #185	F
1530	41		SW-2 <del>XXX</del> INTEL RPT	F
1155	42	131200	SW-2, PF AMBUSHES	F, A
1155	43	120800	2/4, ISUM #174	F
1200	44	13Nov65	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES  
 131200H NOV 1965  
 141200H NOV 1965

1201		1	JOURNAL OPENED	
1205		2	130915H AO REPORT	F
1205		3	RECON DEBRIEF	F
1230		4	121200H 7TH MAR INTSUM #90	F
1305		5	130800H 2/4 INTSUM #174	F
1305		6	13Nov65 MR. HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
1400		7	131345H IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1405		8	131355H NF - SNIPER	I-F-M
1410		9	13Nov65 AO REPORT	F
1430		10	13Nov65 AO REPORT	F
1705		11	131800H RECON - ISUM #55	F
1730		12	13Nov65 AO DAILY REPORT	F
1750		13	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1817		14	13Nov65 VMO-6 - AO REPORT	F
1845		15	13Nov65 CHIEF AO - AO SCHEDULE	F
2039		16	132000H IMP - RPT A LOST CHILD	F
2039		17	131756H MON - WEATHER REPORT	F
2039		18	131930H LY TIN - PF AMBUSHES	F
2030		19	13Nov65 VMO-6 - AO REPORT	F
2052		20	132007H BX-VEHICLE REPORT	F
	2054	21	131200H RPT-4 - INTSUM #187	F
2104		22	132045H IMP - LOST CHILD HAS BEEN FOUND	
2115		23	132038H BX - SPOT REPORT	S-M-F
2146		24	132130H BX - SPOT REPORT	S-M-F
2245		25	132230H PARCHMENT 302 - TRYING TO CONTACT SW ABOUT APPENDIX	F
2400		26	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	
	1440Z	27	14Nov65 4TH MAR INTSUM #187	
2545		28	14Nov65 TRIED TO CONTACT OX, SHOVE, NAILFILE FOR WEATHER REPORT	
0640		29	121910Z III MAF ISUM	F
0700		30	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0745		31	140745H LT CAPPELLUZZO ALL MSGS - ACTION TAKEN OR INDICATED. ASSUMED DUTY	
0800		32	140800H TINGE - NEGATIVE ISUM	F
0830		33	140815H IMP-D - ONE LAUNDRY WORKER	I-F-M
0830		34	140815H IMP-D - ONE GRENADE IN CAN	I-F-M
	0835	35	140130Z 4TH MARINE DISPOSITION OF CAPTURED PERSONNEL	F
0905		36	140800H 2/4 ISUM #175	F
1000		37	140800H 1/4 ISUM #191	
1047		38	141045H NF - ONE DOWNED BHELO	I-F-M
1200		39	CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO, 4TH MAR  
151200H Nov 65  
161200H Nov 65

1200	1	15 Nov	OPENED JOURNAL	-F-
1200	2	15 Nov	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1235	3	151215H	IMP-B - PICKED UP 1 VN	-F-
1330	4	15 Nov	AO - RPT	-F-
1545	5	151200H	BX-24 - INTELL RPT	-M-F-
1610	6	15 Nov	AO - RPT	-F-
1705	7		RECON GROUP A - ISUM #57	-F-
1730	8	15 Nov	7th CIT - INFO RPT	-F-
1715	9	151700H	OX-3 - VN N END RUNWAY	-F-
1800	10	15 Nov	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1820	11	15 Nov	ADC - AO REPORT	-F-
1930	12	15 Nov	AN TAN BRIDGE RPT	-F-
1800	13	15 Nov	4th MAR ISUM #89	-F-
1940	14 & 15	151930H	BX-2 - 5 BUNDLES OF PANJI STICKS	-M-F-I-
2055	16	121310Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #46	-F-
2055	17	140930Z	3rd MarDiv - ISUM #1	-F-
2130	18	15 Nov	AO - RPT	-F-
2133	19	131200H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #251	-F-
2135	20	15 Nov	CIT - 1BN VC	-M-F-I-
2140	21	151940H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M-F-
2245	22	152230H	B-MED - 3 VN BROUGHT IN	-M-F-I-
2300	23	152245H	NF - 4 GRENADES THROWN	-M-F-I-
2400	24		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0059	25	160030H	HQCO - HEARD NOISES	-M-F-I-
0202	26	160155H	BX-24 - SPED ALIGHT AT 437997	*M-F-S-
0410	27	160400H	IMP-3 - SID DETECTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF D CO.	-M-F-S-
0600	28	160545H	IMP - NEW HOUSES	-F-
0641	29	10Nov65	QUANG NGAI - VC POW COMPOUND	-M-F-
0700	30		WEATHER RPT PASSED TO ALL UNITS	-F-
0700	31	16 Nov	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0725	32		QUANG NGAI - ISUM'S # 315-316	-F-
0730	33	15 Nov	CIT - INFO RPT	-F-
0850	34	160845H	BX-H - ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT	-F-
0935	35	160935H	BX - WAITING ON AIR STRIKE	-F-
1000	36		BX - 2/4 RPT (PAT) PLANS	-F-
1000	37		IMP - 1/4 ISUM	-F-
1000	38	16 Nov	BX - 2/4 ISUM	-F-
1050	39	16 Nov	FOLLOW UP OF M&B 160836	-F-
1130	40	16 Nov	AO - RPT	-F-
1140	41	16 Nov	7th MAR ISUM #93	-F-
1145	42	131054H	INTSUM FROM CG III	-F-
1200	43		JOURNAL CLOSED	-F-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCC, 4TH MAR  
161200H NOV 65  
171200H NOV 65

	1		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	-F*
1230	2	161205H	AGENT RPT	-M-F-I-
1255	3	141436Z	3 MAF ISJM #187	-F-
1400	4	161330H	BX-H - SEARCHED BASE OF HILL 22-NO BODY	-M-F-I-
1410	5	16 Nov	AO REPORT	-F-
1455	6	161420H	AO REPORT	-F-
1515	7	161200H	KLON DIKE - 1 VC CO	-M-F-I-
1530	8	161455H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	-M-F-
	1705	9	BX - LOST ID CARD	-F-
1710	10	161800H	RECON GROUP ALFA ISJM #58	-F-
1710	11	09/1200H	7THMAR - ISJM #87	-F-
1740	12	161830H	AO REPORT	-F-
	1720	13	4THMAR - ISJM #190	-F-
1800	14		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1822	15	16 Nov	VMO-6 - AO RPT	-F-
1835	16	160615H	BX-24 - PF AMBUSHES	-M-F-S-
1850	17	161844H	BX-H - BO HAS 8 WIA AND 1 KIA	-M-F-S-
1855	18	161845H	BX - SEE J-17	-F-
1914	19	161900H	BX - HAS 15 WIA AND 2 KIA	-F-
1920	20	161910H	BX-2 - 2 KIA-15 WIA	-M-F-S-
1935	21	161915H	BX - VEHICLE RPT	-F-S-
1935	22	16 Nov	AO DAILY RPT 1635H-1810H	-F-
1935	23	161900H	RECON - DEBRIEF RPT	-F-
1935	24	161000H	RECON - DEBRIEF RPT	-F-
1945	25	161900H	BX - 18 WIA-2 KIA	-F-S-
2110	26	162105H	BX-G - NOISE ON HILL 69	-M-F-S-
2115	27	151443Z	7THMAR - CONDUCT BOTH MAF & PHYSICAL RECON TRA BONG AREA	-F-
2115	28	120529Z	7THMAR - ISJM #90	-F-
2230	29	162145H	SH-3 - BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE DIVOPPLAN 337-65	-F-
2250	30	162238H	IMP - ANTO'S REC'D INCOMING ROCKS	-M-F-S-
2300	31	162245H	IMP - AMBUSH FIRED ON VC	-M-F-S-
2400	32		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0005	33		BX-2 - SPOT RPT	-M-F-
0625	34	170550H	IMP-3 - NITE ACTIVITY	-M-F-
0630	35	17 Nov	PASSED ALL UNITS WEATHER REPORT	-F-
0635	36	17 Nov	ASSUMED WATCH (MR. HAINES)	-F-
0700	37	17 Nov	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0925	38	170920	BX - INTERVIEW OF WIA	-F-
0945	39	152000H	RECON GROUP ALFA FRAG ORDER 11-65	-F-
0955	40	170800H	1/4 - ISJM # 194	-F-
1021	41	17 Nov	AO REPORT	-F-
1042	42	170800H	2/4 - ISJM #178	-F-
1100	43	170600H	2/7 - ISJM # 106	-F-
1105	44	171045H	BX-F - CAPTURED 1 VC S	-M-F-I-
1130	45	171130H	LT CAPPELLUZZO ASSUMED WATCH	-F-
1147	46		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1200	47		CLOSED JOURNAL	-F-

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4th MARINES  
 171200H Nov 1965  
 181200H Nov 1965

1200	1	17Nov65	JOURNAL OPENED	
1211	2	17Nov65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	F
1305	3	17Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1410	4	161420Z	III MAF - CHALLENGE & PASSWORD	F
1410	5	161420Z	ADC - NO BUYING OF BEVERAGES FROM CIVILIANS	F
1410	6	160700Z	7thMAR - ISUM # 94	F-OOB
1410	7	160850Z	III MAF - ISUM # (NONE)	F-OOB
1410	8	160615Z	3RDMARDIV - ISUM # 3	F-OOB
	1515	9	171200H 4thMAR - ISUM # 191	F
1545	10	171540H	IMP B - ONE VN SOLDIER APPREHENDED	S-M-F
1600	11	17Nov65	AO REPORT	F
	1641	12	171640H AG2 - SPOT REPORT TO SHOVE 2	S-M-F
1645	13	171800H	RECON - ISUM # 59	F
1659	14	171640H	IMP - OP HEARD 3 TO 4 ROUNDS S/A FIRE	S-M-F
1710	15	171630H	IMP - LY TIN INTEL REPORT	F
1745	16	17Nov65	4thMAR - FROST CALL	S-F
1745	17	17Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1830	18	171810H	1/4 - SPOT REPORT	S-M-F
1845	19	171845H	ITT - COLLECTION POINT REPORT	E
1915	20	171830H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M
1915	21	17Nov65	LY TIN INTEL REPORT	S-M-F
1935	22	17Nov65	CIT - INTEL REPORT	S-M-F
1940	23	17Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1940	24	17Nov65	LY TIN INTEL REPORT	F
1940	25	171935H	IMP2 - EEI REQUEST	F
2000	26	17Nov65	BX2 - REPORTED TWO MARINES IN VILLAGE	S-F
2030	27	17Nov65	BX - REPORT OF TRAFFIC ACROSS AN TAN BRIDGE	F
	2110	28	17Nov65 AG2 - INFO ON DEMOLITION TEAMS	S-F
2145	29	171212H	IMP B - OBSERVED TWO PERSONS	S-M-F
2150	30	172145H	CIT - INTEL REPORT	S-M-F
2155	31	172140H	IMP3 - APPREHENDED TWO MALE CURFEW VIOLATORS	S-F
2225	32	172206H	BX G - PF AMBUSHES	S-M-F
2230	33	170510Z	3RDMARDIV - OPERATION PLAN	I-F
2230	34	171101Z	ADC - INFO ON POISONING OF WATER	I-F
0010	35	17Nov65	INFORMATION REPORT	F
0010	36		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY AT 171800H (LATE ENTRY)	F
0015	37	172310H	IMP D - SUMMARY REPORT	F
0015	38	18Nov65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
0345	39	180325H	BX - HILL 69 REPORTS 20-30 ROUNDS S/A FIRE	S-M-F
0130	40		LT CAPPELLUZZO ASSUMED WATCH OFFICER	
0645	41		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	
0755	42	151700H	2ndINFDIV - ISUM # 317	F-OOB
0900	43	17Nov65	AO REPORT	F
0920	44	180040Z	TINGE - ISUM # 179	F
1028	45	181015H	BX G - HEARD AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSION	S-M-F
1040	46	180800H	1/4 - ISUM # 195	F
1045	47	17Nov65	RECON - DEBRIEF RPT	F
1100	48	18Nov65	AO REPORT	F
1150	49	181150H	BX G - PURCHASE LAND BOUNDARY WIRE CUT	S-M-F
1155	50		WD HAINES ASSUMED WATCH OFFICER	
1157	51	181135H	BX24 - PF HOLDING A MEETING	F
1200	52	181200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4th MARINES  
 181200H NOV 65  
 191200H NOV 65

1200	1	181200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1205	2	181205H	IMP- C RPT ON VC GRAVES	S, M, F
1215	3	171025Z	CIT- INTELL RPT	F
1300	4	181252H	AO RPT	F
1410	5	18NOV65	2/4- ISUM # 179	F
1410	6	18NOV65	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
1445	7	171200Z	IIIMAF- NCC	FOOB
1450	8	18NOV65	2/7- ISUM # 107	F
1450	9	171200Z	IIIMARDIV-	F OOB
1450	10	160850Z	IIIMAF	F OOB
1455	11	140830Z	MAG-36- ISUM	F
1545	12	181535H	TS-2- FOLLOW UP	F
1600	13		BX- INTELL RPT	F
1700	14	181615H	IMP- MPC	S, M, F
1700	15	181600H	AO RPT	F
1700	16	181335H	RECON- ISUM # 60	F
1800	17	18NOV65	AO RPT	F
1800	18	181710H	FOLLOW UP	F
1800	19	181550H	IMP- FOLLOW UP	S, M, F
1805	20	18NOV65	FROST CALL	F
1825	21	181800H	ETT- CAPTIVE RPT	F
1830	22	18NOV65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1900	23	181200H	4thMAR- ISUM #192	F
1945	24	181835H	PF AMBUSHES	S, M, F
1955	25	181845H	TS-4- 100-200VC	S, M, F
2140	26	18NOV65	TS-2- AGENT RPT	F
2240	27	28NOV65	BRIDGE RPT	F
2400	28		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0210	29	190025H	IMP- NF REC'D 15TO20 RDS S/A	F, M, S
0210	30	190150H	IMP- SEC J-29	F
0340	31	190330H	IMP- NF WAS HIT AGIN 2nd TIME REC'D 10 RDS	S, M, F
0330	32	190300H	IMP- INCIDENT OF IMP PATROL	S, M, F
0600	33		WEATHER RPT PASSED TO ALL UNITS	F
0600	34		ASSUMED WATCH E.R. HAINES	F
0600	35	190745	BX- REC'D APPROX 2 MARINES	F
0600	36	19NOV65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0650	37	19NOV65	MON- WEATHER RPT	F
0820	38	19NOV65	TINGE- NEG ISUM	F
0845	39	19NOV65	2/4- ISUM # 180	F
0845	40	19NOV65	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
0855	41	19NOV65	FP- B REC'D CARBINE FIRE	S, M, F
0920	42	19NOV65	SEBD55- REC'D MORTAR FIRE	S, M, F
0930	43	19NOV65	2ndDIV- ISUM # 313	F OOB
0930	44		AO RPT	F
0950	45		BX- E OBS FF	F, M, S
1035	46		IMP- B CO REC'D CARBINE FIRE	S, M, F
1030	47	19NOV65	AO RPT	F
1035	48		1/2- ISUM #196	F
1105	49	191047H	1/4- B-1 FOLLOW UP	F
1127	50		RECON- PATROL RPT	F
1200	51		CLOSED JOURNAL	F

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
191200H Nov 65  
201200H Nov 65

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	-F-
1200	2		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1215	3	191135H	1/4 - B-2 28 VCS 150 LBS. OF RICE	-M-F-I-
1215	4	190945H	1/4 - B-2 10 VCS	-M-F-I-
1300	5	211600H	2/4 - PTL PLANS	-F-
1300	6	201800H	2/4 - PTL PLANS	-F-
1310	7	191250H	AO RPT	-F-
1345	8	180945Z	MAG-36 - LISUM #50	-F-
1345	9	171230Z	MAG -36 - ISUM # 49	-F-
1345	10	181700H	III MAF - ISUM #191	-F-
1345	11	110930Z	SA 2ND DIV ISUM	-F-
1345	12	181200H	7TH MAR ISUM #96	-F-
1345	13	171200H	7TH MAR ISUM #95	-F-
1345	14	181200H	3RD MARINE DIV ISUM #5	-F-
1400	15	191348H	1/4 - B 1000 PUNJI STAKES	-M-F-I-
1415	16	19 Nov	AO RPT	-F-
1439	17	19 Nov	AO DEBRIEF	-F-
1440	18	181945H	IMP-2 - AO REC S/A FIRE	-M-F-I-
1520	20	191406H	BX - VN BUYING MPC	-F-
1605	19	191435H	BX - MPC FOR PLEASTERS	-F-
1546	21	190950H	CIT DEMO TEAM	-F-
1615	22	19 Nov	CIT - NAMES OF VC DEMO TEAM MEMBERS	-F-
1625	23	19 Nov	CO 4TH MAR - MISSING MAN	-F-
1625	24	191400H	RECON - GROUP FRAG ORDER 13-65	-F-
1645	25	191640H	IMP-2 - 1 VCS CAPTURED	-M-F-I-
1645	26	191800H	RECON GROUP ALFA ISUM #61	-F-
1705	27	191650H	AG-2 - REQUEST AO ARTY SPOTTER	-F-
1715	28	19 Nov	ADC - AO RPT	-F-
1730	29	191200H	BX - 2/4 AGT RPT	-F-
1750	30	191200H	4TH MAR ISUM #193	-F-
1845	31	151314Z	III MAF - MARCH BLT ROTATION	-F-
1910	32		BX - LYTIN C/2, LOC OF VC UNITS	-M-F-I-
1930	33	191930H	CIT - VC INSTALLATIONS	-M-F-I-
1940	34	191500H	CO 4TH MAR - XMAS MAIL ORDER PROGRAM	-F-
2035	35	192000H	BX - PF AMBUSHES RECD S/A FIRE	-M-F-I-
2035	37	19Nov65	AO RPT	-F-
2052	38	19 Nov	AO RPT	-F-
2052	39	19 Nov	CIT - CI INFO RPT	-F-
2052	40	19 Nov	CIT - INTERROGATION RPT	-F-
2140	41	192130H	IMP-3 - PF & D SQUAD PATROL FIRED ON 3 VC IN BOAT	-M-F-I-
2150	42	192135H	IMP - VC POSS GOING TO INFIL XUAN TRUNG AREA TONIGHT	-F-
2206	43	192100H	BX - LOC OF VC	-M-F-I-
2206	44	192030H	BX - LOC OF VC 200	-M-F-I-
2250	45	200600H	MON WEATHER RPT	-F-
2310	46	161245Z	3d MARDIV - SM CRAFT HAVE REC'D FIRE CLOSE TO SHORE LINE	-F-
2400	47		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTIES	-F-
0240	48	200226H	IMP - OP OBS ILLUM	-F-
0630	49		PASSED WEATHER RPT	-F-
0700	50	20 Nov	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	-F-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MAR  
 191200H Nov 65  
 201200H Nov 65  
 CONTINUED

0745	51	200730H	AO RPTS 7 VCS	-F-
0800	52	200645H	MON WEATHER RPT	-F-
0830	53	200714H	BX-H - HAS 2 VCS	-M-F-E-
0830	54	200723H	BX-H - REC'D S/A FIRE	-M-F-I-
0950	55	20 Nov	AO RPT	-F-
0950	56	200800H	2/4 - LSM #181	-F-
1000	57	200945H	BX-3 - 3 CAMOFLAGED MEN	-M-F-I-
1001	58	200950H	NF - DOWNED CHOPPER	-M-F-I-
1015	59	20 Nov	ASSUMED WATCH (MR. HAINES)	-F-
1030	60	201000H	NF-2 - MORE INFO ON DOWNED CHOPPER	-M-F-I-
1045	61	201030H	BX-3 - H CO 1 WIA	-F-I-
1050	62	200800H	1/4 - LSM #197	-F-
1050	63		INVESTIGATION RPT	-F-
1145	64		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1155	65		CLO SED JOURNAL	-F-

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4th MARINES  
 201200H NOV65  
 211200H NOV65

1200	1	201200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1207	2	201200H	BX-H CO RECEIVING S/A FIRE	F
1207	3	201200H	BX- SPOT REPORT	F
1210	4	190332Z	III MAF- SEISMIC INTRUSION DETECTORS	F
1210	5	171200H	7th MAR ISUM # 95	F
1210	6	190736Z	3rd MAR DIV ISUM #6	F
1210	7	170750Z	SA 2nd INF DIV ISUM #202-623	F
1210	8	110930Z	SA 2nd INF DIV ISUM #202-574	F
1220	9	201230H	BX*2- SPOT RPT 1 VC KIA	S,M,F
1240	10	191230Z	MAG-34- MISSING MAN RETURNED 191530H	F
1310	11	201310H	BX- VC HAD NO DOC OR WPN	F
1340	12	211800H	BX- PATROL PLAN	F
1340	13	221800H	BX- PATROL PLAN	F
1340	14	221630H	BX- PATROL PLAN	F
1340	15	211500H	BX- PATROL PLAN	F
1340	16	240630H	BX- PATROL PLAN	F
1350	17	20NOV65	ITT- INTERROGATION RPT	F
1355	18	201345H	IMP- MISSING ID CARES	F
1415	19	20NOV65	FROST CALL- 17 YEAR OLDS TO THE REAR	F
1551	20	201650H	NF- A/C HIT BY S/A FIRE	S,M,F
1555	21	201530H	SD1/4- REQ MED EVAC FOR 2 VN CHILDREN	S,M,F
1558	22	20NOV65	VMO-6- AO RPT	F
1610	23	20NOV65	VMO-6- AO RPT	F
1620	24		SA QUANG TIN- ISUM # 252-256.	F
1625	25		QUANG TIN- NAT POLICE RPT.	F
1625	26	170900G	QUANG TIN- SECTOR HQ MSG	F
1635	27	201200H	RLT4- ISUM # 194	F
1655	28	20NOV65	CIT- INTELL RPT	F,M
1655	29	191047Z	IIIMARDIV- CONTAMINATION	F
1655	30	181325Z	IIIMAF- ISUM	F
1725	31	180100Z	MAG-36- HLZ'S	F
1725	32	20NOV65	TS24- INTELL RPT	F
1755	33	201720H	1/4- CHECK AREA NEG	F
1725	34	20NOV65	RECON- ISUM # 62	F
1755	35	201755H	ITT- DISPOSITION RPT	F
1755	36	20NOV65	AO RPT	F
1835	37	20NOV65	AO RPT	F
1905	38	201840H	IMP- PF AMBUSHES	S,M,F
1905	39	20NOV65	CADWVER CALL	F
1915	40	201835H	SHOVE- WEATHER RPT	F
1935	41	LATEENTRY	WATCH A- ASSUMED DUTY	F
1950	42	201810H	NF-27- INFO ON 2 KIDS	F
1950	43	20NOV65	BX- RPT FR VN GIRL	F
1950	44	201930H	BX PF AMBUSHES	S,M,F
2005	45	202000H	IMP- OBSD MOVEMENT	F
2120	46		IMP- FOLLOW UP	F
2250	47		BX- SPOT RPT	F,M
2250	48		BX24- SPOT RPT	F,M
0100	49	210050H	NF- REG'D 20-25 RDS	F,M
0105	50	210105H	NF- A/W FIRE FROM 2 POS	F,M
0350	51	201327Z	OOB INFO HIEP DUC	F
0600	52	21NOV65	1/4- PLT RPT	F
0600	53		AO RPT	F
0600	54		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0600	55		ASSUMED THE WATCH E.R.HAINES	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HQ CO 4 TH MARINES  
 201200H NOV 65  
 211200H NOV 65

0758	56	201136Z	IIIMAF- ISUM # 199	F	
0758	57	190630Z	QUANG NGAI- ISUM # 320	F	
0758	58	200138Z	III MAF- ILLUM & SMOKE SIGNALS	F	
0810	59	201200H	RLT7- ISUM # 98	F	
0830	60	210820H	TINGE- NEG ISUM	F	
	0845	61	210830H	TS-2- MEETING AT BH HAS BEEN CANCELED	F
1005	62	210800H	1/4- ISUM # 198	F	
1005	63	210800H	2/4- ISUM # 182	F	
	1125	64	210320Z	RLT4- DISPOSITION OF CAPTIVES	F
1153	65	211150H	BX- BX24 RPTS THAT A BUILDING IS ON FIRE	S,M,F	
1153	66	201500H	RECONA- GROUP FRAG ORDER	F	
1200)	67		CLOSED JOURNAL	F	

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
HqCo, 4TH MAR  
211200H Nov65  
221200H Nov65

1200		1	211200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1205		2	211155H	BX "# " SPOT RPT	F
1205		3	211100H	RECON FRAG ORDER	F
1200		4	21Nov65	WATCH B ASSUMED	
1230		5	211285H	BX-FOLLOW UP	F
1330		6	21Nov65	ITT INTERROG. RPT	F
1400		7	211342H	BX "E" PATROL RPT PF	F
	1415	8	211415H	TS-2 FF BX "E" PATROL	F
1505		9	211445H	IMP PF AMBUSHES	F
1455		10		TS-24 INTELL RPT	F
	1620	11	21Nov65	4th MAR ISUM# 195	F
1700		12	21Nov65	AO RPT	F
1710		13	200935Z	CHALL & PASSWORD LIST	F
1715		14	200901Z	III MARDIV ISUM # 7	F
1715		15	191430Z	III MAF ISUM #192	F
1715		16	190630Z	2ND INF DIV ISUM #320	F
1715		17	211800H	3RD RECON ISUM #63	F
1715		18	110930Z	2ND INF DIV ISUM	F
1715		19	201237Z	3RDMARDIV INFO	F
1720		20	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	BX "E" 1 VC KIA BY ARTY	F
1800		21	<del>XX</del>	BX "E" 1 VC KILLED BY S/A	F
1730		22	21Nov65	7th CIT REF 3850/7	F
1800		23	21Nov	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1805		24	211740H	MONROE WEATHER RPT	F
1850		25	211850	BX-2 RPT ON VC KILLED	F
	1930	26	211715H	TS-2 BX-E VC KILLED	F
	1930	27	211800H	TS-2 BX-E VC KILLED	F
	1930	28	211850H	TS-2 BX-2 INFO ON VC KILLED	F
1935		29	211905H	IMP-2 PF AMBUSHES	F,M
2005		30	21Nov65	AN TAN BRIDGE RPT	F
2010		31	21Nov65	CIT RPT	S,F
2010		32	212115H	OX-3 100 VC MOVING TOWARD MARBLE MT.	F
2320		33	211358Z	3RD MARDIV INTELL RPT	F, COB
2320		34	180935Z	2ND INF DIV ISUM #949B	F, OOB
2400		35	<del>XXXXXX</del>	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
0128		36	020105H	NF- FIRED 3 ROUNDS AT SUSPECT MOVEMENT	F,M,S
0415		37	220400H	AB- SPOTTED " PEOPLE BY WATERPOINT	S,M,F
<del>0630</del>	0630	38		WEATHER RPT PASSED ALL UNITS	F
0630		39		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
0630		40	22Nov65	MR. HAINES ASSUMED DUTY	F
0925		41	22Nov65	2/4 ISUM #182	F
0940		42	22Nov65	2ND INF DIV ISUM #311 & 316	F
0945		43	22Nov65	TINGE ISUM #180	F
1030		44	220800H	1/4 ISUM #199	F
1030		45	21Nov65	1/4 SIR	F
1030		46	22Nov65	BX SPOT RPT	F
1047		47	220945	MONROE WEATHER RPT	F
	1105	48		TS-2 SPOT RPT TO SHOVE	F
1105		49	21Nov65	1/4 SIR	F, CIT
		50		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

DECLASSIFIED

S-2  
 HqCo., 4th Mar  
 221200H Nov65  
 231200H Nov65

1200		1	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1315		2 231500H	2/4 DAY COMBAT PATROL PLANS	F
1317		3 221317H	LT. CAPPELLUZZO ASSUMED DUTIES	
1420		4 221400H	STBD 55- RPT ON 37 RANGER BN.	I, F, M
1440		5- 221426H	BX PATROL RPT	F
1500		6 22Nov65	AO RPT	F
		7	STBD 55 - 100 FRIENDLY WIA & KIA	F
1525		8 221514H	OX-2 RPT ON GROUP OF PEOPLE	I, F, M
1600		9 22Nov65	RECON LOCATED OLD VC POW CAMP	F
1620		10 221400H	RECON GROUP "A" FRAG ORDER 13-65	F
1715		11 221600H	IMP-1F PLT HARBOR SITE	S, M, F
1720		12 221800H	RECON "A" ISUM #64	F
1730		13 221730H	B-MED, ONE WOUNDED VCS	S, F
1745		14	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	
1745		15 22Nov65	CIT-CI INFO	F
	1756	16 221200H	RLT-4 ISUM #196	F
2030		17 222025H	AG-34 POST HEARD S/A FIRE	S, M, F
2045		18 222000H	BX-3 PF AMBUSHES	S, M, F
2210		19 222130H	NF- 1 lost chopper	F
	2230	20 222230H	TS-ALTERNATE CHALL. & PASSWORD EFF.	F
2355		21 222300H	MONROE WEATHER RPT	F
2400		22 23Nov65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTIES	
0350		23 210710Z	3RD MARDIV ISUM #8	F
0350		24 190349Z	3RD MARDIV INFO	F
0350		25 200548Z	MAG-36 INFO RPT	F
0605		26 190830Z	7thMAR ISUM #97	F
0605		27 191010Z	MAG-36 ISUM #51	F
0605		28 190830Z	7thMAR ISUM #97	F
0605		29 211344Z	ILL MAF CHAL & PASSWORD	F
0620		30 230600H	IMP-3 1 VC APPREHENDED	F
	0630	31 23Nov65	PASSED WEATHER TO ALL UNITS	F
0600		32	LT. CAPPELLUZZO ASSUMED WATCH	
0800		33 181700H	2ND INF DIV ISUM #321	F-OOB
0805		34 230800H	TINGE NEG ISUM	F
0850	LATE	35 <del>XXXXXX</del>	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	F
0915		36	2/4 PATROL PLAN	F
0915		37 230800H	2/4 ISUM #184	F
0955		38 230945H	BX SPOT RPT	F
1015		39 230800H	1/4 ISUM #200	F
1035		40 231010H	EX"E" 4 VCS	F
1035		41	MR. HAINES ASSUMED DUTIES	F
1100		42 231050H	BX- 1 VC BN	I, F, M
		43 231200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO, 4TH MARINES  
231200H NOV 65  
241200H NOV 65

1200	1	231200H	JOURNAL OPENED	-FM
1200	2		ASSUMED WATCH ALL ACTION TAKEN ON MSG. (MR. HAINES)	*F-
1220	3	231210H	IMP - BLOWING CAVE	-F-
1325	4		AG-1 - FROST CALL	-F-S-
1400	5		3D ITT - SUB TEAM #1, INTERROGATED	-F-
1535	6		FRAG ORDER, 12-65	-F-
1600	7	191130Z	III MAF - ISUM	-F-
1630	8	230945H	BX - FOLLOWUP RPT ON 5 VCS AND EQUIP	-F-
1640	9	231620H	BX-2 - FOUND VC PROPGANDA	-F-
1650	10	23 Nov	4TH MAR - ISUM # 197	-F-
1710	11	23 Nov	VMO-6 - AO RPT	-F-
1715	12	231800H	RECON - ISUM # 65	-F-
1730	13		IMP - PF AMBUSHES	-M-F-S-
1800	14	211300H	RECON - GROUP FRAG ORDER 16-65	-F-
1800	15	231750H	NF-3 - 3 MARINES CAPTURED BY VC	-M-F-S-
1800	16		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1815	17		BX-2 - FOLLOW UP TO SPOT RPT 230945H	-F-
1815	18	231750H	BH-2 - POSS. 3 USMC CAPTIVES	-F-S-
1900	19		ITT - DISPOSITION RPT	-F-
1920	20	231815H	TS-24 - INTELL RPT	-F-
1930	21	231800H	MON - WEATHER RPT	-F-
2045	22	232000H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	-M-F-
2105	23		BH - INT RPT	-M-F-
2130	24	232045H	IMP-A - SPOT RPT	-M-F-S
2230	25	23 Nov	SHOVE-2 - INFO MSG	-F-S
2300	26	232100H	RECON - FRAG ORDER 12-65	-F-
2345	27	23 Nov	S/A - ISUM #321	-F-
0245	28	240240H	TINGE - RED FLARE S. END OF RUNWAY	-F-
0245	29	232400H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY (LATE ENTRY)	-F-
0325	30	240315H	IMP-3 - FIRED 6 RDS AT SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT	-F-M-S-
0525	31	240505H	IMP-3 - NF-27 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT	-F-M-S-
0600	32	24 Nov	WEATHER RPT PASSED TO ALL BNS.	-F-
0610	33	240600H	IMP-D - CO HEARD MOVEMENT	-M-F-S
0610	34	240610H	ASSUMED WATCH MSG. CORRECT ACTION TAKEN (MR. HAINES)	-F-
0630	35		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0725	36	240640H	MON - WEATHER FORECAST	-F-
0900	37		2/4 - ISUM #185	*F-
			DOUBLE ENTRY (38)	
0925	39	221200H	7TH MAR - ISUM #100	-F-
0945	40		1/4 - ISUM #201	-F-
0950	41	240910H	LOCATTON OF 16 VC	-M-F-
0955	42	240950H	AO REQUEST FM 2/4	-F-
1005	43	240937H	BX - LOC OF VC ROAD BLOCK	-M-F-S-
1040	44	211346H	III MAF - SUPPLEMENTARY PASSWORD	-F-
1041	45	210945H	MAG-36 - ISUM # 53	-F-
1050	46	240950H	BX-3 - SEE J-43	-F-
1140	47	241135H	AO REQUEST	-F-
1140	48	241120H	AHB - LOST ID CARD	-F-
1140	49	241135H	TS-2 - LOST ID CARD	-F-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MAR  
231200H Nov 65  
241200H Nov 65  
CONTINUED

1145  
1200

50  
51

241145H

WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY  
JOURNAL CLOSED

--F--  
--F--

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
S-2 SECTION  
JOURNAL  
241200H Nov 65  
251200H Nov 65

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	-F-
1201	2		BX - PTL REC'D 3 RDS S/A FIRE	*M-F-
1230	3		2D ISUM # 319, 320, 321, 323, 324	*F-
1235	4		G&E CO COMBAT PATROL DIAGRAM	-F-
1255	5	24 Nov	2Q RPT	-F-
	6	24 Nov	4TH MAR ISUM # 198	-F-
1545	7	220800H	3RD MAR DIV ISUM'S 9&10	*F-
1555	8	210820H	7TH MAR, ISUM # 99, 101,	-F-
1555	9	221418H	III MAF - ISUM #195&196	-F-
1555	10	160850Z	2D - INFO MSG	-F-
1556	11	24 Nov	AO RPT	*F-
1556	12	230850Z	7TH MAR - INFO MSG	-F-
1620	13	211510Z	III MAF - LOC OF UNITS	-F-
1620	14	24 Nov	ITT - CONSOLIDATED INTEROG RPT	-F-
1620	15	24 Nov	ITT - INTEROG RPT	-F-
1620	16		ITT - INTEROG RPT	-F-
1700	17	24 Nov	RECON -PATROL RPT	-F-
1706	18	241800H	RECON - GROUP A ISUM	-F-
1715	19	241715H	AO RPT	-F-
1800	20	241800H	AO RPT	-M-F-
1800	21	24 Nov	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1805	22	24 Nov	ITT - RPT	-F-
1815	23	241500H	IMP-3 - PF AMBUSHES	-M-F-
20	24	241925H	BX - VC AID STATION	-M-F-I-
1920	25	241830H	TS 2/4 - AGENT RPT	-M-F-I-
2000	26	24 Nov	7TH CIT * RPT	*F-
2000	27	24 Nov	7TH CIT - RPT	-F-
2200	28	24 Nov	PF AMBUSHES	-M-F-I-
2220	29	241850H	MON - WEATHER RPT	-F-
2320	30	242320H	1/4 - FIRED AT MOVEMENT	-F-
2330	31	211051Z	3 MAF MOVEMENT IN QUANG NGAI	-F-
2455	32		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0240	33	250220H	AG OPER - WIRE TAPPING ON BX & TINGE LAND LINES	-F-I-
0310	34	250255H	AG-3 - POSS LOC OF WIRE TAPPING--OLD SHOWER POINT	-M-F-I-
0500	35	250450H	AG-3 - MAR-83 TURNED OFF AND REQ CHANGED	-F-
0615	36	250600H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	-M-F-I-
0630	37	25 Nov	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0730	38	180731Z	C RECON - DECLASSIFICATION	-F-
0820	39	250745H	MON - WEATHER RPT	-F-
0825	40	250825H	TINGE - NEG ISUM	-F-
0930	41	25 Nov	G&F - CO COMBAT PATROLS	-F-
0930	42	25 Nov	2/4 - ISUM # 186	-F-
0955	43	25 Nov	7TH MAR ISUM - #102	-F-
1000	44	250945H	REQ CLEARANCE FO A/STRIKE	-F-
1015	45	25 Nov	1/4 - ISUM # 202	-F-
	46	25 Nov	AG-2 - FOLLOW UP ON 1/4 SIR	
1045	47		BX - SPOT RPT	-M-F-
1050	48		BH-2 - 2 RDS SNIPER FIRE	-M-F-
1045	49	251145H	TINGE - INFO RPT	-M-F-
1200	50	25 Nov	JOURNAL CLOSED	*F-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQGO, 4TH MARINES  
 JOURNAL  
 251200H Nov 65  
 261200H Nov 65

1200	1	25 Nov	JOURNAL OPENED	-F-
1300	2	251255H	B-MED - REQUESTED ITT ASSISTANCE	-F-
1405	3	251230H	AO RPT	-F-
1440	4		ASSUMED WATCH ALL ACTION TAKEN ON MSG (MR. HAINES)	-F-
1505	5	25 Nov	ADC - AO RPT	-F-
1545	6	25 Nov	CONSOLIDATED ITT RPT	-F-
1555	7	251550H	IMP * FF AMBUSHES	-M-F-I-
1600	8	251200H	4TH MAR ISUM #199	*F*
1605	9	3 Nov	MACV - VC CAPTIVE INTERR RPT	-F-
1720	10		CIT INFO REPORT	-F-
1720	11		RECON ISUM #67	-F-
1800	12		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1903	13	251750H	MON - WEATHER RPT	-F-
1903	14	251500H	RECON - DEBRIEFING RPT	-F-
1955	15	251930H	BX-3 - PF AMBUSHES	-M-F-
2045	16	252040H	IMP-3 - SUSPECTED ENEMY BOAT	-M-F-
2105	17	252050H	IMP - FOLLOW UP	-F-
2240	18	252230H	LYTIN - 2 VC CO AT BT 405075	-M-F-
2400	19	252400H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0600	20		ASSUMED WATCH ALL MSG CHECKED ACTION TAKEN (MR. HAINES)	-F-
0615	21	26 Nov	PASSED WEATHER TO ALL UNITS	-F-
0700	22	26 Nov	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
0920	23	260800H	2/4 - ISUM #187	-F-
0926	24	260830H	TINGE - ISUM # 181	-F-
0927	25	251400H	RECON GROUP ALFA FRAG ORDER 18-65	*F*
1000	26	260800H	1/4 - ISUM # 203	-F-
1145	27		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	-F-
1200	28		JOURNAL CLOSED	-F-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO, 4TH MARINES  
261200H Nov 65  
271200H Nov 65

1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1210	2	261201H	SD-3 - 2 VC ENCOUNTERED	*M*F*S*
1230	3		F&G CO PATROL OVERLAYS	*M*F*
1240	4	261231H	SD-3 - SD-A FOUND WOUNDED VIETNAMESE WOMAN	*F*
1307	5	261305H	BX-H COAST GUARD SNIPER FIRE	*M*F*S*
1320	6	250830Z	7TH MAR - ISUM # 103	*F*
1320	7	232324Z	CNC MSG - PROMOTION PERIOD	*F*
1320	8	250740Z	ADC - PROCESSING CIVILIANS AS HELO EVAC	*F*
1320	9	250115Z	FLSU - LOST WALLET	*F*
1330	10	261320H	SD - SEE J-5	*M*F*S*
1407	11		3RD ITT - INTERROGATION RPT	*F*
1428	12		AO REPORT	*F*
1450	13	261415H	<del>SD-3</del> FOUND DOCUMENTS	*M*F*S*
1455	14		SD-3 -- CAPTURED 1 VCS MALE 2 VCS FEMALE	*M*F*S*
1505	15		4TH MAR - ISUM # 100	*F*
1600	16	261550H	SD-3 - COMPLETED SWEEP SNIPER FIRE	*M*F*S*
1600	17		SD-3 - H CO USING S/A AND 60MM	*M*F*S*
1609	18	241105Z	2 INF DIV - ISUM #325	*F*
1610	19	251220Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #55	*F*
1610	20	251236Z	III MAF * ISUM # 198	*F*
1625	21	261800H	RECON ISUM #68	*F*
1853	22	261845H	EX-3 * PF AMBUSHES	*F*
1910	23	261855H	IMP - C/1 ENCOUNTERED 5 VN	*F*
2010	24	261840H	IMP - FOLLOW UPS	*F*
2010	25	261845H	TS-24 - INTELL INFO	*F*S*
2010	26	26 Nov	BH - RPT BINH SON OP UNDER VC ATK	*F*
1800	27	26 Nov	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY (LATE ENTRY)	*F*
2030	28	26 Nov	AN TAN - LIBERTY	*F*
2030	29	262030H	TS-24 - INTELL INFO	*F*
2400	30	26 Nov	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0600	31	27 Nov	PASSED WEATHER TO BNS	*F*
0625	32	27 Nov	IMP * NIGHT ACTIVITY RPT	*F*
0700	33		LT CAPPELLUSO ASSUMED DUTY. J-29 INCORRECT ENTRY ONE MSG NOT LOGGED	*F*
0725	34	201000H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #633	*F*
0735	35	270730H	MON - WEATHER FORECAST	*F*
0829	36	270815H	STED - INTELL CONFERENCE REMAINS CANCELLED	*F*
0845	37	26 Nov	CIT - CI INFO RPT	*F*
0854	38	250935Z	QUANG NGAI ISUM	*F*
0910	39	27 Nov	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
2200	40	26 Nov	7TH CIT RPT	*F*
2210	41	26 Nov	TS-2 - 7TH CIT RPT	*F*
1005	42	270800H	2/4 - ISUM #188	*F*
1006	43	270800H	1/4 - ISUM #204	*F*
1015	44	23 Nov	RECON - PATROL RPT 10-65	*F*
1015	45	26 Nov	RECON - PATROL RPT 12-65	*F*
1100	46	27 Nov	IMP - PICKED UP 1 VCS	*M*F*F*
1110	47	27 Nov	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	*F*
1150	48	271140H	AH-B - LOST ID CARD	*F*
1155	49	271145H	LOST ID CARD	*F*
1145	50		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200	51		JOURNAL CLOSED	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
 JOURNAL  
 271200H Nov 65  
 281200H Nov 65

1200	1	271200H	JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1200	2		ASSUMED WATCH (MR. HAINES)	*F*
1210	3		F&G - CO COMBAT PATROL PLANS	*F*
1225	4	271200H	RECON FRAG ORDER	*F*
1340	5		TRANSLATION RPTS 9NOV65	*F*
1340	6		TRANSLATION RPT 8NOV65	*F*
1340	7		TRANSLATION RPT 13NOV65	*F*
1340	8		TRANSLATION RPT 5NOV65	*F*
1350	9	27NOV65	ITT - ITT CONSOLIDATED INTERROG RPT	*F*
1350	10		ITT - INTERROG RPT	*F*
1355	11	271320H	BX-2 - AO REQUEST	*F*
1505	12	271430H	BX-24 - INTELL RPT	*F*
1510	13		IMP-3 - PF AMBUSHES	*F*
1545	14		CG 3RD MARINE DIVISION ISUM	*F*
1545	15		MAG-36 - ISUM #54	*F*
1545	16		7TH MAR - ISUM #102	*F*
1545	17		CG 3RD MAR DIV - ISUM #12	*F*
1545	18	241105Z	2D INF DIV - ISUM #325	*F*
1545	19	200300Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #98	*F*
1545	20	230850Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #101	*F*
1545	21	201000Z	2D INF DIV - ISUM #321	*F*
1545	22	241306Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #197	*F*
1545	23	221418Z	CG III MAF - INFO	*F*
1545	24	190630Z	2D INF DIV - INFO	*F*
1545	25	231335Z	CG III MAF - INFO	*F*
1545	26	221320Z	CG 3RD MAR DIV - INFO	*F*
1545	27	220905Z	2D INF DIV - INFO	*F*
1600	28	27NOV65	4TH MAR - ISUM #201	*F*
1615	29	261230Z	CG III MAF - ISUM #199	*F*
1620	30	26NOV65	BX-2 - INTELL RPT	*F*
1700	31	271800H	RECON ISUM #69	*F*
1700	32	271610H	AO RPT	*F*
1700	33	27NOV65	BX-24 - INTELL RPT	*F*
1730	34	27NOV65	BX-24 - FOLLOW UP 5-30	*F*
1820	35	27NOV65	TS - LYVIN INTELL RPT	*F*
1900	36	271855H	AO REPORTS 50 PEOPLE	*F*
1940	37	271830H	AO RPT	*F*
2000	38	271815H	TS-24 - MEETING TOMORROW	*F*
2025	39	27NOV65	BX-3 - PF AMBUSHES	*F*
2025	40	27NOV65	BX-24 - ROAD BLOCK RPT	*F*
2130	41	272035H	BX-24 - 1 VC CO FIRING ON BRIDGE	*F*
2130	42	271855H	TS-2 - AO RPT 50 PEOPLE	*F*
2130	43	272035H	TS-2 - 1 VC CO FIRING ON BRIDGE	*F*
2130	44	272106H	BRIDGE OUT	*F*
24:00	45		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
24:00	46	270737Z	RPT-7 - ISUM #105	*F*
0021	47	271900H	RECON - PATROL DEL BRIEFING	*F*
0021	48	271900H	RECON - PATROL DEBRIEF 1 VC	*F*
0530	49		PASSED WEATHER RPT TO ALL UNITS	*F*
06:00	50	280600H	D CO PICKED UP 2 VN MALS	*F*
06:00	51	271145H	AG-2 - LOST ID CARD	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQ 4TH MARINES  
 JOURNAL  
 271200H NOV 65  
 281200H NOV 65

0600	52	28NOV65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0710	53	260905Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #104	*F*
0710	54	270545Z	ADC - INFO	*F*
0710	55	271140Z	ADC - INFO	*F*
0845	56	280700H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0940	57	28NOV65	2/4 - ISUM #189	*F*
0940	58	28NOV65	AO RPT	*F*
1010	59	28NOV65	GIF - INFO RPT	*F*
1010	60	28NOV65	1/4 - ISUM #205	*F*
1015	61		SIA - ISUM #257-258	*F*
1015	62		SIA - ISUM 3260,261,262,263	*F*
1015	63		QUANG TIN - INFO	*F*
1015	64		TINGE - NEG ISUM	*F*
1150	65		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200	66		JOURNAL OPENED	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
281200H NOV65  
291200H NOV65

181	1		JOURNAL OPENED	*F*
1215	2	30NOV65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	*F*
1245	3	28NOV65	AO REPORT	*F*
1305	4	281200H	4TH MARINE ISUM #202	*F*
1350	5	28NOV65	ITF CONSOLIDATED RPT	*F*
1350	6	28NOV65	AO REPORT	*F*
1405	7	24NOV65	3RD MAR DIV INTERR RPT 10-11	*F*
1405	8	NONE	3RD MAR DIV INTERR RPT 11-11	*F*
1407	9	281250H	CIT - ARVN INTELL RPT	**F**S*
1535	10	281540H	TINGE - REPORT OF IN COMING S/A FIRE	**F**S*
1540	11	281538H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	*F**S*
1540	12	271800H	RECON GROUP FRAG ORDER 21-65	*F*
1630	13	281600H	CIT INFO RPT	**F**S*
1730	14	261230H	3RD MAR - 2 OF 3 SPHINX	*F*
1735	15	260905Z	III MAF - 7TH MAR ISUM #104	*F*
1735	16	271250Z	MAG-36 - ISUM #56	*F*
1735	17	220905Z	SPHINX 202 - 639	*F*
1740	18	271156Z	III MAF SPHINX	*F*
1740	19	190243Z	SMALL UNIT ACTIONS	*F*
1745	20	270642Z	ISUM #180	*F*
1738	21	281725H	BX-2 - 30 VC SPOTTED	**F**S*
1745	22	210800Z	3RD MAR - ISUM #322	*F*
1746	23	270642Z	INTEL RPT	*F*
1749	24	260730Z	3RD MAR DIV - ISUM #13	*F*
1753	25		AO RPT	*F*
181	26		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1800	27	28NOV65	CIT - RPT ON CAVE LOC (SEE J-13 & J-19)	*F*
1850	28	28NOV65	CIT - RPT ON DEMO TEAM (SEE J-9*)	)F)
1850	29	281830H	BX-24 - 1 VC PLT SPOTTED	**F**S*
1850	30	281830H	BX-2 - AO REQUEST	*F* (PEND)
1910	31	281900H	BX - BRIDGE RPT	**F**S*
1935	32	281820H	BX-3 - PF AMBUSHES	**F**S*
2000	33		7TH MAR - ISUM #106	*F*
2000	34		2INF DIV - ISUM #326	*F*
2000	35		2INF DIV - ISUM #327	*F*
2020	36	282015H	IMP-6 - 2 VC PLT LOC	**F**S*
2100	37	280741Z	MCB-10 - 45 CAL PISTOL FOUND	*F*
2100	38	260420Z	FLSU - COORD OF TAC DEFENSE CHU LAI ENCLAVE	*F*
2100	39	270735Z	7TH MAR - ISUM #105	*F*
2100	40	280020Z	COMUSMACV - STOLEN TREASURY CHECKS	*F*
2205	41	281132Z	3RD MAR DIV - ATK ON A/F BY INDIRECT RR FIRE	*F*
2400	42	29NOV65	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0100	43	29NOV65	NF - OBS SUSP EN MOVE	*F*
0235	44	290200H	IMP - PATROL HEARD PEOPLE WALKING	**F**S*
0235	45	290230H	IMP - REC'D 2 S/A RDS INCOMING	**F**S*
0255	46	290245H	TS-2 - SPOT RPT	*F*
0257	47	290250H	TS-2 - SPOT RPT	*F*
0615	48	290600H	IMP - NEG CONTACT & OBS OF 2 PEOPLE	**F**S*
0615	49	27NOV65	WEATHER RPT PASSED TO ALL UNITS	*F*
0700	50	29NOV65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0711	51	290735H	AO - 70 PEOPLE	*F*
0711	52	281200H	7TH MAR ISUM #106	*F*
0745	53	281131H	FLSU - MISSING WALLET RPT	*F*
0745	54	270929Z	1/4 - MISSING PISTOL	*F*
0800	55	290700H	MDN - WEATHER FORECAST (RPT)	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
 281200H NOV 65  
 291200H NOV 65  
 CONTINUED

0815	56	181700H	I CORPS ISUM #322	*F*
0815	57	171700H	I CORPS ISUM #321	*F*
0815	58	161700H	I CORPS ISUM #320	*F*
0815	59	17NOV65	3RD IFF CAPTIVE RPT	*F*
0820	60	290810H	BX-24 - ROAD CUT AND MINED	*M*F*S*
0830	61	290825H	BX-2 - LADY BLOWN UP	*M*F*
0900	62	290845H	BX-2 - SPOT RPT 1 VC KIA	*M*F*S*
0900	63	290900H	TINGE ISUM #182	*F*
0909	64	28NOV65	7TH CIT RPT	*F*
0908	65	29NOV65	40 RPT	*F*
0915	66	281800H	RECON ISUM #70	)F)
0915	67	290800H	2/4 - ISUM #190	*F*
1000	68	290800H	1/4 - ISUM #206	*F*
1000	69	290905H	BX - RPT OF 30 TO 50 VC	*F*
1000	70	281000H	BX - 1 VCS	-F <sub>2</sub>
1000	71	291000H	BX - BN TRIPPED MINE	*F*
1000	72	291000H	BX - E CO RPTS S/A FIRES	*F*
1045	73	291000H	BX-24 - 94TH BN	*M*F*S*
1040	74	291000H	BX-2 - 1 VN WOMAN AND CHILD	*M*F*S*
1145	75		NATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200	76		CLOSED JOURNAL	

90 4TH MARINES  
291200H NOV 65  
301200H NOV 65

1200			OPENED JOURNAL	*F*
1200	2		ASSUMED WATCH (MR. HAINES)	*F*
1300	3	291250H	A/O REPORT OF 94TH BN	*M*F*S*
1329	4	29 NOV	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1345	5	29 NOV	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	*F*
1405	6	291400	BX-24 - 40-50 VC DUG IN	*M*F*S*
	7	291415H	TS-2 - RESULTS OF AO IN LOCATING 94TH BN	*F*
	8	291435H	TS-2 - SPOT RPT	*F*
1504	9	29 NOV	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT	*F*
1525	10	29 NOV	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
	11	291200H	4TH MAR - ISUM # 203	*F*
1544	12	291600H	TS-2 - RESULTS OF ARTY MISSION	*F*
1615	13	29 NOV	RECON ITSUM	*F*
1645	14	29 NOV	AO REPORT	*F*
1730	15	291715H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1730	16	291715H	AO RPT	*M*F*S*
1750	17		WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1755	18		AO RPT	*F*
1815	19	291840H	MSG FR BX	*F*
1855	20	291800H	LY TIN INTEL RPT	*M*F*
1855	21	291800H	BX - PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*
1918	22	291830H	MSG FR IMP-2 INFO	*F*
1920	23	291834H	MON - WEATHER FORECAST (REPORT)	*F*
1920	24	291910H	BX-24 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*S*
1925	25	271700H	2d INF DIV - ISUM # 328	*F*
1925	26	291930H	AO RPT	*F*
1930	27	291931H	AO RPT	*F*
1930	28	291932H	AO RPT	*F*
1930	29	291930H	TS-2 - ALL UNITS PASS WORD COMPROMISED	*F*
1945	30	291945H	BX-24 - BRIDGE COUNT	*F*
2015	31	291200Z	MON - MSG PASSWORD COMPROMISED	*F*
2020	32	292015H	BX-24 - BRIDGE COUNT	*F*
2125	33	292115H	IMP - FIRED ILLUM	*F*
2125	34	292130H	IMP	
2205	35	292200H	BX-24 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*S*
2225	36	291945H	IMP - FIRED ON SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	*F*
0130	37	300122H	MF - TRIP FLARE	*F*
0540	38	300522H	IMP - HEARD S/A FIRE	*F*
0600H	39	300600H	LT CAPPELLUSO ASSUMES WATCH-NO ACTION MSG	*F*
0610	40	300600H	IMP - NIGHT ACTIVITY	*F*
0700	41	281232Z	COMUSMAC INFO ON 120MM MORTARS	*F*
0705	42		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0837	43	291250Z	III MAF - ISUM #202	*F*
0837	44	270642Z	III MAR DIV - ISUM #14	*F*
0837	45	280448Z	III MAR DIV - ISUM #15	*F*
0837	46	271530Z	QUANG NGAI - ISUM # 327	*F*
0837	47	290815Z	7TH MAR - ISUM # 107	*F*
0845	48	30 NOV	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
0854	49	300800H	BX-24 - INTEL RPT	*M*F*S*
0905	50	200830H	TINCE - ISUM # 182	*F*
0910	51	300750H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0945	52	300800H	2/4 - ISUM # 191	*F*
1018	53	300800H	1/4 - ISUM # 207	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
291200H NOV 65  
301200H NOV 65

1026		54	291200H	7TH MAR - ISUM # 107	*F*
1045		55	30 NOV	AMTRAC - MISSING ID CARD	*F*
1100		56	29 NOV	RECON - DEBRIEF RPT	*F*
	1109	57	301050H	TS-2 - MISSION ID CARD	*F*
1115		58	30 NOV	VMO-6 - AO RPT	*F*
1200		59		JOURNAL CLOSED	*F*

## DECLASSIFIED

HQCO 4TH MARINES  
301200H NOV 65  
011200 DEC 65

1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	*F*
1200	2		WATCH "B" ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200	3		ASSUMED WATCH ACTION TAKEN ON ALL MSG (MR HAINES)	*F*
1310	4	290730H	3RD MAR DIV - ISUM #16	*F*
1310	5	290910H	3RD MAR DIV INFO MSG	*F*
1310	6	291250Z	3RD MAF -INTELL INFO	*F*
1405	7	270200Z	2D INF DIV - ISUM #326	*F*
1405	8	290230Z	3RD MAR DIV - INFO	*F*
1435	9	301430H	ITT RPT	*F*
1530	10		AO RPT	*F*
1545	11		PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1545	12		BX-24 - INTELL RPT 1540H	*F*
1550	13		BX-24 - BX-24 INTEL RPT	*F*
1600	14		4TH MAR - ISUM #204	*F*
1710	15		RECON GR "A" - ISUM #72	*F*
1800	16	30 NOV	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1830	17	30 NOV	CIT RPT	*F*
1900	18	301845H	PF AMBUSHES	*M*F*S*
1905	19	30 NOV	AO REPORT	*F*
1935	20	30 NOV	AO REPORT	*F*
1940	21	301945H	2/4 - BRIDGE RPT	*F*
2000	22	301050H	TS - LOST ID	*F*
2010	23	30 NOV	AO RPT	*F*
2055	24	302050H	NF - CHOPPER PILOT RPTS POSS BUNKER	*M*F*S*
2120	25	281200H	CG III MAF - ISUM #201	*F*
2255	26	302050H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
2255	27		BX-2 - INTELL RPT	*M*F*S*
2357	28		7TH MAR ISUM #108	*F*
2357	29		7TH MAR ISUM #83 (REAR)	*F*
2400	30		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0159	31		TS-24 - UNDER ATTACK	*F*
0159	32	010140H	CATBIRD - TS-24 REC'D S/A FIRE	*F*
0630	33	010615H	IMP - SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	*F*
0639	34	300730Z	III MAR DIV - ISUM #17	*F*
0640	35		ASSUMED WATCH MSGS COUNTED AND CORRECT (MR. HAINES)	*F*
0700	36	1 DEC	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
0800	37	1 DEC	TINGE - NEG ISUM	*F*
0810	38	010700H	MON - WEATHER RPT	*F*
0850	39	010850H	BX-24 - FOLLOW UP ON TAM KY	*F*S*
0900	40	290730H	RECON FRAG ORDER	*F*
0925	41		AO RPT	*F*
0940	42	010945H	IMP - HEARD 3 SHOTS	*F*
0945	43	010930H	AO RPT - FOLLOW UP TO J-13	*F*
0950	44	010950H	IMP-2 - LOST ID CARD	*F*
1005	45	010800H	IMP - ISUM #208	*F*
1007	46		BN ORDER 5080.1	*F*
1012	47	010800H	BX - ISUM #192	*F*
1155	48	1 DEC	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	*F*
1200	49	1 DEC	JOURNAL CLOSED	*F*

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
 c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

6 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports

1. Following is a compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports received by this Headquarters during the period 3 - 6 November 1965 pertaining to captives apprehended by units of this Command.

DINH GANG, 32, #009-11-CL,-- JONG MY, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by D-1-4 020930H Nov65 at 487104. Captive states that a TRAN MINH, about 32, collected rice and money for the VC, 2 or 3 months ago. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN NHAN, 13, #020-11-CL,--HOA BINH, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by 1-4 (unknown location & time). Captive shot by Marines after running when Marines approached. CIVILIAN sent to QUANG NGAI Hospital.

TRAN LAI, 12, #022-11-CL,--AN THIEN, LY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 NGUYEN BONG, 13, #023-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 TRAN QUI, 13, #024-11-CL, -- " " " "  
 NGUYEN DI, 10, #025-11-CL, -- " " " "  
 LE VON, 15, #026-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 NGUYEN PHU, 10, #027-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 NGUYEN HOAN, 15, #028-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 NGO VAN, 15, #029-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 PHAM CONG VAN, 14, #030-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 HUYNH SON, 12, #031-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 NGUYEN HUN, 14, #032-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 TRAN CHAN, 13, #033-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 Captured by 2-4 at trash dump 030001 Nov 65. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN TAI AN, 12, #034-11-CL,-- AN THIEN, LY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 NGUYEN KIM THANH, 09, #035-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 TRAN DAI, 12, #036-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 PHAM THI HONG, 15, #037-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 MAI THI LIEN, 15, #038-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 BUI THI LIEN, 14, #039-11-CL,-- " " " "  
 Captured by 2-4 at trash dump 030001 Nov 65. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN THI SO, 27, #040-11-CL,-- LY LIEN, LONG PHU, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 NGUYEN THI XUAN, 10, #041-11-CL,--  
 NGUYEN THI HONG, 20, #042-11-CL,--  
 Captured by H&S 2-4 030830H Nov 65 for selling beer in Bn area. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

NGUYEN SOAN, 26, #017-11-06, --BIEN AN, BINH DINH, THANG BINH, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-3-3 (time UNK) 2 Nov 65. Captured in area where platoon guarding helicopter received sniper fire. Captive stated he was forced to join the local labor force of DIEN AN in June 65. Approximately 20 days ago captive was assigned cell leader of cell #4 by DANG DU, leader of farmer's cell. The local labor force digs trenches, builds fences and carries rice where as the farmer's cell builds fences, digs trenches and stands guard. Captive stated he saw 20 guerrillas in DIEN AN about 021500 Nov 65 wearing black clothing, rubber sandals, camouflaged hats and spoke with central dialect. Captive stated that most of the guerrillas were armed with Chi Com carbines, but he also saw 1-82mm mortar (weapon picked out from manual by captive). The guerrillas fired at the downed helicopter, then fled area. Captive stated that since he was hiding in a hole near his house he didn't see which direction guerrillas fled. Captive stated he has seen these guerrillas several times since in last 2 or 3 months. Captive saw approximately 300 VC pass through DIEN AN. These VC wore black, green and khaki clothing, boots or rubber sandals, camouflage and green hats and spoke with North, Central and South dialects. Captive saw 3 ChiCom 7.62mm automatic rifles. Also saw 5 ChiCom 60mm mortars (weapons picked out from manual by captive) and heard they carried 1 MG (type unknown). These 300 VC have passed through DIEN AN about 3 times in the last month. They entered DIEN AN from the East and headed North each time they passed through. Captive stated the villagers in BINH DINH village were forced to pay taxes in May 65. The rich paid 10 ang of rice and the poor paid between 1 and 7 ang. In June 65 the rice was gathered into DIEN AN and about 30 people from BINH DINH village were forced to carry 15 kilos each to DUC AN hamlet, BINH PHU village, located about 10 km east of DIEN AN. The trip took about 4 days. The laborers were accompanied by 2 VC (strangers to captive) until they reached DUC AN. Captive stated he doesn't think the rice is stored in DUC AN area because the labor force were told to set the rice out in an open area. Captive doesn't know anything about cells # 1, 2, and 3 in the labor force, but thinks maybe they belong to other hamlets in BINH DINH. Captive named the members of labor cell # 4.

NGUYEN SOAN, (captive) leader  
 NGUYEN TUC, 39, Assistant Leader  
 VO THI PHO, 38  
 NGUYEN THI CU, 37  
 NGUYEN CHUNG, 42  
 VO THI NGHIA, 40  
 LE THI QUE, 43

DECLASSIFIED

Captive named the following VC in DIEN AN.

DANG DU, 42, Farmer's Cell Leader  
MAI TU, 50, Tax collector in BINH DINH  
MAI CHUONG, 38, rifle, Central Dialect. Guerrilla leader of 6  
people in DIEN AN.  
NGUYEN TUONG, 50, Central Dialect, VC hamlet chief

INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: This man tried to evade many questions during interview and lied throughout questioning. The interpreter stated it was very hard to understand the prisoner.

VC LOCAL LABOR FORCE CELL LEADER SENT TO I CORPS.

NGUYEN DUC VY, 66, #018-11-CL,-- DONG DUC, BINH DINH, THANG BINH, QUANG TIN. Captured by L-3-3 2Nov at 289133. Captured in area where platoon guarding helicopter received sniper fire. Captive states that DONG DUC hamlet has been under VC control since Nov 64. Captive states that his son NGUYEN DUC LE (30) was captured by VC and forced to attend school for about 6 months and returned to hamlet about 7 months ago. Presently his son is in the Civilian Forces of hamlet and attends meetings frequently. Meetings are held every 5 to 10 days. Captive named below as being VC.

HUYNH DU, about 50, VC village chief.  
\_\_\_\_ TRIET, about 50, VC Farmer's Group leader.  
\_\_\_\_ PHU, about 37-38, VC rice and tax collector.

CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

VO CHUAN, 52, #019-11-CL,--HUONG HOC, BINH DINH, THANG BINH, QUANG TIN. Captured by L-3-3 2 Nov at 289133. Captured in area where platoon guarding helicopter received sniper fire. Captive states that an American helicopter landed in his hamlet and the Americans were shooting at hamlet from helicopter at VC from his hamlet. The VC call the unit 11B but he doesn't know the echelon of the unit. Names following as VC.

PHAM HUNG, about 48, VC hamlet chief, usually wears grey clothes.  
NGUYEN PHU, about 30, VC village autonomous member in charge of security.  
TRAN NGHI, about 30, VC village leader of guerrillas and civilian forces.  
HUYNH THIEM, about 32, autonomous committee member of village, presently member of VC district autonomous committee.  
VO DINH, about 25, guerrilla with carbine  
VO CHI, about 22, guerrilla with rifle (MAS-36)

Captive states that he knows faces of 4 others but cannot recall their names. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DECLASSIFIED

NGUYEN CHINH, 34, #021-11-CL,--AN THIEM, KY KIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured at trash dump. NO TAG ACCOMPANIED CAPTIVE. CIVILIAN  
 sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN SAM, 31, #043-11-CI,--AN TAN, KI KIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by G-2-4 030900 Nov 65 at vic BT 513048. Attempted to  
 sell Marines a carbine. Claims he was joking. PF sent to LY TIN  
 District.

HUYNH VAN KHUYEN, 12, #044-11-CL,--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.

NGUYEN THI THAT, 15, #045-11-CL,-- " " " "

TRAN KHANH, 18, #046-11-CL,-- " " " "

NGUYEN LAI, 07, #047-11-CL,-- " " " "

NGUYEN CHAN, 30, #048-11-CL,-- " " " "

NGUYEN NGUYEN, 39, #049-11-CL,-- " " " "

NGUYEN NGHIEU, 19, #050-11-CL,-- " " " "

PHAM THI HET, 15, #051-11-CL,-- " " " "

Captured by F-2-4 030530 Nov 65 near highway #1. Curfew  
 violators. CIVILIANS sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN NIEM, 35, #060-11-CL,-- TIEN DAO (II), BINH THANH, BINH SON, QUANG NGAI.

Captured by D-1-4 031345H Nov 65 vicinity 589920. Picked up during  
 sweep of TIEN DAO (II) for being of military age. Captive claims  
 no knowledge of VC or VC activity. Also claims a platoon of PF in  
 TIEN DAO keeps the VC from coming.

INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: This man is believed to be lying. He  
 was pointed out by Govt. informer as being a VC. VCS sent to  
 QUANG NGAI.

HUYNH NGOC LONG, 14, #064-11-CL,--SAM LINH, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.

Wounded by 1-4 (circumstances unknown). Captive claims he was fired  
 upon by Americans, while fishing from a boat with father and  
 younger brother. The boat was about 100 meters from the river  
 bank and about 30 rounds were fired. Captive also states that there  
 was a PF with the Americans. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN  
 sent to QUANG NGAI Hospital.

*C. N. Warner*  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 1stBn, 4thMar (5)  
 CO, 2ndBn, 4thMar (5)  
 CO, 3rdBn, 3rdMar (5)  
 G-2, 3rdMarDiv (2)  
 S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601.

20 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Compilation of IIT Interrogation Reports

1. Following is a compilation of IIT Interrogation Reports received by this Headquarters during the period 4 through 12 November pertaining to captives apprehended by units of this Command.

THAN-SON, 37, #578-10-CL--AN THIEN, LY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
Captured by E-2-4 on 31 Oct 65 when a squad was making a sweep checking out line. Subject stated that he was on his way home from work and had just gotten off a truck. He had walked about 50-100 meters from the road and was washing his mess gear when he was captured by Marines. Subject did not see anyone hiding or run away. AGENT'S NOTES: Because of lack of sufficient information on the tag, the capturing unit was contacted on 1 November 1965 and the following information was furnished by the unit.

Three males and two teenage females were observed by wireman in vicinity of BT 515038. As a wireman approached all five dropped the gear they were carrying and ran into the woods. The items dropped consisted of one straw hat, three plastic bags, three plastic cigarette cases, two rifle covers, eleven cokes, four beers.

The wireman found the land line cut. He repaired the lines and reported sighting the 5 Vietnamese to his unit. A squad then went out to check this area and as they approached subject, two others hiding in bushes ran. Subject was sitting down and did not appear to be with the two that ran. It was discovered at this time that someone had removed the tape from the previous splice of the land line. Subject was captured because he was found sitting in the general area. (Unit stated capture took place at BT 515038 and not at BT 512032 as reported on his tag.)

On 2 November subject was reinterrogated and furnished the following information: At about 1715 he left work and boarded a truck which took him to Highway #1 in vicinity BT 524040 where he left the truck and then walked down the trail towards his hamlet (BT 518032). Along the trail there is a rice paddy with clear water. Subject stopped and was washing his mess gear when he was captured. He had not seen anyone hiding or running away.

On 2 November 1965, subject was released to RMK.

DECLASSIFIED

HUYNH THI MAT, 27, Hamlet #2, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 on 041120H Nov 65. Shot while attempting escape. Captive stated that she and a friend, HUYNH THI NGHIA, 16, were fishing on the river bank, when a guerrilla named NAM came up to them and forced them to row him across the river. At this time, the USMC fired at them, wounding both girls. NAM jumped into the river and escaped. NAM, about 20, armed with 1 grenade, lives in Hamlet #9, KY XUAN Village.

Captive stated she was captured by the VC in Oct 64, and taken to DUC BO, a place she describes as "on the side of the mountain". Here, she was given 3 months training in the treatment of wounds. There were 20 young women in her class. Captive insists all 20 of them were forced to join the VC. Classes were conducted by a North Vietnamese male named LIEM, about 50. She does not know if he was a doctor. Classes were conducted in a wooden building, which was approx 20 meters x 10 meters. Captive saw no other buildings in the area. Schedule was as follows:

Classes: 0600-1100  
 1100-1600  
 Meals: 0300  
 2000  
 Cooking time: 0200  
 1900

Fear of attack by aircraft caused the VC to do their cooking after dark. Captive insisted they were never attacked by Aircraft while she was there.

The following named women were members of her class:

TAN, 20, PHUOC TAN Village	NGUYET, 18, PHUOC SON Village
UT, 20, DUONG YEN Village	LUU, 20, PHUONG DONG Village
NIHUNG, 25, DUONG YEN Village	CAC, 25, THANH BINH Village
LAN, 18, PHUOC TIEN Village	HANH, 20, KY SANH Village
MINH, 25, KY SANH Village	

All of these women returned to their village area after completing the school.

Captive stated that the food was poor at the training area, consisting of potatoes, rice, fish, and manioc.

After completing the school, captive was assigned to a VC main force platoon which operated in the DUC BO, KHUONG NHON, XUAN VINH, area. While working with this platoon, she treated approx 10 wounded, 3 of these were very seriously wounded, and carried off to another place for treatment.

Three VC died of wounds about 20 days ago, after a battle near KHUONG NHON Hamlet. They were buried near DUC BO.

Captive received her medical supplies from a VC named CHANH. Last time she got supplies was about 20 days ago. She received penicillin and sulfamic. She received very little medical supplies as it is hard to get.

Captive insists she does not know the designation of the platoon she was assigned to. It consisted of 20 men, all armed with carbines and MAS-36 weapons. She saw 1 x 60mm mortar and every man had at least 1 grenade. All wore grey

DECLASSIFIED

clothing and spoke central dialect. Captive believes they are main force because they wear grey clothes. Captive named the following members of her platoon:

TANG, about 30                      TAN, about 20                      HIEP, about 25  
 CHANH, about 30                      THANH, about 30

Some of the men wanted to go home because their families were poor and needed them.

Whenever she saw other main force in the DUC BO area, they were in small groups and widely dispersed.

Interrogators Comments: Captive is wounded in the left leg. Is very evasive and avoids direct answers to questions. She could be called a nurse, but claims very little knowledge of wounds and their treatment. In the initial interrogation at Chu Lai, she stated she was assigned to a guerrilla platoon. VC Aid Woman, sent to I Corps dispensary.

TRAN KHUY, 38, #068-11-CL--AN DONH, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by D-1-4 022100H Nov65 at 509092. "Guerrilla violator".  
 Captive states that VC came to KY XUAN island in Oct 64.  
 Captive only knows TRAN HANG, about 55, who organizes meetings, and TRAN KICH, about 27, who is the village chief of KY XUAN. Captive claims to know nothing; hasn't done anything; and only saw 3 VC guerrillas in his hamlet during the past year. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Lair.  
 VCS sent to 12th DTA QUANG NGAI.

CHAU NGOC NHIEU, 67, #071-11-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured 041730 Nov65 by F-2-4 at BT 517035. "Captured in restricted area acting suspicious". No VC connections established. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

HUYNH NGHIEM, 61, #075-11-CL--AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by F-2-4 041730H Nov65 at BT 517035. "Captured in restricted area acting suspicious". No VC connections established. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN AN, 33, #076-11-CL--324th Company, Regional Forces. Captured  
 Captured by F-2-4 041730H Nov65 at BT 517035. "Captured in restricted area acting suspicious". INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

LUONG THI HO, 26, #155-11-CL--AN TAN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by B-1-4 051700H Nov65 at BT 519089. "No I. D., and claimed reason for not carrying one was that Marines never check women". No VC connection established.  
 INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

TRAN THI CHUNG, 23, #116-11-CL--AN TAN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by B-1-4 051700H Nov65 at BT 519089. "No I. D." No VC connection established. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

VO NAM, 45, #118-11-CL--CHU LAI NEW LIFE, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by H-2-4 001500H Nov at BT 510050. "Suspect was observing wire straggling detail. Was driven off once and then returned." Captive claims to have been looking for a friend who hasn't returned since yesterday from washing a mat.  
 INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Vn VC connection established. CIVILIAN sent to LX TIN District.

NGUYEN DIEG, 30, #113-11-CL--CHU LAI, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by H-2-4 5Nov (circumstances unknown). INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: No VC connection established. CIVILIAN sent to LX TIN District.

TRAN HE (alias TRAN THANH), 16, #065-11-CL--AN DANG, KY KUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 041330H Nov vicinity 508091.  
 "HE say he is VC, came in from Mt. training camp because of illness". Captive states that about 5 months ago PHAM TU and VO SON took him to the mt. of KHUONG NHON for 3 days and then he was sent home. The VC told him not to say anything to his brother, a Sgt. in the jungle forces. VC also told captive to get ready to join the VC forces, but captive said the Marines came to the area, so the VC didn't come to get him. Captive said the trip to KHUONG NHON mt. took one night. Captive was blindfolded so couldn't see route. They left AN DANG about 1530 and reached the mt. about 0600 the next morning. Captive saw 1 sqd. of 12 men on this mt. Captive stated there isn't any buildings located there and everyone slept on the ground. Captive ate rice and manioc twice a day, each meal consisting of 2 small bowls. Meals were at 0900 and 1730. Captive stated he didn't see where the meals were prepared at, but that the rice was always fresh cooked. While there he attended classes on political subjects and Communist policy. Classes were held by a man who claimed to be an instructor "to train the people who lick the American Boot". This man was about 38 and spoke with a Central dialect. Captive claims there were 5 men in his classes, but doesn't know where the men came from. Captive was forbidden to talk to other students, so claims he doesn't know their identities. After 3 days of training captive was blindfolded and taken home to AN DANG by PHAM TU and VO SON. While in mt. captive drank impotable water and came down with malaria. Captive spent 5 months in bed recovering from illness. Captive's mother treated captive with Chinese Medicine. Captive named following personalities:  
 PHAM TU, 40; pistol, Central dialect; position unknown  
 VO SON, 18; rifle; Central dialect; position unknown  
 INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Captive lied throughout questioning. Looks as if he has spent 4 or 5 months in bed sick. VCS sent to 12th DTA QUANG NGAI.

DO TRUNG, 49, #066-11-CL--KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN, (hamlet - AN TAY #3). Captured by D-1-4 04145H Nov at 495062. "(Suspected spy by LY TIN PF)" Captive states that his son, DOULAI, 25, followed VC as a guerrilla in Oct 64; son's fiancée lives in Hamlet #9, KY XUAN (V); hasn't heard from son since. (DO NHU LAI is VC name) Captive named TRAN KICH, about 35, SB, as being a speaker at meetings and had heard he is KY XUAN Village Chief. Named NGUYEN MAI, about 50, as a rice collector for VC in AN TAY (H); last seen about Jun 65. Captive claims to have been forced to labor with wife and daughter to dig trenches and build fences. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Claims no VC connection, but lied many times during interrogation. VCS to 12th DEA QUANG NGAI.

NGO LUU, 20, #119-11-CL--LONG PHU, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by G-2-4 071000H Nov at PT 492027. "No I. D. card". Admits to alteration of age on school card and has never tried to get an I. D. card. Admitted draft dodger. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: VCS sent to 12th DTA QUANG NGAI.

PHAM LAM, 30, #220-11-CL--HAMLET #7, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by F-2-4 071115H Nov at BT 418022. "Was picked up because he had same color clothing as a VC killed 6Nov65". Stated he saw 10 guerrillas returning to hamlet #6 about 11 days ago; about 6 were armed with MAS-36's. Stated that these guerrillas run away to HON ROM mt. when Marines enter area and return when area is clear. No VC connection established. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

CHAU TOAN, 17, #121-11-CL--TRUNG LUONG SUB-HAMLET, HAMLET #7, KY SANH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by F-2-4 071115H Nov vicinity BT 418022. "Found coming out of bush by a patrol. Attempted to run. In company of a VN male wearing uniform similar to one found on VC 6 Nov". Captive claimed he was looking for water buffaloes with 2 others (LIEN & TINH). Marines picked up captive and LIEN; released Miss TINH. Captive saw 4 guerrillas enter TRUONG LUONG sub-hamlet about 1200 6 Nov and stayed until about 1800 hours; wore black clothing, rubber sandals; grey hats and spoke Central dialects; each man carried 1 carbine; they told the people to cook rice for them. Captive named the 4 guerrillas as: PHAM HANH, 28; DUONG THO, 40;            HANG, 50; PHAM NGAN, 20, younger brother of PHAM HANH. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: No VC connection established. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

THE BELOW CAPTIVES WERE PICKED UP IN A RESTRICTED AREA PROBABLY ON WAY TO TRASH DUMP BY E-2-4 8 NOV. ALL ARE FROM AN THIEN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN, EXCEPT #125-11-CL WHICH IS FROM LONG PHU (H). NO VC CONNECTION WAS ESTABLISHED AND CIVILIANS WERE SENT TO LY TIN DISTRICT.

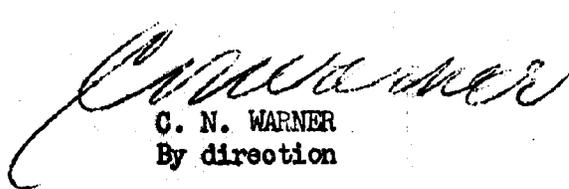
PHAM THI DAI, 10, #122-11-CL  
 HUYNH QUI, 28, #123-11-CL  
 PHAM VAN QUAN, 18, #124-11-CL  
 LE HAI, 15, #125-11-CL  
 PHAM ANH, 13, #126-11-CL  
 DO VIET THO, 13, #127-11-CL  
 DANG QUI, 12, #128-11-CL  
 NGUYEN QIA, 14, #129-11-CL  
 HUYNH LUU, 14, #130-11-CL

TRAN TAI AN, 12, #131-11-CL  
 NGUYEN TAI XUAN, 22, #132-11-CL  
 TRAN THI NGUYEN, 20, #133-11-CL  
 PHAM THI LIEU, 10, #134-11-CL  
 DO THU BIEN, 33, #135-11-CL  
 TRAN THI THON, 12, #136-11-CL  
 PHAM THI QJAO, 12, #137-11-CL  
 NAO THI LAI, 08, #138-11-CL  
 PHAM THI PHUOC, 10, #139-11-CL

DINH CANH, 32, #146-11-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by D-1-4 090830H Nov at 483103. "Escaped from Army at PHU BAI. Has no I. D. Card". Captive states that this is the third time he has been captured by Americans during the past 15 days. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Captive was prisoner at the collection point on 22 Oct and 2 Nov 65. His numbers at those were #339-10-CL and #009-11-CL. CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DINH CHAM, 59, #152-11-CL--DONG XUAN, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by D-1-4 091130H Nov at 483103. "No I. D. Card. Hamlet chief stated he is missing for VC and his 2 sons are VC". Captive stated his son, DINH VANG, 26, went to Saigon in 1962 and captive hasn't seen or heard from him since, except for 1 letter which inquired of captive's health. The other son, DINH LINH, 30, was a PF at LY TIN headquarters until he left in Oct 64. Captive hasn't seen or heard from him since and doesn't know if he joined VC or not. Captive stated that about June 65, 5 VC wearing black P's and carrying rifles passed by DONG XUAN (H). INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM NGOC HOANG, 18, #153-11-CL--928th Company, RF, LY THINH, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by B-1-4 091900H Nov at 519097. SDC chief said man's I. D. was not up to date, and is a PF deserter. Man was visiting mother, not a VC. Captive states that he got paid on 5 Nov and went home to SON HAI (H) KY HA (V) 6 Nov to give it to his mother. When he reached home, his brother, who is a Capt. in Jungle Forces was on leave so captive decided to stay for a few days. Captive stated he has another brother stationed at THANH BINH District, as a 2nd Private. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: AWOL RF sent to LY TIN District.

  
 C. N. WARNER  
 By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 1stBn, 4th Marines (5)  
 CO, 2ndBn, 4th Marines (5)  
 G-2, 3rdMarDiv (2)  
 S-2 (2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

24 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports

1. Following is a compilation of ITT Interrogation Reports received by this Headquarters during the period 13 through 23 November pertaining to captives apprehended by units of this Command.

DINH CHOI, 63, # 181-11-CL, -- HAMLET # 1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG NGAI. Captured by D-1-4 112330H Nov at 483107. "Curfew breaker. Reason for breaking curfew - DINH LUC's wife was having a baby and DINH CHUM, captive, and DINH LUC were going for help. Has no ID and is not recognized by the hamlet chief". Captive states that his younger brother's wife was having a baby last night and his brother was afraid to go and call a mid-wife by himself so he was accompanying his brother when he was captured. Captive states that his ID was lost during last year's flood. Capture tag states that DINH LUC's story was checked out and DINH LUC was released. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District. No VC connection established.

HUYNH THI DIET, 16, # 211-11-CL, -- HAMLET # 1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-4 131845H Nov vicinity of 481099. "On boat with no ID card when PFs took them. PF says is too young to have ID. Being sent in for questioning". Captive claims that since USAF came to KY XUAN (V) more than 1 month ago she hasn't seen or heard of any VC activities in KY XUAN. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

VO THI THANH, 22, # 212-11-CL, -- HAMLET # 2, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-4 131845H Nov vicinity of 481099. "On boat with no ID Card when PFs took them. PF says is too young to have ID. Being sent in for questioning". Captive claims the village chief took her ID 13 Nov 1965 because he was afraid she would lose it. It was to be given back when she returned. Captive claims there hasn't been any VC activity in the village area since Marines arrived 2 months ago. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

PHAM THI SCENG, 16, # 213-11-CL, -- HAMLET # 1, KY XUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by D-1-4 131900H Nov vicinity of 478098. "Had no ID card. PF say she is too young to have ID card.

DECLASSIFIED

Being sent in for questioning". Captive claims she was at home cooking when Marines captured her. Captive claims there hasn't been any VC activity in KY XUAN (H) since Marines arrived in that area about 7 months ago. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DANG KIET, 38, # 218-11-CL, -- XUAN TRUNG, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN  
 Captured by G-1-4 150555H Nov at BT 521095. "This man was in barbed wire on Marine position. Two persons sighted but one man escaped. This VCS claims that he wasn't in military and that he was alone." Captive states he was alone in his garden collecting firewood. Says barbed wire is only 15 meters from his house. States that before Marines came ARVN controlled village for 10 years therefore knows nothing of VC.  
 INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Captive lies about ARVN control and being alone. VCS sent to 12th DTA QUANG NGAI.

NGUYEN KHAT, 34, # 219-11-CL, -- XUAN TRUNG, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by B-1-4 140910H Nov location unknown. "During ID card check. Man was found to have 2 different ones."  
 INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Sent to 7th CIT. Disposition made by 7th CIT to LY TIN district as CIVILIAN.

PHAN BAUOC, 20, # 220-11-CL, -- XUAN TRUNG, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN  
 Captured by L-4 150945H Nov location unknown. "Had 2 ID cards."  
 INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Sent to 7th CIT. Disposition made by 7th CIT to LY TIN district as CIVILIAN.

PHAM DINH TIEN, 20, # 221-11-CL, -- AN TAN, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN  
 Captured by B-1-4 151115H Nov vicinity BT 519009. "No ID card. Captive claims he lost his ID card in a flood in Nov64. Captive stated he was picked up in AN TAY (H). He spent the night at a friends house and was on his way home to AN TAN when USMC and PF stopped him and checked his ID card. Since he didn't have the Marines picked him up. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

DUONG BINH, 44, # 224-11-CL, -- LANG BINH, KY LIEN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN  
 Captured by F-2-4 161735H Nov vicinity of 505065. "Suspect evaded capture by Marines. Suspect has no ID card. Suspect had no weapon." Captive stated he left ID card at home. Stated he was watching cows when Marines checked him for an ID card and since he didn't have his ID with him, he was apprehended.  
 INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: CIVILIAN sent to LY TIN District.

NGUYEN TAN MINH, 22, # 225-11-CL, -- XUAN TRUNG, KY HA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN.  
 Captured by B-1-4 171015H Nov in XUAN TRUNG checkpoint, "UA from Co 238 RF at LY TIN District." Captive stated his company (238 RF Co.) just moved to LY TIN District, so captive was on his way home to get some money. Captive stated he left the 238 RF Co. at about 170800H and was supposed to be back about 171000H Nov. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: RF SOLDIER sent to LY TIN District.

VO LIEM, 73, # 228-11-CL, -- HAMLET # 2, KY KUAN, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by 1-4 172400H Nov at 48610U. "A patrol went to check out his house because he is the father of 2 sons which are VC. When they went to his house he would not come out so they had to kick down the door of his house in order to get him." Captive states that he was afraid to open the door in the middle of the night. Captive states that he has 2 sons, both which he believe to be captives of Americans or RVN. He states that his son VC TRAC, about 25, was captured sometime in Jun65 and the other son VO THOAN, about 40, was captured in Oct65 and was a captive at LY TIN District and supposedly was transferred to Province Headquarters. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Captive is very old and feeble minded. CIVILIAN sent to LY Tin District.

NGUYEN NHAN, 46, # 293-11-CL, -- HOA BINH, KY HOA, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by B-1-4 191100H Nov during sweep. Captive states that he knows nothing of VC and their activities in HOA BINH (H). He states that there is no VC hamlet chief nor any autonomous committee members. Captive states that 3 VC bypassed his hamlet about 3 days ago. INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: Lying. Claims to know nothing. VCS sent to 12th DTA, QUANG NGAI.

TRUONG HONG, 37, # 297-11-CL, -- KHUONG NHON # 1, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by H-2-4. No capture tag. Captive states that he was captured about 0800 20Nov while watching cows. Captive also states that he was captured about 20 days ago by Americans. (#174-11-CL). Captive states that the VC hold meetings at least once a month and each family must save rice or potatoes for the VC and it is collected once a month. Each family is supposed to pay 1 jar of rice per month or 2 jars of potatoes. Captive states that about 4 days ago VC came to the hamlet during the day and forced the people to dig a trench about 20 meters long and 1 meter deep. Captive named the following personalities:

PHAN BO, about 45, VC hamlet chief.  
Mr. CHAN, about 40, farmers asse. leader, speaks at meetings.  
HOANG CHUA, about 42, organizes the people for meetings and collects rice and potatoes tax.

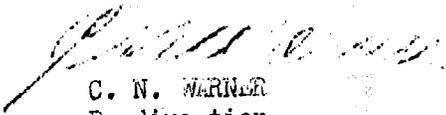
TRUONG MOT, 32, # 298-11-CL, -- KHUONG NHON, KY KHUONG, LY TIN, QUANG TIN. Captured by H-2-4. No capture tag. Captive states that he was captured early this morning when he was going towards highway # 1 with his children after hearing shots. Captive states that his hamlet has been under VC control for past 3 or 4 years. Captive states that meetings are held by VC irregularly - sometimes once a month or even once in 2 months. The last meeting was held about 6 or 7 days ago at which the people were told to pay up to 30 ang of rice. Every family is also required to pay 1 jar of rice 3 times a month. The last time rice was collected, 3 VC guerrillas all strangers to captive, was 4 days ago. Captive states that his hamlet was classified as a fighting hamlet by the VC. Captive states that the villagers were forced to dig a trench about 8 days ago which was about 20 meter long.

DECLASSIFIED

The trench has been destroyed since. Captive states that he is a member of the farmers group and doesn't know of any other groups organized in his hamlet. Captive named the following VC personalities:

PHAN BO, about 45, VC hamlet chief; speaker at meetings.  
HOANG CHUA, about 40, VC autonomous committee member and farmer association leader.

INTERROGATOR'S COMMENT: VC FARMER'S GROUP MEMBER sent to 12th DI.  
QUANG NGAI. Captive is lying.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

CO, 1stBn, 4th Marines	(5)
CO, 2ndBn, 4th Marines	(5)
G-2, 3rdMarDiv	(2)
S-2	(2)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:jtv  
3800  
6 November 1965

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report #7

Encl: (1) Essential Elements of Information for 4th Marines

1. Enclosure (1) constitutes the requirements for essential intelligence information for this Headquarters.
2. Addresses are requested to report on applicable ESI's as obtained.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: Special

1/4	(1)
2/4	(1)
3/3	(1)
3/12	(1)
CO, 7TH MAR	(1)
MAG-12	(1)
MAG-36	(1)
LNO TAM KY	(1)
CO, A CO 1ST AMTRAC BN	(1)
MACS-7	(1)
7TH CIT	(1)
CO B, 3RD RECON BN	(1)
2D LAAM BN	(1)
CO, DET "J" 1ST RADIO BN	(1)
OIC, ITT TEAM	(1)
CO, B ENG 3RD ENG BN	(1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION

A. IN COUNTER-INSURGENCY OPERATIONS. THE BELOW ARE PARTICULARLY APPLICABLE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO A 20 MILE RADIUS FROM CHU LAI.

- (1) DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF VC CAMPS, HQS, SUPPLY ETC, AND WEAPONS AND AMMO STORAGE SITES IN THE CHU LAI AREA.
- (2) DETERMINE IF THE VC WILL ATTACK CHU LAI. IF SO, WHEN, AND IN WHAT STRENGTH?
- (3) DETERMINE THE TYPE DEFENSES THE VC WILL EMPLOY AROUND THEIR COMBAT HAMLETS. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THEIR WEAK POINTS, SECRET EXITS, HIDING PLACES FOR PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL AND TUNNEL PATTERNS.
- (4) DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF MAIN SUPPLY AND INFILTRATION, WATER AND TRAIL ROUTES INTO THE CHU LAI AREA.
- (5) DETERMINE THE TYPE AND CAPABILITY OF ARTY/MORTAR WEAPONS IN THE CHU LAI AREA.
- (6) DETERMINE THE TYPES AND EMPLOYMENT OF VC COMMUNICATIONS. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO SIGNALS USED FOR WARNING PURPOSES, FOR BREAKING CONTACT AND FOR OPENING FIRE.
- (7) WHAT ACTIONS OF THE CIVILIAN POPULATION ARE INDICATION OF VC'S PRESENCE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA; IN THE GENERAL AREA?
- (8) DETERMINE THE VC MODUS OPERANDA AND LIVING HABITS; SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THEIR METHODS OF AVOIDING FRIENDLY FORCES.
- (9) DETERMINE THE ROADS, TRAILS AND WATERWAYS THAT CONSTITUTE APPROACHES TO THE VC CONTROLLED AREAS IN THE CHU LAI AREA.
- (10) DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF HELICOPTER LANDING SITES IN VC AREAS ADJACENT TO CHU LAI.
- (11) DETERMINE THE ATTITUDE OF THE LOC POPULATION TOWARDS MARINE UNITS IN THE CHU LAI AREA. HOW IS THE ATTITUDE REFLECTED IN AREAS DEFINED AS PACIFIED; UNDER PACIFICATION, CLEARED, NEITHER ARVN NOR VC CONTROLLED? WHAT FACTORS AFFECT THESE ATTITUDES?
- (12) DETERMINE THE METHODS THE VC USE TO CONTROL THE CIVILIAN POPULATION. WHAT IS THE RELATIVE EFFECTIVENESS OF THESE METHODS?
- (13) DETERMINE THE ROAD AND BRIDGE CAPABILITIES IN THE CHU LAI AREA.
- (14) DETERMINE THE LOCATION AND DISPOSITION OF VC HOSPITALS AND WAY STATIONS.
- (15) ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY LEAD TO THE RECOVERY OR DETECTION OF U.S. PERSONNEL HELD BY THE VC.
- (16) DETERMINE LOC OF CHICOM UNITS PLT SIZE OR LARGER. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO POSS CAPTURE OF CHICOM ADVISORS.
- (17) DETERMINE THE LOC, DISPOSITION AND AVAILABILITY OF VC UNITS WITH GAS MASKS. SPECIAL ATTENTION TO THE POSS CAPTURE OF SAME.
- (18) DETERMINE THE IMMEDIATE ELECTRONICS/COMM CAPABILITIES OF VC UNITS IN CHU LAI AREA.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

- (19) DETERMINE SIGNIFICANT SIGNS VC USE ON TRAILS FOR AMBUSHES, PUNJI TRAPS OR BOOBY TRAPS.
- (20) DETERMINE LOC, AREA COVERED AND DENSITY OF ANCI HELO PUNJI STAKES, AND ANY OTHER MEASURES TAKEN AGAINST FRIENDLY HELO OPERATIONS.
- (21) DETERMINE THE TYPE OF WEAPONS THE INDIVIDUAL VIET CONG IS ARMED WITH. HOW MANY, BY TYPE, ARE IN EACH UNIT?
- (22) DETERMINE THE SOURCES AND ADEQUACY OF VIET CONG FOOD, MEDICAL, AMMO SUPPLY.
- (23) DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF HELO LANDING SITES IN VIET CONG CONTROLLED AREAS.
- (24) DETERMINE THE WORKING/TRAINING AND LIVING HABITS OF THE VIET CONG.
- (25) DETERMINE WHAT EFFECT THE MONSOON SEASON WILL HAVE ON THE VIET CONG.
- (26) DETERMINE THE MORALE AND COMBAT EFFICIENCY OF THE VIET CONG.
- (27) DETERMINE EFFECT OF MARINE OPERATIONS ON ATTITUDE OF CIVILIAN POPULATION IN AREAS DEEMED AS PACIFIED, UNDER PACIFICATION, CLEARED, UNDER VIET CONG CONTROL, AND AREAS NEITHER GVN OR VC CONTROL. WHAT FACTORS AFFECT THESE ATTITUDES?
- (28) DETERMINE EFFECT OF FRIENDLY H&I FIRES ON VIET CONG MOVEMENT IN AND AROUND THE CHU LAI ENCLAVE.
- (29) DETERMINE WHAT EFFECT THE CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET HAS ON VIET CONG RECRUITING IN THIS AREA.
- (30) DETERMINE IF ANY NEW UNITS HAVE ENTERED THIS AREA. IF SO, WHERE FROM?
- (31) DETERMINE THE CAPABILITY OF THE VIET CONG TO PERFORM SUSTAINED OPERATIONS BY BN AND REGT SIZE UNITS. IF SO, OF WHAT DURATION?

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

21RFC:MLB  
3800  
8 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report #8

Encl: (1) Patrol Debriefing Report

1. This Headquarters has recently received a series of reports indicating that the Viet Cong are utilizing a variety of signs along trails to point out past locations of USMC ambush positions. Units moving through areas in which they had at one time or another had an ambush have a cryptic series of signs indicating the location of the ambush site. Enclosure (1) contains the details of one such set of markings.

2. The subject incident was reported in 4th Marines Intsum #171 Para 3a.

3. Commanding Officers are encouraged to insure dissemination of the use of these procedures to all troops so that they may be alert to further VC activity of this type.

  
G. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

ADC	(1)
G-2, 3rdMarDiv	(2)
CO, 1stBn, 4th Mar	(5)
CO, 2ndBn, 4th Mar	(5)
CO, 3rdBn, 3rd Mar	(3)

DECLASSIFIED

342 Section  
1st Ln, 4th Marines  
31Oct65

## SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT

Patrol Debriefing: Cpl M. H. LANEYER, 3d Platoon, "B" Co, 1/4

Type Patrol: Daylight Recon (Morning SDC Patrol)

Size: 4 men

Mission: Recon and Security

Time out: 310900H

Time in: 311305H

Route: See overlay

OBSERVATIONS: While on security halt, rear guard located 7.62 cartridges cases stacked into pyramid shape with open ends of top cartridges pointing in WNW direction. (BT 515075) Point #1. Directly in front of these cartridges was a 6" stick stuck into the ground with an empty cartridge on top. See Diagram #1. This site was completely surrounded by pine trees, with poor observation in all directions. Patrol then moved along line in WNW direction that the cartridge cases pointed. Patrol came to a 15' cliff, directly below the cliff was a trail running NE by SW. (Point #2) (BT 514075). At this point on the trail lay a broken stick approx. 2' in length forming a "V". The "V" pointed SW along the trail. Directly across the trail, (Running parallel with the trail) was a barbed wire fence. Beyond the fence was rice paddies. (See Diagram #2). The trail at this point was clear. Observation was good in all directions except on the SE (Cliff Side) of the trail. Patrol then moved SW along trail for approx 30 yds and found 3 white rocks with flat surface and rounded sides that appeared to have been purposely placed on side of trail. By traveling in a SW direction along this trail was the only way that the rocks could be seen by passers-by. Visibility was poor at this point. At this point there is a hole in the wire that parallels the trail on the right (northwest). Once through wire, we found recently used path along edge of paddy well concealed from observation all the way to trail (BT 514074) Point 5. This trail leads in the direction of LONG BINH (BT 505070) to the SW and to the Causeway (BT 515081) to the NW alongside stream.

S-2 Comment: This is the trail where "G"-3 ambushed 4-VC on night of 27-28 Oct 65. See 1/4 ISUM NR 174 para 3.a.(3). From the rocks; patrol moved to (BT 514078) where 2 small bundles of bamboo strips were found lying alongside North-South trail. (See Point #3 Diagram #2)

NOTE: From point #4 (BT 515075) along trail to the NE, there are several breaks in the hedgerow where the Airfield can be observed.

ENCLOSURES - Diagrams #1 and #2

RONALD C. CORMIER  
1stLt., USMC

ENCLOSURE (1)

DIAGRAM #1

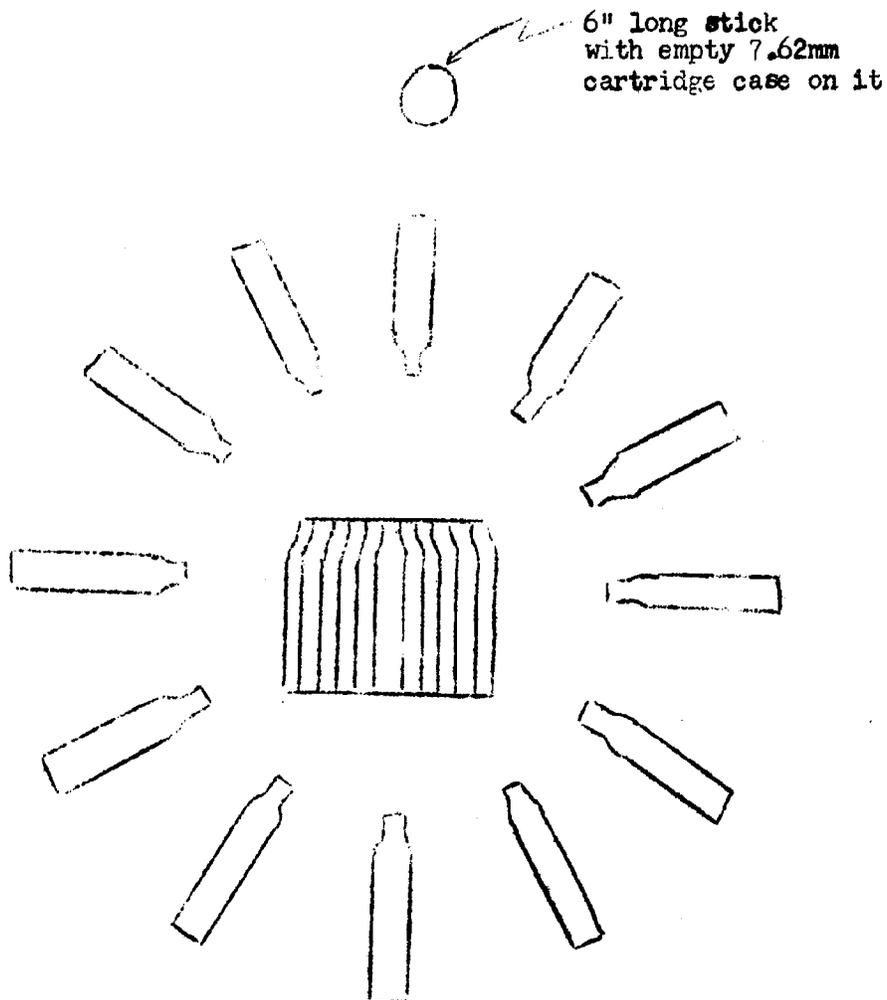
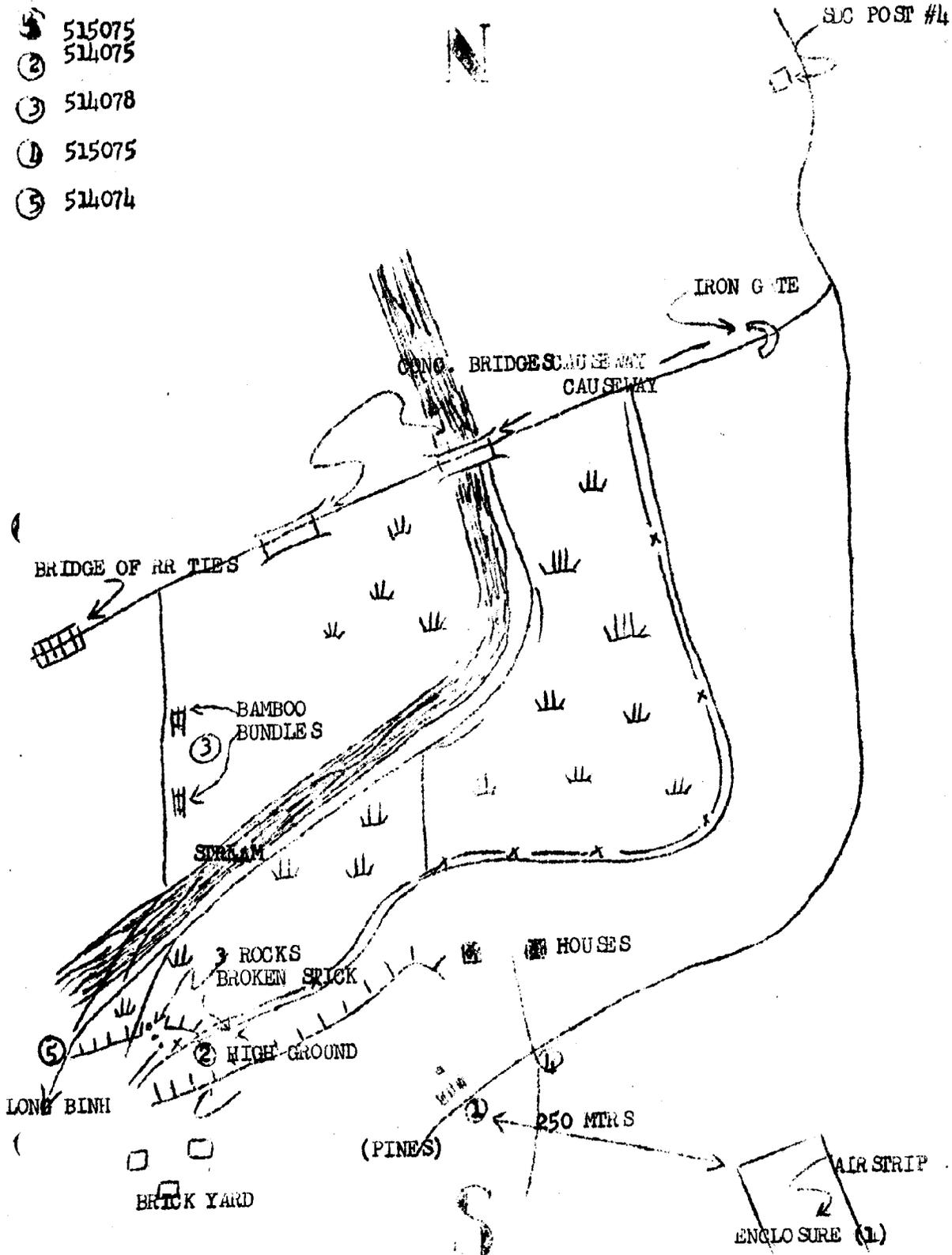


DIAGRAM #2

- ⑤ 515075
- ② 514075
- ③ 514078
- ④ 515075
- ⑤ 514074



## HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:ERH:peb  
3800  
7 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subject: Special Intelligence Report #9

1. A series of intelligence reports extracted from copies of Isums from Senior Advisors, Quang Tin, Quang Ngai Province, is forwarded herein.

20 Oct - Binh Son C/3 Agt: Binh Son Dist Committee noted at BS 450912. In this area there are 35 shelters constructed along the stream protected by 1 MF Co. 1 highland Co loc at Duc An, BS 515917, scattered to support guerr in vill of Tan Phuoc, BS 556912 Ngai tri BS 520880, and Phuoc Inuan BS 562917. 2dDiv G-2 Cmt: Acceptable.

25 Oct - Son Ha C/2 Agt: 2 Co's fr 20th Bn loc Ha Trung BS 370640, cmdr Hoang and Dinh Hay. 1 Co loc Ha Bac, BS 415720, cmdr Dinh Hien and Dinh Nien. 2dDiv G-2 Cmt: Reliable.

22 Oct - Tien Phuoc APA C/3 Agt: Phi Ho 301st Bn mov fr BT 173035 to BT 191110, armed with 1/81mm mortar, 2/60mm mortars, 4/MG's, 15/BAR's, dressed in uniforms with steel helmets, cmdr Q. Rung and Dinh Tuat (Montagnard). 1 Co mov fr BT 192145 to BT 154135, armed with 1/81mm mortar, 3/MG's, 6/BAR's, cmdr Truong Ta (Ba) Kieu and Pham Toan. Intend to attack Tien Phuoc Dist Hq's. SIA Cmt: Kieu aka Phi Ho Tiger last noted in July as U/I Bn Cmdr, with 1/60mm mortar, 1/57mm RR, 2/MG's, 12/AR's, cmdr Hoang Anh. 2dDiv G-2 Cmt: Info dependable. S-2 Cmt: Loc in 70th Bn operating area.

25 Oct - Tam Ky C/3 Agt: 200 VC loc BT 348115 with 100 laborers, armed with 1/60mm mortar, 2/LMG, 15 lbs of mines and 7 telephones. Cmdr Nguyen Canh. Intend to harass Ong Bo Bridge. S-2 Cmt: Probable LF.

25 Oct - Ly Tin C/3 Agt: 1 VC Co mov to BT 398105 armed with 1/60 mm mortar, 1/LMG, cmdr Nguyen Len. 2dDiv G-2 Cmt: acceptable. S-2 Cmt: Nguyen Iden carded as CO A/19 LFC loc close to this position.

25 Oct - Ly Tin C/3 Agt: 100 VC mov to BT 379145, armed with 1/LMG, cmdr Doan. 2dDiv G-2 Cmt: Reliable. S-2 Cmt: Doan carded as A/21 LFC cmdr which is loc in this area.

## DECLASSIFIED

- 20 Oct - Thang Bink C/3 Agt: VC impressed 200 workers to carry salt and rice from BT 240409 to BT 207378.
- 21 Oct - Tam Ky C/3 Agt: 100 VC loc BT 300283, intend to attack bridges; Cmdr Hoang. SOIC cmt: Prob Militia and LF in area.
- 21 Oct - Tam Ky C/3 Agt: 200 VC mov to BT 230125. SOIC cmt: Prob element 90th Bn.
- 22 Oct - APA C/4 Agt: VC mobilized 70 workers of Ky Son Village BT 2207 for a period of 15 days to carry ammo to Ky Long, BT 2016.
- 22 Oct - Ly Tin C/3 Agt: 100 VC loc BT 425157, Cmdr Kim. SOIC cmt: Prob R/19.
- 22 Oct - Tam Ky 2d Div C/3 Agt: Nam Kui Bn loc BT 228197 w/1 Co. loc BT 220817 armed w/2/60mm mort, 2/57mm RR, 3/MG's. SOIC cmt: 80th Bn.
- 22 Oct - Tam Ky 2d DIV C/3 Agt: 1 Bn loc BT 246126 w/1 CO. loc BT 270120, armed w/1/81mm mort, 2/60mm mort, 2, 57mm RR. 2d DIV G-2 adv cmt: 70th and 90th both in gen vic. S-2 Cmt: Closer to 90th Bn.
- 23 Oct - Tam Ky 2d DIV C/3 Agt: 1 Bn loc BT 180180-200185-185170; armed w/1/81mm mort, 2/60mm mort, 2/57mm RR, 1/MG. SOIC Cmt: Prob 80th Bn.
- 23 Oct - Ly Tin C/3 Agt: 100 VC mov to BT 329120-310124 armed w/1/60mm mort, 1/57mm RR, 1/MG, cmdr Khoi. SOIC Cmt: Prob element 70th Bn. S-2 Cmt: 70th Bn never rptd this far east.
- 25 Oct - Tam Ky C/3: 1 CO and 50 militia loc BT 230226. Cmdr Ba Cuom. Intend to harass Hill 28. SOIC - Prob elements of A/1 CO.
- 26 Oct - 2nd DIV C/3 Agt: 1 U/I Bn, str 300, loc BT 120265-130275. SOIC - 60th Bn loc this area.
- 26 Oct - Hau Duc 2nd DIV C/3 Agt: 2 VC CO's moved to BT 260080 armed with 1/60mm mortar, 2/57mm RR, 2/MG's. SIA cmt: 90th Bn carried this loc.
- 27 Oct - Tien Phuoc 2nd DIV C/3 Agt: 1 VC Bn designated Nam Hai moved to BT 185150-203150, armed with 2/60mm mortars, 3/57mm RR, 3/MG's. SIA cmt: Nam Hai AKA 80th Bn. S-2 Cmt: Concur.
- 26 Oct - Ly Tin C/3 Agt: 30 VC loc BT 368016-325028. Intend to atk Hill 76 after Coordinating W/LF and militia. Armed with 1/81mm mortar, 2/60mm mortars, 1/57mm RR and 2/MG's. SOIC cmt: Prob element 94th Bn.

25 Oct - Ly Tin C/3 Agt: 100 VC moved from Kuan Ngo to BT 427092-408106, armed with 1/60mm mortar, 1/MG, cmdr Nguyen Lien. SOIC cmt: Prob element of A/19. SIA cmt: A/19 prob returned to old area of operation after USMC operation forced them west of Trang Giang River.

25 Oct - Ly Tin C/3 Agt: 200 VC moved from Ky Sanh to BT 454076-458080, armed with 1/60mm mortar and 2/MG's. They will move to Ky Chank, Ky Bich and probably harass Ong Bo and Bau Bau or Hoc Huon OP. SOIC cmt: Prob element of 94th Bn. SIA cmt: Pending attacks on the above are often rptd.

25 Oct - Tam Ky C/3 Agt: 100 VC moved from Ky Tra to BT 360155-314164, armed with 1/60mm mortar, 1/MG, cmdr Ngo, Bao Loc and Nguyen Binh. SIA cmt: Prob element of A/14. Binh noted as LFC cmdr.

26 Oct - Tien Phuoc C/3 Agt: Rptd a VC Bn unit designation PHI HO Bn located vic BT 182160-163138. This Bn is fully armed and has 1 elephant. It is commanded by Truong Ba Than. They intend to harass adjacent areas. G-2 cmt: 80th Bn loc this vic. 2nd DIV, G-2 cmt: This is the 1st rpt on the designation Phi Ho Bn. The 80th Bn has this area in its zone of action. S-2 cmt: Prob elements of 80th Bn.

27 Oct - Tam Ky C/2 Agt: 74th VC CO located BT 240117, armed w/1/57mm RR, AR's and SA, cmdr Bui Xuan Vinh, Str, 90. 2nd DIV G-2 cmt: LFC Tam Ky.

27 Oct - Tien Phuoc Agt C/3: Rptd 300 VC loc vic BT 120265 to 130275. 2 other VC CO's moved from Phuoc Hiep to Donh Son, BT 260080. 2nd DIV elements. G-2 Cmt: 1st sighting rptd to be 60th Bn. 2nd sighting - Local Force.

#### SA QUANG TIN PROVINCE

25 Oct - Ly Tin APA Source C/3: At 231700H Oct a VC guerrilla plat, cmdr by Chung moved to BT 350078 armed w/2/BAR, 41 rifles equipped w/grenade launchers. They intend to setup sabotage activities or to atk vic Ky Chanh.

25 Oct - Tam Ky APA Source C/2: Approx 200 youths were just recruited by the VC and sent to train at BT 255054. After trng they will be assigned to the 90th Bn (VC Provincial Force). 90th Bn is loc BT 229078. This Bn has 1 mimeograph machine. SIA cmt: It has been suspected that the element would be organized into Bn size units, poss this is one of the first to be organized. It is doubtful the designation would be 90th Bn as the VC already have a 90th Reg Bn which is loc BT 208150.

DECLASSIFIED

25 Oct - Tam Ky APA C/2: At 252000H Oct the VC village commissar, Nguyen Phan, organized a meeting of the hamlets of Hu Thonk, Trung Thonk and Thuong Thonk, BT 375240 of Ky Phu village. The VC indoctrinate the people about the "Nguyen Van Troi" campaign and urge the people to kidnap and assassinate GVN cadre and American in Quang Tin when they are alone.

25 Oct - Tam Ky SOIC Agt C/3: 100 VC cmd by Ngo (fnu), Dao Loc and Nguyen Binh moved from Ky Tra to BT 360155-324164 armed w/1/60mm mort, 1/MG, intend to harass Tac Huon outposts and airstrip. SOIC cmt: Prob A/21. SIA cmt: Binh noted as LF cmdr of this elm moved from Ky Tra, Thun prob A/21.

26 Oct - Hau Duc 2d DIV C/3: 2 VC CO's armed w/1/60mm mort, 2/57mm RR, 2/MG's moved from Phuoc Hiap to BT 260080. SOIC cmt: Often rptd 90th Bn loc this area. SIA cmt: 90th Bn carried this loc.

26 Oct - Ly Tin SOIC Agt C/3: 300 VC cmdr by Cuo Duc Thang, armed w/1/81mm mort, 2/60mm mort, 1/57mm RR, 2/MG's operated at BT 368016 325028, w/intent of coordinating w/local force and militia to atk hill 76, Ly Tin Dist and nearby areas. SOIC cmt: Prob element 94th Bn. SIA cmt: Thang last noted as cmdr 56 Bn at BT 105288. S-2 cmt: Thang once carded as CO of 94th Bn.

26 Oct - Tam Ky SOIC Agt C/3: VC have 40,000 kilos of paddy at BT 252158-253145, also 2500 kilos of rice loc here. The VC are attempting to move from this loc to BT 230130. SIA cmt: First rpt of storage area.

26 Oct - Tam Ky Dist Agt C/4: 200 VC, cmdr by Nguyen Trong Kiem, armed w/1/81mm mort, 2/60mm mort, 1/57mm RR, 2/MG's operated at BT 236164-245157, w/intent of atk Ky Think and Ky Nghia outposts. SOIC cmt: Prob element 90th Bn. SIA cmt: Kiem noted this area cmd 250 VC on 25 Oct, prob element 90th Bn.

27 Oct - Ly Tin SOIC Agt C/4: 8 VC suicide commandos, cmd by Tran Kich and Huynh Thack, moved from hamlet 4, Ky Sank to BT 455065, armed w/k-50 and grenades, were this loc to establish a structure and assassinate GVN cadre in Ky Khuong and Ky Lien villages.

27 Oct - Ly Tin SOIC Agt C/4: 300 VC moved from Quang Phu to BT 460008, armed w/2/81mm mort, 1/60mm mort, 1/57mm RR, 2/MG's w/100 workers, they attempted to coordinate w/local and militia units to harass Ly Tin and nearby areas. SOIC cmt: Prob element 94th Bn. SIA cmt: Could be 94th Bn, however, evidence is increasing that more than just the 94th being in this area.

SA 2d DIV  
SitRep on Bong Mien Area

VC employed 40 laborers to transport one 105 howitzer from the T-60 machine shop in Bong Mien vic BT 274076 (T-60 now loc at BS 045939. Moved to a new location vic PT 316077 because of air strikes). There were at this time 8 GVN soldiers who were captured at Ba Gia located at Bong Mien.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

VC have built a clearing station at BT 255045. Their wounded are treated here along with a training center for 200 VC troops.

On 1 Sep an agent reported he was working at Bong Mien. He returned on 30 Sep and stated at BT 235055 to 255040 the VC have numerous secret caves and bunkers. At BT 250041 the VC have an unidentified office in a brick house. From this office to BT 255036 the people must cross a 35 meter long bridge to BT 264039 which is the center of the mass of the base complex. Numerous caves made of stone are entrenched at this point. Located here are ammo and explosive storage sites. Also here is a conference room, aid station and weapons repair shop.

28 Oct - Tam Ky Nat Pol D/3: Rptd that a conference was held in Ky Think Village. Do The Chap distributed missions to 4 demolition teams, which are to enter Tam Ky on the nights of 28, 29, 30 of Oct for harassment to cause difficulties during 1 Nov holiday. S-2 cmt: Do the Chap has been carded this Headquarters as Deputy Provincial Commissioner for Military Affairs.

In conjunction with this report on 28 Oct Ly Tin APA C/3 reported that 18 VC suicide demolition teams moved to Tam Cam hamlet of Hy Think Village loc BT 238209, cmd by Duong Tan Pham. They will attempt to enter Tam Ky during darkness in near future. S-2 cmt. With the success of the attack on Chu Lai by suicide demolition teams the VC presumably will employ numerous teams throughout this area to harass USMC and ARVN positions.

29 Oct - Ly Tin Agt C/4: Reported that 300 VC designated 34, armed with 1/81mm mortar, 3/60mm mortars, 1/57mm RR, 1 Bazooka, Loc BS 440983. They intend to coordinate w/150 LF and VC militia to disturb Ly Tin Dist Hq's and scattered outposts in Ly Lien. SOIC cmt: Prob element of 94th Bn. SIA cmt: This is prob 94th Bn, however, indications are that another unit or consolidation of LF CO's or guerillas has taken place possibly to harass Ly Tin on 31 Oct-1 Nov. S-2 cmt: The 34th as rptd above is loc within 200 meters of our last report. After the compiling of misc information on both the 94th and 34th BNS, indications are that the 94th is coordinating with the 34th and LFC's for an attack on Ly Tin Dist Hq's and USMC positions.

I Corps Adv Groups - Danang

28 Oct - CIG (B/2): F/113 CO moved to BT 150345 w/3/BARS. Cmdr Dang Tan Dan. 2d Div G-2 adv cmt: F/113 is local plat.

28 Oct - Dist Agt (C/3): 1 VC CO moved to BT 375140 w/1/60mm mort, 1/MG, and 4/BARS. Cmdr Thuong Quang Phuc. SOIC cmt: Probably element A/21 LFC.

28 Oct - Dist Agt (C/3): 100 VC moved to BT 310105, armed w/1/60mm mortar and 3/BARS to coordinate w/100 VC, armed w/1/60mm mortar. Cmdr Nguyen Lien loc at BT 390110 to harass Brg and cut rd between Ly Tin BS 471080 and Prov Hq's. SIA cmt: Lien often noted in command of A/19 unit at this loc.

DECLASSIFIED

26 Oct - Terrain Study Team (C/4): On 20 Oct VC moved 1000 WPNS from NVN into Binh Son Dist Area. 500 WPNS have been transferred to BS 454932 and the remainder to BS 580804. S-2 cmt: Poss new wpn for VC MF, LF or newly org units.

28 Oct - Dist Agt (C/4): 307th Bn str 380 moved fr Son Ha dist to BS 523726, BS 521705 w/10 nurses. Mission to apt local guerrillas Cmdr Hoang ba and Le Than. 2d DIV G-2 cmt: 307th Bn rptd several times. 2d DIV G-2 Adv cmt: 307th prob LFC. S-2 cmt: U/I LFC carried in this vic.

29 Oct - Police (C/3): 45th Bn loc BS 547763 and Suci Ham BS 563762. Bn moved from Binh Son Dist to above area on 27 Oct. They are building a bridge over Ha Tay Stream BS 564758. 2d DIV G-2 cmt: 45th Bn, 1st Regt rptd in Quang Tin. 2d DIV G-2 adv cmt: 415 LFC rptd in area. Prob calling themselves 45th Bn.

29 Oct - Dist Agt (C/5): 200 VC cmdr by Huan The Truong loc BT 337209. 2d DIV G-2 adv cmt: LFC.

29 Oct - CIG (C/4): VC have built a hospital at BT 159225. Hospital has approx 40 patients.

30 Oct - Dist Agt (C/4): 100 VC moved to BT 361130 w/1/60mm mortar, 1/MG and 6/AR coord w/LF to sabotage bridges. Cmdr Nguyen Lien. 2d DIV G-2 cmt: Lien rptd in cmd of Tam Ky LFC. S-2 carded many times as Cmdr A/19 LFC.

31 Oct - Dist Agt (D/4): 7th Bn loc BS 371808 w/4/60mm mortars, 3/MG's and 30/AR. Cmdr Ngoe. 108th Bn loc BS 526894 w/2/60mm mortars and 4/MG's. Cmdr Phan Tran. Intend to attack Binh Son Dist Capital BS 605915, Chu Lai Airfield and Quang Ngai City. 2d DIV G-2 cmt: 7th Bn but unconfirmed. Also rpt several times in Binh Son Dist. 2d DIV G-2 adv cmt: 7th poss designation adopted for unit in transit 108th prob LF.

1 Nov - Dist Agt (C/2): 1 Bn moved from Ty Phuoc BS 4672 to Yen Ngua BS 525625. 308th Bn moved to BS 620 537, BS 628 555, w/2/57mm RR, 1/81mm mortar, 2/60mm mort and 22/AR's. Cmdr Tran Van Huong and and Huynh Tu. 2d DIV G-2 cmt: Unit that moved to Yen Ngua poss element 38th Bn. 308th Bn Cmdr Tran Van Huong rpt for 1st time. Area of a LF CO and element 38th Bn.

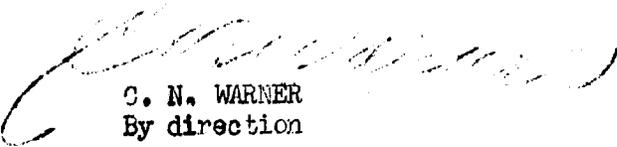
1 Nov - Dist Agt (C/4): 100 VC moved from BT 36511 to BT 350130. 1 VC unit w/1/60mm mortar and 1/L/MG moved from BT 390137 to BT 395140, BT 390120. 2d DIV G-2 cmt: LF. S-2 cmt: First unit could be A/19 and second unit probably A/21 LFC.

DECLASSIFIED

SA 2d DIV

2 Nov - Tam Ky C/4 Agt: L. [redacted] to BT 300283, armed w/1/37mm cannon, 2/60mm mort, omdr Ba Cuong. 2d DIV G-2 cmt: LF. 2nd DIV adv cmt: 37mm prob 57mm.

2 Nov - Minh Long D/4 Agt: VC have set up many prisons in Yen Ngu area, BS 524625. C.18 prison camp, Chief Le Dinh Nhi and his deputy Nguyen Binh, have FF trps prisoner and give them trng courses for 7-30 day period. Another prison has GVN Cadre, the chief is Giang Son and his deputy Thanh Phong. The trps are kept for a period of 1-3 months. S-2 cmt: Previously Le Dinh Nhi was rptd as CO Omdr in Mo Duc District.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, 3rdMarDiv (2)  
CO, 1stBn, 4th Mar (5)  
CO, 2ndBn, 4th Mar (5)  
CO, 3rdBn, 3rd Mar (3)

## HEADQUARTERS

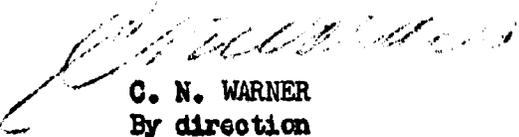
4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:ERH:peb  
3800  
17 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report #10

1. The following intelligence report was received from Quang Ngai Province pertaining to the location of a VC prisoner compound, and is forwarded herein.
2. Information was furnished by a coded source (C) who gained it from a casual source (F). The casual source was arrested by the VC in June 1965 and transported to North West Tinh Trung (BS 425967) and held at the Prisoner Camp until release in October 1965.
  - a. (K) A VC Prison Camp is located northwest of Tinh Trung Village at BS 425967. The area of the Camp is further described as being located in a valley with high mountains on each side and in between two streams. All structures are under heavy tree cover. The prison complex consists of three (3) compounds, one used as quarters for VC Cadre, one used as a kitchen, and the largest one used as a prisoner enclosure. The prison enclosure is large enough to accommodate about 500 persons. At present there are about 250 prisoners including 27 women. The prisoners consist of suspects and ARVN Troops who were taken from Binh Son and Tra Bong Districts.
  - b. (K) During the day time prisoners are required to participate in farming activities and at night attend indoctrination courses. Their rations consisted of one can of rice and one spoon of salt each day per prisoner.
  - c. (K) "Big Offenders" and more important prisoners are not retained at this compound but are transferred to a province facility. Quang Ngai VC Province is located at Ten An Then Mountainous area (BS 445795) and Ho Sau area (BS 453605).
  - d. (K) During early October 1965, four (4) or five (5) rounds of artillery were fired into this prison complex. There were no casualties as a result of the fire, but one (1) empty building was destroyed.

  
G. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:  
G-2, 3rdMar Div  
ADC

(2)	Recon Group Alpha	(2)
(1)	CO, 1stBn, 4th Marines	(5)
	CO, 2ndBn, 4th Marines	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FPM  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:tgb  
3800  
22 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report # 11

1. A series of intelligence reports extracted from copies of Isums from the Senior Advisor, Quang Ngai Province, is forwarded herein.

3 Nov - Thang Binh 2d Div C/3: 60th Bn CP is loc BT 095344. 2 Co's of the 60th are loc BT 120321 & 123358. The 70th Bn is loc BT 158309, 175306, 149313. SOIC CMT: Prob 60th & 70th Bn. SIA CMT: Concur. 2d Div G-2 Adv CMT: 2d report of both Bn's in this area. 60th carried in general area but the 70th is not confirmed here, poss elm of the 70th rather than the entire Bn.

4 Nov - Thang Binh Agent C/3: 200 VC moved from Ky Anh, BT 3228 to BT 290350, armed with 2/60MM Mortars, 1/57MM RR & 1/MG. SOIC CMT: Prob elm A/16. SIA CMT: Doubtful A/16 prob LF & Guerrillas.

4 Nov - Ly Tin 2d Div C/4: 200 VC loc BT 350080, CMDR Ho Van Quang. SOIC CMT: Prob elm 94th Bn. SIA CMT: Quang last noted in March in command of 80th Bn elm, possible LF group.

5 Nov - Thang Binh APA C/3: 200 Young Men joined a VC force loc BT 090295 on 3 Nov. S-2 CMT: Recent reports stated 200 youths were training and were going to supplement the 90th Bn, however the 90th is located farther east.

5 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/3: 1 VC unit strength 300, composed of 2 Montagnard Co's & 1 AT Co, moved from BT 157191 to BT 2115 & 205164, Armed with 3/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 2/57MM RR, 1/AA MG, 4/MG & 18 AR's. They also have 20 laborers. SOIC CMT: Prob elm 90th Bn. SIA CMT: Quang Previously noted as commander of 90th Bn. 90th Bn HQ carried BT 220125

5 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/3: 200 VC moved from BT 0332 to BT 157223, commander Ngo Chi Hoang, armed with 2/60MM mort, 1/57MM RR & 1/MG. SOIC CMT: Prob 70th Bn. SIA CMT: 200 VC of the 70th Bn reported in this area on 4 May, probably the same unit.

4 Nov - Son Tinh uneval: 300 VC loc BS 487825 & 502826. Bunkers are being constructed. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Acceptable.

7 Nov - Dist Agent C/4: Nam Son Unit AKA "South Wing of Tam Ky"

## DECLASSIFIED

strength 300, moved to BT 340110, BT 305135, commander Lien Son. 2d Div G-2 Adv CMT: Nam Son associated with a transportation unit.

8 Nov - Dist Agent C/3: 2 Co's loc BS 655576, BS 650574 & BS 665579 with unknown number of laborers. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Possible elm 38th Bn.

8 Nov - Dist Agent C/4: 1 Bn with 1 Co of Nung tribesmen loc BS 675825 with 1500 laborers, commander Do Ngoc Can. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Possible elm 52nd Bn with guerillas.

9 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/3: 100 VC moved to BT 310165 armed with 1/81MM mort, 1/60MM mort. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Acceptable. S-2 CMT: 2 recent reports of the A/16 LFC loc here.

8 Nov - Son Tinh Agent C/4: 69th Bn loc BS 460831 & 464837 commander Doan. 65th Bn loc BS 458885 & 465887, commander Minh Duc Hung. A man named Do Ngoc Trang was with them. Function unknown but he proposed that the Bn's destroy An Hoa post BS 470860 and collect 80% of the rice from the people. Total strength of the 2 Bn's was 1,000 and armament included AA/MG's. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Unconfirmed.

8 Nov - Son Tinh Agent C/4: 1 Prov Bn loc Binh Tuyen BS 500875, Commander Ho Xuan Anh. 2 other Bn's of the 108th Regt. loc Vung Truc BS 410820, Tan An BS 450800. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Ho Xuan Anh previously reported as Bn commander. 1 Bn previously reported in area. 2d Div G-2 Adv Cmt: Above more likely 2 platoons of a LF calling itself the 108th.

8 Nov - Son Tinh Agent C/3: T.20 Co strength 120, loc BS 722816 & BS 724814 with 200 laborers, armed with 1/60MM mort, 1/MG, commander Luc. 2d Div G-2 CMT: T.19 Co loc Binh Son. VC mobilizing laborers to move food-stuffs from Binh Son coastal zone to mountainous area.

9 Nov - Quang Ngai Agent D/4: 307th Bn strength 500 moved from Ha Thach BS 150650 to Phu Thuan BS 568712, armed with 1/rocket launcher, 2/81MM mort, 3/60MM mort, 3/57MM.RR, 4/MG's, commander Le Thuong. 2d Div G-2 CMT: 307th Bn commanded by Le Thuong reported many times but not confirmed. 2d Div G-2 Cmt: 307th seems to be a popular designation. In this 24 hour reporting period it has been reported 4 times in 4 loc's in 2 Provinces. 1 low level report indicated that 307 was a designation for liaison elm's of 5th MR. Would seem creditable in view of variety of locations.

7 Nov - Tien Phuoc 2d Div C/4: 1 regular Bn, armed with 2/81MM mort, 3/57MM RR, 2/MG moved from Ngoc Giap to BT 185115. SOIC CMT: Prob 90th Bn. SIA CMT: A Phi Ho Bn previously reported loc this area.

7 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/5: 100 VC moved from Ky Tra BT 2911 to BT 310175, armed with 1/81MM mort, 1/60MM mort. SOIC CMT: Prob A/21 LFC.

7 Nov - Tam Ky Police D/6: VC have brought 2/105MM howitzers to BT 230135. SOIC CMT: Prob elm 80th Bn, unconfirmed 2 howitzers. SIA CMT: Info F/6, unknown where VC could get 2/105's. 2d Div G-2 Adv CMT: Prob

refers to 2/105's captured at Ba Gia, first time reported this loc. Reported in transit vic BS 1793 on 14 September.

8 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/4: 30 workers carried 50 mines & 6 big guns to BT 252391. 300 VC loc BT 167252. SOIC CMT: 70th Bn usually operates in this area BT 167250 and also 60th Bn, they interchange missions with each other. 2d Div G-2 CMT: 60th Bn carried farther north. BT 2534 would seem unlikely area for 6 big guns.

8 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/4: VC paddy depot loc BT 227246 with 8000 kilos of paddy. They want to move from this loc to BT 155255.

8 Nov - Thang Binh APA C/3: VC dispensary loc BT 133265, presently treating many wounded VC. SIA CMT: Loc in Thuy Dang Secret area.

9 Nov - Ly Tin Agent C/3: 100 VC commanders Ha & Luc moved to BT 353076. G-2 CMT: LF.

9 Nov - Nghia Hanh Agent C/3: 38th Bn loc: 1 Co at Me Son, BS 624555, 1 Co at BS 690592 & 1 Co at Nghia Phuoc BS 626573. Intend to combine with guerrillas to attack Da Hai Post BS 648610. G-2 CMT: Acceptable

12 Nov - Ly Tin Agent C/3: 100 VC loc BT 325085, commander Le Su. 2d Div G-2 CMT: Tam Ky LF. S-2 CMT: Recent reports indicate a local force in this area.

12 Nov - Tra Bong Agent C/4: At Vung Truc BS 425853. VC have an arms cache of more than 100 wps plus 1/105MM Howitzer captured in Ba Gia in Jun of 65. Many food storages are loc in the vic. Source also reported that the VC are assembling their local force units and guerrillas in area of BS 535820. 2d Div G-2 CMT: This area has been reported to have many VC supply storages and shelters, but still lacks adequate info for confirmation.

12 Nov - Son Tinh Dist Agent F/6: On 9 Nov 2 MF Co's, strength 250, loc Tra Binh BS 536864. Wps are 1/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 3/BAR. They wore black uniforms. The units will reorganize and regroup at Tra Binh prior to launching attacks at the end of November. SIA CMT: Could be a new Bn composed of 1st Co & a Co of the 52d Bn augmented by guerrillas.

20 Nov - Tu Nghia Dist Agent C/3: 103d Bn, commanded by Ho Son, armed with 6/MG's, 1/60MM mort, 20/AR's. On 9 November they moved from Da Son BS 495710 to the 4 hamlets of Tu Phuoc village BS 472676. They wore ARVN uniforms and were accompanied by 6 Americans and a number of captured ARVN soldiers. Stated that their mission was to attack Quang Ngai city in the near future. Police CMT: 103d Bn and commander reported for the first time. SIA CMT: This should be rated as D/3. Concur. Light armament for a Bn. More likely a security Co.

11 Nov - Tam Ky Agent C/5: 300 VC loc BT 285085, armed with 2/81MM mort, 2/60MM mort, 2/57MM RR, 2/MG. SOIC CMT: This is prob a new activated

DECLASSIFIED

local unit. SIA CMT: Very poss elms of 90th Bn have moved to this location.

13 Nov - Binh Son C/4 Agt: 69th VC Bn loc vic BS 506887.  
2d Div G-2 Cmt: Designation 69 has been reported several times, but not confirmed.

13 Nov - Binh Son C/3 Agt: 1 Bn with designations 520-104 and 42d with Huynh Dong, Asst Bn Cmdr, Vo The Khanh, Political Agt with 100 laborers, armed with 2/57mm RR, 1/60mm mortar, 2/LMG's, 6/AR's. The Co commanded by Vo Vien Anh loc vic Hoc Nua BS 647947. The Co commanded by Nguyen Duy Hieu loc BS 667938. The Co commanded by Do Nga Anh loc BS 710976. Bn CP loc Tham Hoy BS 670885, Binh Thanh Vill.  
2d Div G-2 Cmt: 52d reported in this vicinity.

10 Nov - Son Tinh D/4 Agt: 90th Bn loc BS 670790, Tan An, BS 679808. Intend to coordinate with T.18 Co, cmdr Do Ngoc Can. Another Bn (including 2 Montagnard Co's) moved from BS 540805 to So Quang BS 740830. 2d Div G-2 Adv Cmt: U/I Bn prob 52nd Bn with guerrillas. A 90th Special Demolitions Bn has been reported in this area several times with Can as commander. There is a possibility the 90th Bn, 1st Regt, left certain cadre elms behind to support LF and Prov Forces in area.

10 Nov - Son Tin C/4 Agt: 307th Bn Loc Vinh loc BS 555795.  
2d Div G-2 Cmt: 307th Bn reported many times. 1 Bn sized unit may be loc in above area. 2d Div Adv Cmt: Several reports have indicated 307th is designation for Hq of 2 LFC's when operating together.

10 Nov - Nghia Hinh C/3 Agt: 1 VC Bn moved from Tu Nghia Dist to BS 355525-378637, armed with 1/81mm mortar, 2/60mm mortars, 3/LMG's, commander Tram. 2d Div G-2 Cmt: Poss 20th Bn.

10 Nov - Son Tinh D/5 Agt: 1 Regt loc Binh Duc BS 760835-735830. Another Bn loc Son Hai BS 556851, reinforced by 1 heavy weapons Co loc BS 473816. 2d Div G-2 Cmt: 1 New Bn reported loc in above area.  
2d Div G-2 Adv Cmt: Reports continue to indicate an increase of forces

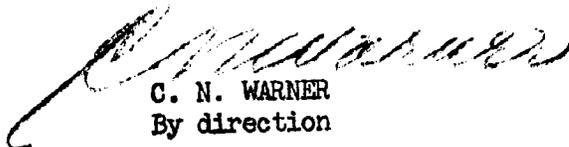
11 Nov - Ly Tin C/4 Agt: 250 VC mov to BT 370060 with 150 laborers, armed with 2/ 60mm mortars, 1/81mm mortar, 3/LMG's, commander Nguyen Dat. 2d Div G-2 Cmt: Elm of the 94th Bn.

11 Nov - Binh Son C/3 Agt: VC sent 2 Special Demolition teams to Chao C, BS 600920 to assassinate national cadre of Binh Son from 15 Nov to 25 Nov. 52nd Bn loc Binh Duc BS 780850, Binh Nam, BS 700855, Binh An BS 730870.

12 Nov - Son Tinh C/4 Agt: 1 VC Bn loc Son Nam, BS 500760, armed with 1/81mm mortar, 1/60mm mortar, 3/LMG's, 12/AR's. 2d Div G-2 Cmt: 1 Bn reported in area.

DECLASSIFIED

12 Nov - Sbn Tinh C/2 Agt: VC District Office of Dong Son,  
Loc Xuan loc BS 665825. 1 Co loc Truong Tho Kam, BS 676844.

  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, 3rd MarDiv	(2)
CO, 1stBn, 4th Mar	(5)
CO, 2ndBn, 4th Mar,	(3)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

4th Marines (-) (Rein), 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
c/o FPO, San Francisco 96601

2:CNW:mhc  
3800  
25 November 1965

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Special Intelligence Report # 12

1. A series of intelligence reports extracted from copies of Isums from the Senior Advisor, Quang Tin Province, is forwarded herein.

13 Nov - Thang Binh Dist Agt C/4: Approx 100 VC designated F/111 moved from BT 195145 to vic BT 236399, armed w/1/60mm mort, 1/MG. SOIC Cmt: F/111 is a plat of A/10 LF Co. SIA Cmt: Concur.

15 Nov - Ly Tin SOIC Agt C/4: Approx 300 VC, aliase "Truong Son" armed w/1/81mm mort, 2/60mm mort, 2/57mm/RR, 3/MG, moved from Ky Yen BT 277061 to BT 320120-328110-315137, intend to harass Ky Tru BT 2911, Tac Huon outpost BT 336173 and Ky Nghia airfield BT 2718. SOIC Cmt: With "Truong Son" alias could be 90th Bn. SIA Cmt: Son, Truong prev noted w/90th Bn although present loc of above is in area in which 94th Bn is carried.

15 Nov - Tam Ky APA F/6: VC reg Bn designated 260 cmd by Nam Hui, armed w/3/PRC-10 and 1/694 radios loc BT 144241. Telephone wire was strung from this unit to other units in the area. The Phuoc Long Commissariat and South Liberation Group is loc BT 148228. SIA Cmt: Prob elm 80th Bn as Nam Hai is aka 80th. First Report of VC agencies loc this arca.

16 Nov - Tam Ky APA C/4: Approx 150 recently recruited guerrillas are training at BT 298056. The trng is being conducted by Do Thyeh. SIA Cmt: Prob same group prev reported at BT 290070.

16 Nov - Tam Ky SOIC Agt C/5: A VC Bn designated "Truong Son", approx 300 men loc BT 320120-330110. SOIC Cmt: Truong Son is 90th Bn designation. SIA Cmt: New loc of 90th Bn. S-2 4th MAR Cmt: Two reports in two days located the 90th in this location.

17 Nov - Thong Binh 2d Div C/4: A VC reg Bn armed w/2/81mm mort, 4/60mm mort, 2/57mm/RR, 2/MG has one Co loc BT 058265; one Co at BT 023257, one Co at BT 004257. SOIC Cmt: Prob 60th Bn. SIA Cmt: Several reports indicate 60th Bn moving west.

17 Nov - Hau Duc Dist Agt C/3: 400 VC carried a great amount of ammo and a heavy gun, moved from Tru Bong to BS 025975 to AS 973976, on 15 Nov they continued moving to AT 924031-AT 934049. SOIC Cmt: Prob a VC elm

DECLASSIFIED

that has just infiltrated and intends to atk Hiep Duc District HQ's.

18 Nov - Hau Duc Dist Agt C/3: A VC Bn cmd by Col Hoang Thao, armed w/2/57mm/RR, 6/MG's, 18/BAR's, moved from AT 925212 to AT 995105-999101-988110-002095-007092, intend to atk Tien Phuoc and Hau Duc Dist HQ's. SOIC Cmt: Prob a heavy elm of a Bn HQ's. SIA Cmt: Thao noted for 1st time, poss an elm of 2d Regt newly infiltrated from Quang Ngai or new unit from Laos. S-2 4th Marines Cmt: 2 reports in 2 days indicate the presence of newly infiltrated units in this area.

18 Nov - Tam Ky SOIC Agt C/4: 100-VC, cmd by Ngo Tra, armed w/1/60mm mort, 1/MG, loc BT 309164-310165, intend to harass Tac Huon outpost BT 338371 and nearby areas. SOIC Cmt: Prob elm A/21. SIA Cmt: Tra often noted w/A/21, also this is A/21 area of opns.

*C. N. Warner*  
C. N. WARNER  
By direction

## DISTRIBUTION:

G-2, 3rdMarDiv	(2)
CO, 1stBn, 4th Mar	(5)
CO, 2ndBn, 4th Mar	(3)